

PRODUCT CATALOG

2023/2024



CUSTOMER CARE HOURS AND NUMBERS:

Customer Care Representatives are available **Monday through Friday, 6AM to 5PM, Pacific Time.**

Phone: 800-321-0607 or 800-897-BREG (2734) **International:** +1-760-795-5440

Fax: 800-329-2734 or 800-959-BREG (2734) **International:** +1-760-795-5295

BREG ACCOUNT NUMBER:

SALES REP NAME AND NUMBER:

(_____) _____ - _____

BREG IMPACT / BREG VISION	PAGE 3
COLD THERAPY	PAGE 7
Cold Therapy.....	7
DVT.....	17
KNEE BRACING	PAGE 21
Post-Op Knee Bracing	21
Knee Ligament Bracing.....	29
Osteoarthritis Bracing.....	43
Soft Knee Bracing.....	57
Patellofemoral Bracing.....	65
HIP BRACING	PAGE 73
WALKER / ANKLE / FOOT BRACING	PAGE 77
Walking Boots.....	78
Ankle Bracing.....	87
Foot Supports	95
SPINE BRACING	PAGE 101
SHOULDER BRACING	PAGE 139
ELBOW / WRIST BRACING	PAGE 149
PEDIATRIC BRACING	PAGE 161
SPLINTS AND FRACTURE MANAGEMENT	PAGE 169
CRUTCHES, CANES AND WALKERS	PAGE 181
THERAPY AND RECOVERY	PAGE 185
BREG INFORMATION	PAGE 189
Breg Store	190
Breg Pay	190
Custom Logo Program	191
Custom Color Chart.....	191
To Our Customer	193
Track your Package.....	193
Warranty/Return Policy	194
Application Videos/QR Codes	195



BREG IMPACT BREG VISION



Breg Impact®

Support at Every Step

Breg Impact is a DMEPOS program built for your success that prioritizes patient care, program efficiencies and profitability.

Some companies believe the system is the solution. At Breg, we believe the solution is the people, supported by the system, and here's why:

- **People** answer your calls and respond to your emails providing a personal connection.
- **People** provide chart audits and mock TPEs.
- **People** pick up on changes in policies or regulations and provide detailed business analyses.

With Breg Impact, you get a dedicated team of consultants who average more than 15 years of orthopedic industry experience PLUS the power of an industry-leading DME workflow and inventory management system, Breg Vision®. That's DME done right.



Our team of clinically trained consultants will ensure your DMEPOS program is built on a solid foundation that includes...

Comprehensive practice analysis	Expense and revenue projections	Customized documentation	Coding and billing expertise	Process workflow	Continuous improvement
---------------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------------	------------------------------	------------------	------------------------

Powerful Benefits



Efficient workflows



Improved profitability



Compliant workflows*



Enhanced patient satisfaction

Breg Vision®

Breg Vision is our secure, integrated DMEPOS management software that automates and optimizes time-intensive, manual processes to maximize efficiency and patient care.

Features



Industry-Leading Integrations:

- Bidirectional EMR interface
- ERP integrations



Optimized Security:

- Multi-Factor Authentication
- Single Sign-On
- Offline Mode
- Advanced Password Complexity
- Successful Completion of SOC 2® Examination



Simplified Compliance*:

- Electronic signature capture
- Same or Similar checks
- Eligibility and Benefits verification
- Required documentation capture
- Embedded ABN
- Competitive Bid

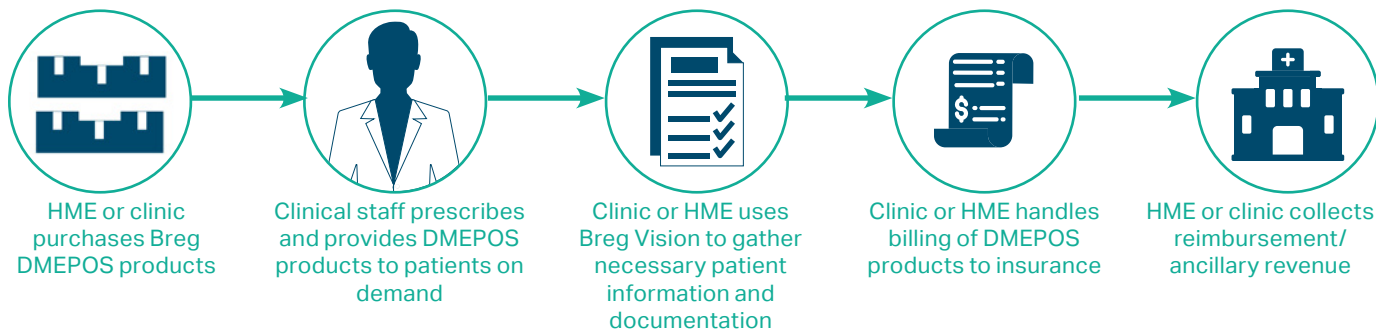


Boosted Productivity:

- Advanced reporting
- End-to-end paperless process
- Sophisticated inventory management
- Tracking and shipping notification

In-House Bracing Program

Provides high-quality products to patients on demand while **keeping the revenue within the system**.



- Generates an **average of \$83,000 in revenue** per orthopedic surgeon, per year, resulting in \$40,000-\$50,000 in profit.**
- **100% continuity of patient care** by taking control of DME in-house. Patients get exactly what they need, when they need it, from your own team.
- **Streamlines workflows and inventory management** through Vision patient management software that integrates directly with your EHR/EMR and ERP systems.

Outsourced Inventory Program (Stock and Bill)

Provides high quality products to patients on demand **without incurring the cost of purchasing DMEPOS inventory**.



- Reduces the cost of having inventory on hand by dispensing Breg owned inventory. Breg **saved our outsourced program customers \$25.8 million in products costs and reduced their inventory carry cost by \$29 million****
- **Enhances patient experience** by providing bracing products on demand. Breg serves more than five million patients per year.
- **Streamlines workflows and inventory management** through Vision patient management software that integrates directly with your EHR/EMR and ERP systems.

Using Both Programs Together

Many customers use both of our programs to accommodate different parts of their business.

The **In-House and Outsourced programs can work differently for various divisions** within your facility; for example:

- An Orthopedic department wants to use Breg Impact's In-House Billing Program, as they are staffed to manage the billing and insurance process and have the ability to capture the ancillary revenue.
- The Emergency Department, however, needs to focus on simplicity and streamlined patient care. They don't have dedicated employees to process billing internally, so the Outsourced Billing Program is a better fit within their existing workflow.

Our mission is to simplify and elevate orthopedic patient care by delivering high quality products and comprehensive partnerships. **Let us help you find a Breg Impact solution that helps you elevate patient care.**

*DISCLAIMER: GENERAL EDUCATIONAL INFORMATION ONLY: NOT LEGAL, MEDICAL OR CLAIM SUBMISSION ADVICE. FINAL RESPONSIBILITY TO DETERMINE CLAIM AND BILLING REQUIREMENTS RESTS WITH THE PROVIDER SUBMITTING THE CLAIM. REIMBURSEMENT REQUIREMENTS VARY. INFORMATION SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. CONSULT WITH YOUR HEALTH REGULATORY COUNSEL AND/OR A CERTIFIED.

**Data on file. Results can vary based on physician specialty and product utilization.



COLD THERAPY



Polar Care Wave Shown

Polar Care Wave™

Polar Care Wave combines motorized cold therapy with active compression in a simple and compact system, making it ideal for both facility and home use. Polar Care Wave is easily transported from the hospital, physical therapy clinic or athletic training room to the patient's home, extending the benefits of cold and compression.

Polar Care Wave is designed to reduce pain and edema to optimize patient recovery. Federal law restricts this device to sale by or on the order of a licensed health care practitioner.

Simple

- Single patient use facility-to-home unit
- Remarkably easy to operate
- No additional barrier needed
- Ice bag accessory available for an easier way to refill system

Customizable

- Varied levels of cold + compression settings
- Y-adapter for bilateral usage
- Multiple pad configurations

Convenient

- Compact design facilitates transport
- System alone and system/pad combos available
- Hose-management storage system
- Whisper quiet pump technology encourages rest and recovery

Quality

- High-quality Breg Cold Compression Pads
- Class II 510(k) clearance



Description	Part #
Polar Care Wave	100577-000
Polar Care Wave Combo Cold Compression Knee	100578-000
Polar Care Wave Combo Cold Compression Shoulder	100579-000
Polar Care Wave Combo Cold Compression Universal	100580-000

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Breg Carrying Bag	C00015
PC Wave Knee Y Adapter	100576-000
Breg Ice Bags (kit of 12)	100582-000
PC Wave Replacement Power Supply	100584-000

Description	Part #
Pads	
Breg Cold/Compression Pad, Knee, L	C00003
Breg Cold/Compression Pad, Shoulder	C00004
Breg Cold/Compression Pad, Foot/Ankle	C00005
Breg Cold/Compression Pad, Hip	C00013
Breg Cold/Compression Pad, Universal	C00016
Breg Cold/Compression Pad, Knee	C00017
Breg Cold/Compression Pad, Back	C00020



Breg Cold/Compression Pad Sizes

Description	Max Circumference	Min Circumference	Dimensions	Strap Lengths
Standard Knee	27" (69 cm)	8" (20 cm)	16" x 12" (41 cm x 30 cm)	11" (28 cm)
Shoulder Pad	50" (127 cm) shoulder 20" (51 cm) bicep	40" (101 cm) shoulder 12" (30 cm) bicep	15" x 13" (38 cm x 33 cm)	34" (86 cm) 9.5" (24 cm)
Foot/Ankle Pad	16" (41 cm) ankle 12" (30 cm) foot	9" (23 cm) ankle 7" (18 cm) foot	17"x12" (43 cm x 30 cm)	
Back Pad	53" (135 cm) waist	32.5" (82 cm) waist	13.5"x14.5" (34 cm x 37 cm)	21" (53 cm) on each side
Hip Pad	53" (135 cm) waist 31" (79 cm) thigh	33" (83 cm) waist 8" (20 cm) thigh	16"x12" (41 cm x 30 cm)	20" (51 cm) each (2 straps) 25" (63 cm)
Large Knee Pad	30.5" (77 cm) thigh	16" (41 cm) thigh	16"x17.5" (41 cm x 44 cm)	14.5" & 11.5" (37 cm & 29 cm)
Universal Pad	49" (125 cm) chest/shoulder 20" (51 cm) bicep/calf strap	8" (20 cm) at the knee 31" (79 cm) at the chest/shoulder	13"x12.5" (33 cm x 32 cm)	41", 39" & 9" (104 cm, 99 cm & 23 cm)
	47" (119 cm) for the thigh strap			

■ Polar Care® Kodiak®

The Polar Care Kodiak Cold Therapy System is a convenient and versatile offering in Breg's Polar Care line. Its easy-to-use, compact design makes it great for clinic, hospital, and home use. With the addition of a little ice and water, your patients will enjoy 6-8 hours of effortless cold therapy. Offering the only battery powered option on the market, Breg ensures your patients can enjoy the benefits of cold therapy from anywhere, on the sidelines or in the backyard. Each battery pack comes with four replaceable AA batteries ready to power 10-14 hours of motorized cold therapy. The revolutionary Intelli-Flo® pads specify temperature to each treatment area. Proper use requires an insulation barrier between the Intelli-Flo pad and the patient's skin. Federal law restricts this device to sale by or on the order of a licensed health care practitioner.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-operative
- Arthroscopic procedures
- Reconstructive procedures
- General surgery
- Post trauma
- Chronic pain
- Physical therapy

Features

- Physicians and patients benefit from reduced pain and swelling—follow-up visits focus on recovery, rather than pain management
- Whisper-quiet pump technology allows patients to rest and recover in comfort
- Durable, powerful construction provides peace of mind
- Battery Pack option for patients on the go
- Intelli-Flo Pad technology meets the unique demands of the treatment area
- Sterile Dressings available for each part



Polar Care Kodiak Battery Pack (optional)

Description	Part #
Polar Care Kodiak*	10601
Kodiak Combo Units <i>(includes Kodiak and 1 single-patient use pad)</i>	
PC Kodiak with Intelli-Flo Multi-Use Pad	10602
Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, Multi-Use	10630
PC Kodiak with Intelli-Flo Multi-Use, Long Stem Pad (16" long)	10603
Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, Multi-Use	10630
PC Kodiak with Intelli-Flo Knee Pad	10604
Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, Multi-Use	10630
PC Kodiak with Intelli-Flo Knee, Compression Pad	10605
Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, Multi-Use	10630
PC Kodiak with Intelli-Flo Shoulder Pad	10606
Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, Multi-Use	10630
PC Kodiak with Intelli-Flo XL Shoulder Pad	10607
Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, XL Shoulder	10650
PC Kodiak with Intelli-Flo Ankle Pad	10608
Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, Ankle	10640
Intelli-Flo, Ankle**	10210
Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, Ankle	10640
PC Kodiak with Intelli-Flo Back Pad	10611
Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, Back	09810
PC Kodiak with Intelli-Flo Hip Pad	10621
Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, Hip	10680

*Contact customer care for CE Marking international part numbers.

**Dressing is included

Note: Matching Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing listed under each combo unit.

Description	Part #
Bulk 6-Packs	
PC Kodiak, Bulk 6-Pack	28027
Accessories	
Kodiak Battery Pack, includes 4 AA batteries	97050
Replacement Power Supply	10698
Intelli-Flo Pad Y Adaptor	10699
Compression Strap (60" (152 cm) long)	10670
Intelli-Flo Hip Pad Strap Replacement Kit	10690
Polar Care Bed Hanger	000038-000

Intelli-Flo® Pads

These revolutionary pads offer temperature specific to each treatment area, allowing for consistent cold delivery. The ergonomic design provides exceptional coverage, static compression, and patient comfort. Intelli-Flo Pads are compatible with Polar Care Kodiak only. Proper use requires an insulation barrier between the Intelli-Flo Pads and the patient's skin. The water impermeable Sterile Polar Dressings offered by Breg provide an appropriate and complete barrier between the pad and the patient's skin.



Intelli-Flo Multi-Use Pad
(13.5" x 14.25" / 34 cm x 36 cm)



Intelli-Flo Knee Pad
(13.5" x 14" / 34 cm x 36 cm)



Intelli-Flo Shoulder Pad
(13.5" x 14" / 34 cm x 36 cm)
X-Large (13" x 21" / 34 cm x 53 cm)



Intelli-Flo Ankle Pad
(12.75" x 18.5" / 32 cm x 47 cm)
Small (8.25" x 9.75" / 21 cm x 25 cm)
Part number 10210 shown



Intelli-Flo Back Pad
(8.25" x 11.25" / 21 cm x 28 cm)



Intelli-Flo Hip Pad
(13" x 20" / 33 cm x 50 cm)



Intelli-Flo Hand / Wrist Pad
(8.25" x 9.75" / 21 cm x 25 cm)



Shown on Ankle
Intelli-Flo 3x5 Pad
(3" x 5" / 8 cm x 13 cm)



Shown on Hand
Intelli-Flo 3x5 Pad
(3" x 5" / 8 cm x 13 cm)



Shown on Foot
Intelli-Flo 3x5 Pad
(3" x 5" / 8 cm x 13 cm)

Description	Part #
Intelli-Flo Pad, Multi-Use	10240
Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, Multi-Use	10630
Intelli-Flo Pad, Multi-Use, Long Stem (16" long)	10245
Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, Multi-Use	10630
Intelli-Flo Pad, Knee	10230
Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, Multi-Use	10630
Intelli-Flo Pad, Knee, Compression	10235
Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, Multi-Use	10630
Intelli-Flo Pad, Shoulder	10220
Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, Multi-Use	10630
Intelli-Flo Pad, XL Shoulder	10225
Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, XL Shoulder	10650
Intelli-Flo, Ankle*	10210
Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, Ankle	10640

Description	Part #
Intelli-Flo, Small Ankle*	10211
Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, Back, Ankle, Wrist	09810
Intelli-Flo Pad, Back	10250
Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, Back, Ankle, Wrist	09810
Intelli-Flo Pad, Hip	10280
Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, Hip	10680
Intelli-Flo Pad, Hand / Wrist*	10260
Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, Back, Ankle, Wrist	09810
Intelli-Flo Pad 3x5*	10205
Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, 3x5	10660

*Dressing is included

Note: Matching Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing listed under each Intelli-Flo Pad.

Contact Customer Care for CE Marking international part numbers.

■ Polar Care Cube™

The Polar Care Cube Cold Therapy System is simple and reliable. Its easy-to-use, compact design makes it great for clinic, hospital, and home use. With the addition of ice and water, your patients will enjoy 6-8 hours of effortless cold therapy. Proper use requires an insulation barrier between the pad and the patient's skin. Federal law restricts this device to sale by or on the order of a medical professional.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-operative
- Arthroscopic procedures
- Reconstructive procedures
- General surgery
- Post trauma
- Chronic pain
- Physical therapy

Features

- Physicians and patients benefit from reduced pain and swelling—follow-up visits focus on recovery, rather than pain management
- Whisper-quiet pump technology allows patients to rest and recover in comfort
- Durable, powerful construction provides peace of mind
- Broad selection of premium WrapOn Pads conform to the affected area
- Sterile Polar Dressings available for each part



Description	Part #
Polar Care Cube	10701
PC Cube Combo Units with WrapOn Pad (includes Cube and 1 single-patient use pad)	
PC Cube with WrapOn Knee Pad <i>Sterile Polar Dressing, Knee L</i>	10705 04708
PC Cube with WrapOn L Knee Pad <i>Sterile Polar Dressing, Knee L</i>	10706 04708
PC Cube with WrapOn XL Knee Pad <i>Sterile Polar Dressing, Shoulder</i>	10707 04908
PC Cube with WrapOn Ankle Pad <i>Sterile Polar Dressing, Back, Ankle, Wrist</i>	10708 09810
PC Cube with WrapOn Multi-Use XL Pad with Long Stem (16" Long) <i>Sterile Polar Dressing, XL Multi-Use</i>	10709 02344
PC Cube with WrapOn XL Multi-Use Pad <i>Sterile Polar Dressing, XL Multi-Use</i>	10710 02344
PC Cube with WrapOn Shoulder Pad <i>Sterile Polar Dressing, Shoulder</i>	10711 04908
PC Cube with WrapOn XL Shoulder Pad <i>Sterile Polar Dressing, XL Shoulder</i>	10712 04918
PC Cube with WrapOn Hip Pad <i>Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, Hip</i>	10713 10680

Note: Matching Sterile Polar Dressing listed under each pad. Body part indicated for Sterile Polar Dressing may or may not correlate with body part in pad name, but the sizes have been paired appropriately.

Description	Part #
PC Cube Combo Units with Polar Pad (includes Cube and 1 single-patient use pad)	
PC Cube with Polar Knee / Shoulder Pad <i>Sterile Polar Dressing, Knee / Shoulder</i>	10702 02328
PC Cube with Polar Multi-Use Pad <i>Sterile Polar Dressing, Multi-Use</i>	10704 02348
Accessories	
Replacement Power Supply	10698
Compression Strap (60" long)	10670
PC Y Adaptor	07640
Polar Care Bed Hanger	000038-000
4ft Extension Tube	09915

■ Polar Care Glacier™

The Polar Care Glacier Cold Therapy System balances the needs of the patient and the clinician. Its easy-to-use, feature-rich design makes it a great choice for hospital use. With the addition of ice and water, your patients will enjoy up to 13 hours of cold therapy. Proper use requires an insulation barrier between the pad and the patient's skin. Federal law restricts this device to sale by or on the order of a medical professional.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-operative
- Arthroscopic procedures
- Reconstructive procedures
- General surgery
- Post trauma
- Chronic pain
- Physical therapy

Features

- Once-a-shift fill requirement increases a hospital's efficiency— 8hr shifts? 12hr shifts? The Glacier has them covered
- Physicians and patients benefit from reduced pain and swelling—follow-up visits focus on recovery, rather than pain management
- Whisper-quiet pump technology allows patients to rest and recover in comfort
- Temperature control dial allows for individualized protocol
- Broad selection of premium WrapOn Pads conform to the affected area
- Sterile Polar Dressings available for each part



Description	Part #
Polar Care Glacier	10901
PC Glacier Combo Units with WrapOn Pad (includes Glacier and 1 single-patient use pad)	
PC Glacier with WrapOn Knee Pad	10905
Sterile Polar Dressing, Knee L	04708
PC Glacier with WrapOn Knee L Pad	10906
Sterile Polar Dressing, Knee L	04708
PC Glacier with WrapOn Knee XL Pad	10907
Sterile Polar Dressing, Shoulder	04908
PC Glacier with WrapOn Multi-Use XL Pad	10908
Sterile Polar Dressing, XL Multi-Use	02344
PC Glacier with WrapOn Multi-Use XL Pad with Long Stem	10909
Sterile Polar Dressing, XL Multi-Use	02344
PC Glacier with WrapOn Shoulder Pad	10911
Sterile Polar Dressing, Shoulder	04908
PC Glacier with WrapOn Shoulder XL Pad	10912
Sterile Polar Dressing, XL Shoulder	04918
PC Glacier with WrapOn Ankle Pad	10913
Sterile Polar Dressing, Back, Ankle, Wrist	09810
PC Glacier with WrapOn Hip Pad	10914
Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, Hip	10680

Description	Part #
PC Glacier Combo Units with Polar Pad (includes PC Glacier and 1 single-patient use pad)	
PC Glacier with Knee / Shoulder Pad	10902
Sterile Polar Dressing, Knee / Shoulder	02328
PC Glacier with Multi-Use XL Pad	10904
Sterile Polar Dressing, XL Multi-Use	02348
Accessories	
Replacement Power Supply	10698
Compression Strap (60" long)	10670
PC Y Adapter	07640
4ft Extension Tube	09915
Polar Care Bed Hanger	000038-000

Note: Matching Sterile Polar Dressing listed under each Pad. Body part indicated for Sterile Polar Dressing may or may not correlate with body part in pad name, but the sizes have been paired appropriately.

WrapOn Polar Pads

The WrapOn Polar Pads' ergonomic design provides exceptional coverage and patient comfort. Elastic straps offer static compression while holding the pad firmly in place. WrapOn Pads may be used with the Polar Care Glacier, Cube, and Cub only. Proper use requires an insulation barrier between the pad and the patient's skin. The water impermeable Sterile Polar Dressings offered by Breg provide a complete barrier between the pad and the patient's skin.



Multi-Use XL WrapOn Pad
(11.25" x 11.25" / 28 cm x 28 cm)



Knee WrapOn Pad
(10.25" x 11.25" / 26 cm x 28 cm)
Large (11.5" x 12" / 29 cm x 30 cm)
XL (12.25" x 19" / 31 cm x 48 cm)



Shoulder WrapOn Pad
(10.25" x 11.5" / 26 cm x 29 cm)
X-Large (13" x 21.5" / 33 cm x 55 cm)
(10" x 11.75" / 25 cm x 30 cm)



WrapOn Hip Pad
(11.5" x 12" / 29 cm x 30 cm)
Long strap length = 44" / 112 cm
Short strap length = 26" / 66 cm



Ankle WrapOn Pad
(8.25" x 9.75" / 22 cm x 25 cm)



Back WrapOn Pad
(8.25" x 11" / 21 cm x 28 cm)



Hand / Wrist WrapOn Pad
(8.5" x 9.75" / 22 cm x 25 cm)

Description	Part #
WrapOn Pad, XL Multi-Use	04790
Sterile Polar Dressing, XL Multi-Use	02344
WrapOn Pad, XL Multi-Use Long Stem (16" long)	04740
Sterile Polar Dressing, XL Multi-Use	02344
WrapOn Pad, Knee	04700
Sterile Polar Dressing, Knee L	04708
WrapOn Pad, L Knee	04703
Sterile Polar Dressing, Knee L	04708
WrapOn Pad, XL Knee	04705
Sterile Polar Dressing, Shoulder L	04908
WrapOn Pad, Shoulder (Universal)	04900
Sterile Polar Dressing, Shoulder L	04908
WrapOn Pad, Shoulder, w/ Extra Long Straps (9", 12" and 29" long)	04903
Sterile Polar Dressing, Shoulder L	04908
WrapOn Pad, XL Shoulder (Universal)	04905
Sterile Polar Dressing, XL Shoulder	04918
WrapOn Pad, Hip	04750
Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, Hip	10680

Description	Part #
WrapOn Pad, Ankle*	04730
Sterile Polar Dressing, Back, Ankle, Wrist	09810
WrapOn Polar Pad, Back w/ Long Straps (two 17.5" x 5" straps)	09805
Sterile Polar Dressing, Back, Ankle, Wrist	09810
WrapOn Polar Pad, Hand / Wrist***	10750
Sterile Polar Dressing, Back, Ankle, Wrist	09810

Note: Matching Sterile Polar Dressing listed under each WrapOn Pad. Body part indicated for Sterile Polar Dressing may or may not correlate with body part in pad name, but the sizes have been paired appropriately.

*Not compatible with Polar Care Cub.

**Must be combined with Back Brace PN 1015X or 0733X.

***Dressing is included.

Polar Pads

Polar Pads' ergonomic design provides exceptional coverage and patient comfort. Polar Pads may be used with the Polar Care Glacier, Cube, and Cub only. Proper use requires an insulation barrier between the pad and the patient's skin.



Multi-Use Polar Pad
(9.75" x 11.25" / 25 cm x 28 cm)



Multi-Use Polar Pad XL
(11.5" x 11.75" / 29 cm x 30 cm)



Rectangle Polar Pad
Small (4.5" x 10.75" / 11 cm x 27 cm)
Large (10" x 14.25" / 25 cm x 36 cm)



Knee / Shoulder Polar Pad
(9.75" x 11.25" / 25 cm x 28 cm)



Ankle Polar Pad
(8.25" x 9.75" / 21 cm x 25 cm)



Back Polar Pad
(6.25" x 11.25" / 16 cm x 28 cm)



TMJ Polar Pad
(4.25" x 16" / 11 cm x 41 cm)

Description	Part #
Polar Pad, Multi-Use	02340
Sterile Polar Dressing, Multi-Use	02348
Polar Pad, XL Multi-Use	02346
Sterile Polar Dressing, XL Multi-Use	02344
Polar Pad, XL Multi-Use, Long Stem	02486
Sterile Polar Dressing, XL Multi-Use	02344
Polar Pad, Small Rectangle	02400
Sterile Polar Dressing, Large Rectangle	02428
Polar Pad, Large Rectangle	02420
Sterile Polar Dressing, Large Rectangle	02428
Polar Pad, Large Rectangle, Long Stem (16" long)	02520
Sterile Polar Dressing, Large Rectangle	02428

Description	Part #
Polar Pad, Knee / Shoulder	02320
Sterile Polar Dressing, Knee / Shoulder	02328
Polar Pad, Ankle*	02500
Sterile Polar Dressing, Back, Ankle, Wrist	09810
Polar Pad, Back	09900
Sterile Polar Dressing, Back, Ankle, Wrist	09810
Polar Pad, TMJ**	02460
Sterile Polar Dressing, TMJ	02468

Note: Matching Sterile Polar Dressing listed under each Polar Pad.

*Not compatible with Polar Care Cub.

**Dressing is included.

Polar Wraps

Polar Wraps can be wrapped around each of the Polar Pads, allowing patients to conveniently secure the pads to the affected area without using additional wraps or bandages.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-operative
- Arthroscopic procedures
- Reconstructive procedures
- General surgery
- Post-trauma
- Chronic pain
- Physical therapy



Shoulder Wrap



Knee Wrap

Description	Part #	Description	Part #
Polar Wrap, Back L	02704	Wrap Gel Knee/Thigh	02800
		Wrap Gel Shoulder S/M	02813
		Wrap Gel Shoulder L/XL	02815

Polar Care Packs

Breg's Polar Care Pack line is a complete line of gel pack products with wraps for the ankle, knee, hip, and shoulder. The premium gel packs are vacuum packed, so the gel stays evenly distributed and pliable at standard freezer temperatures. These unique gel packs are specifically formulated to provide cold therapy for more than two hours. Each wrap features elastic straps that provide static compression while holding the gel packs firmly in place. The Polar Care Pack line is an excellent addition to your motorized cold therapy protocol.

Description	Part #	Description	Part #
Knee Wrap Only	02873	Universal Wrap plus (2) Gel Packs*	100420-000
Knee Wrap plus (2) Gel Packs*	02874	Universal Wrap plus (4) Gel Packs*	100421-000
Knee Wrap plus (4) Gel Packs*	02875	Gel Pack Single	02885
Shoulder Wrap Only	02876	Gel Pack Case (12)	100418-000
Shoulder Wrap plus (2) Gel Packs*	02877	Gel Wrap Patient Bag	02887
Shoulder Wrap plus (4) Gel Packs*	02878	Gel Packs, White	70029
Hip Wrap Only	02879	Gel Pack Single 3.0	0814 0611
Hip Wrap plus (2) Gel Packs*	02880		
Hip Wrap plus (4) Gel Packs*	02881		
Ankle Wrap Only	02882		
Ankle Wrap plus (2) Gel Packs*	02883		
Ankle Wrap plus (4) Gel Packs*	02884		
Universal Wrap Only	100419-000		

*Includes drawstring bag.



Knee Wrap



Shoulder Wrap



Wrap and Gel Packs with Bag



Gel Pack



Ankle Wrap



Hip Wrap

Soft Stuff

Soft Stuff gel wraps stay cold for 45-60 minutes. Times will vary depending upon size of the patient, the environment and temperature of the freezer.

Features

- Always pliable regardless of the application
- Uses latex-free elastic straps
- All the straps are 3" (8cm) wide, spreading the pressure over a wide area
- The straps that come with the universal knee/shoulder allow the specific pad to be used comfortably on both the knee and shoulder
- All ingredients inside Soft Stuff are food grade products. If there ever was a leak in the nylon bag that holds the cold solution, it would not be a safety or health hazard

Description	Part #
Soft Stuff, Univ, Knee / Shoulder (2 inserts)	SS800
Soft Stuff, Univ, Foot / Hand / Elbow (1 insert)	SS811
Soft Stuff, Univ, Foot / Hand / Elbow (2 inserts)	SS812



Shoulder Wrap



Knee Wrap

DVT



VPULSE Shown

VPULSE®

VPULSE helps patients achieve complete, comfortable recovery through delivery of three distinct therapies:

- Rapid impulse calf compression to help prevent Deep Vein Thrombosis (DVT)
- Motorized cold therapy to help reduce operative site discomfort and inflammation
- Joint compression to further help reduce operative site inflammation

VPULSE improves patient outcomes, reduces the total cost of the orthopedic episode and increases patient satisfaction. Federal law restricts this device to sale by or on the order of a licensed health care practitioner.

Product Benefits

Lowers Risk of Venous Thromboembolism (VTE)

VPULSE lowers incidence of VTE after major orthopedic surgery compared to pharmacological prophylaxis. VTE is the leading factor for hospital readmission following major orthopedic surgery and the most common preventable cause of hospital death.*

Provides Possible Alternative to Anticoagulants

VPULSE offers physicians another option to help tailor preventative care to patient risk and provides an alternative for patients contraindicated for anticoagulants.

Provides Convenient Home Therapy

As hospital stays continue to shorten, VPULSE provides a solution for patients to take home and keep. This allows facilities to offer mechanical DVT prophylaxis for the 2-3 weeks patients need it most, without the hassle of renting or servicing equipment.

Improves Patient Experience

Combining three therapies into one convenient device optimizes patient comfort during recovery. With motorized cold therapy and accompanying water bottles, patients avoid the hassle of frequently switching out ice cubes or gel packs.

May Improve Compliance

The added comfort of cold and compression therapies may increase patient compliance compared to DVT prophylaxis alone. A removable data card records patient compliance to enable physician monitoring.

Lowers Total Cost

Bundled payment of care initiatives are driving single payment for an orthopedic episode within 10 days of surgery, including costly DVT readmissions. By reducing DVT-related expenses and potentially reducing costs for anticoagulant regimens or compression device rental programs, VPULSE helps reduce the total cost of the episode.



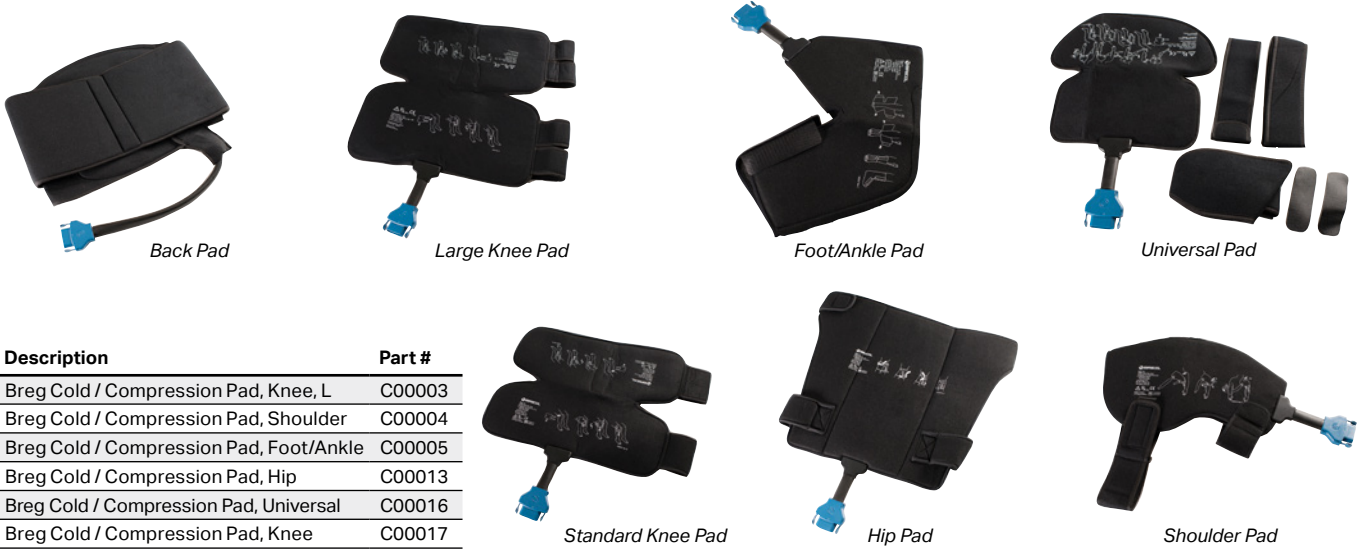
Description	Part #
VPULSE w/o pads	C00001
VPULSE w seq comp pads (2)	C00002
Pads	
Breg Cold/Compression Pad, Knee, L	C00003
Breg Cold/Compression Pad, Shoulder	C00004
Breg Cold/Compression Pad, Foot/Ankle	C00005
VPULSE Sequential Compression Pad set (2x)	C00006
Breg Cold/Compression Pad, Hip	C00013
Breg Cold/Compression Pad, Universal	C00016
Breg Cold/Compression Pad, Knee	C00017
Breg Cold/Compression Pad, Back	C00020
Accessories	
VPULSE, ice bottle set	C00007
VPULSE, 12vdc-24w wall	C00008
VPULSE, thrm, tubing set	C00009
VPULSE, seq/cmprsn, tubing	C00010
VPULSE, carrying bag	C00015
VPULSE, complete tubing	C00018
VPULSE, extension cord	C00024
VPULSE sd cardreader	C00032



* Westrich GH et al. Meta-analysis of thromboembolic prophylaxis after TKA. J Bone Joint Surg Br. 2000 Aug; 82 (6) 795-800.

* Snyder MA et al. Efficacy in Deep Vein Thrombosis Prevention with Extended Mechanical Compression Device Therapy and Prophylactic Aspirin Following Total Knee Arthroplasty: A Randomized Control Trial, The Journal of Arthroplasty (2017), doi: 10.1016/j.arth.2016.12.027.

Breg Cold / Compression Pad



Description	Part #
Breg Cold / Compression Pad, Knee, L	C00003
Breg Cold / Compression Pad, Shoulder	C00004
Breg Cold / Compression Pad, Foot/Ankle	C00005
Breg Cold / Compression Pad, Hip	C00013
Breg Cold / Compression Pad, Universal	C00016
Breg Cold / Compression Pad, Knee	C00017
Breg Cold / Compression Pad, Back	C00020

Breg Cold/Compression Pad Sizes

Description	Max Circumference	Min Circumference	Dimensions	Strap Lengths
Standard Knee	27" (69 cm)	8" (20 cm)	16" x 12" (41 cm x 30 cm)	11" (28 cm)
Shoulder Pad	50" (127 cm) shoulder	40" (101 cm) shoulder	15" x 13" (38 cm x 33 cm)	34" (86 cm)
	20" (51 cm) bicep	12" (30 cm) bicep		9.5" (24 cm)
Foot/Ankle Pad	16" (41 cm) ankle	9" (23 cm) ankle	17"x12" (43 cm x 30 cm)	
	12" (30 cm) foot	7" (18 cm) foot		
Back Pad	53" (135 cm) waist	32.5" (82 cm) waist	13.5"x14.5" (34 cm x 37 cm)	21" (53 cm) on each side
Hip Pad	53" (135 cm) waist	33" (83 cm) waist	16"x12" (41 cm x 30 cm)	20" (51 cm) each (2 straps)
	31" (79 cm) thigh	8" (20 cm) thigh		25" (63 cm)
Large Knee Pad	30.5" (77 cm) thigh	16" (41 cm) thigh	16"x17.5" (41 cm x 44 cm)	14.5" & 11.5" (37 cm & 29 cm)
Universal Pad	49" (125 cm) chest/shoulder	8" (20 cm) at the knee	13"x12.5" (33 cm x 32 cm)	41", 39" & 9" (104 cm, 99 cm & 23 cm)
	20" (51 cm) bicep/calf strap	31" (79 cm) at the chest/shoulder		
	47" (119 cm) for the thigh strap			

PlasmaFlow®

PlasmaFlow is designed to be an easy-to-use sequential compression system, prescribed by a physician, for use in the home or clinical setting. It can help prevent the onset of Deep Vein Thrombosis (DVT) in patients by stimulating blood flow in the extremities (stimulating muscle contractions).



This device can be used to:

- Aid in the prevention of DVT
- Enhance blood circulation
- Diminish post-operative pain and swelling
- Reduce wound healing time
- Aid in the treatment and healing of: stasis dermatitis, venous stasis ulcers, arterial and diabetic leg ulcers, chronic venous insufficiency and reduction of edema in the lower limbs

Description	Part #
PlasmaFlow, Universal (2 Calf Cuffs)	PF0001
PlasmaFlow, Extenders (2)	PFEXT
PlasmaFlow, Charger	PFCHG
PlasmaFlow, Hospital Grade Charger	PFHCHG

PlasmaFlow standard calf cuff circumference fits up to a 22" calf.

PlasmaFlow extender circumference fits up to a 33" calf.



VenaPro

VenaPro is a compression device that helps keep blood moving through your veins, similar to the way walking stimulates blood flow. This increased blood circulation works to help prevent DVT.

VenaPro assists with post-operative recovery by:

- Aiding in the prevention of deep vein thrombosis
- Increasing blood circulation
- Reducing pain and edema.

Features

- 1 minute cycle applying 50 mmHg
- 20 hour battery life, holds charge optimally
- Simple one button operation
- Soft, comfortable sleeve material
- Compliance monitor accessory available
- Extender sleeve available
- LED light indicators
- Soft, comfortable sleeve material
- One pair of devices and battery charger included



Description	Part #
VenaPro System (pair)	08-0035
Standard Charger	07-0014
Extender Sleeve	07-0015

POST-OP KNEE BRACING

T Scope® Premier Post-Op Knee Brace shown

T Scope® Premier Post-Op Knee Brace

The T Scope Premier Post-Op knee brace delivers a patient-centric design for unprecedented comfort, simplicity, and support during post-operative knee rehabilitation. The brace is designed to provide protected, controlled range-of-motion (ROM) for patients recovering from knee surgery or those who have knee injuries or instabilities. It's based on the same innovative telescoping design of the original T Scope, which medical professionals have used for years.

Common Examples of Use

- Locked or limited motion control
- Post-op rehabilitation
- Soft tissue injuries of the knee
- ACL, PCL, MCL, LCL repairs / injuries
- Tibial plateau fractures
- Osteochondral repairs
- Meniscal repairs
- Patella tendon repairs
- Condylar fractures
- Sprains / strains of the knee
- HTOs (High Tibial Osteotomy)
- Stable or internally fixed fractures of the knee

Features

- Easy-to-use ROM hinge with quick-adjusting flexion / extension stops to control and limit knee flexion and extension
- Telescoping calf and thigh sleeves for sizing a wide range of patients from 5' to 6'4" (152.4 – 193.04 cm) tall (brace extends from 17" to 27" (43 – 69cm))
- BridgeTech Incision pad relieves pressure and provides added comfort around the incision site (optional accessory)
- Comfortable padding throughout the brace, designed with patient compliance in mind
- Brace is lightweight, weighing less than 35 oz (standard version)
- Accommodates both right and left leg procedures, reducing the need to stock additional products



BridgeTech incision pad

Description	Part #
T Scope Premier 17" – 27" / (43 – 69 cm), fits up to a 35.5" (77 cm) thigh, Universal Right or Left	08814
T Scope Premier, XL 17" – 27" (43 – 69 cm), fits up to a 35.5" (77 cm) thigh, Universal Right or Left	08815
T Scope Premier, Full Foam, XL 17" – 27" (43 – 69 cm), fits up to a 35.5" (77 cm) thigh, Universal Right or Left	08816
Bridgetech Incision Pad	73621
Replacement alligator tabs	000002

Recover Knee Brace

The Recover Knee brace combines the low profile nature of a hinged ligament knee brace with the functionality of a post-operative brace. This product is available in wraparound style in both long and short lengths. The wraparound design allows patients to apply the brace with ease and with the options of Airmesh® or Neoprene, patients can choose the material that best meets their needs. The Recover Knee brace utilizes the patented T Scope user-friendly hinge, which offers range of motion control of the knee with simple, quick adjustments. The universal design accommodates both right and left leg procedures. The Recover Knee brace combines ease of use, comfort, and functionality all in one brace.

Common Examples of Use

- Locked or limited motion control
- Post-op rehabilitation
- Soft tissue injuries of the knee
- ACL, PCL, MCL, LCL repairs / injuries
- Tibial plateau fractures
- Osteochondral repairs
- Meniscal repairs
- Patella tendon repairs
- Condylar fractures
- Sprains / strains of the knee
- HTOs (High Tibial Osteotomy)
- Stable or internally fixed fractures of the knee

Features

- T Scope hinge offers extension adjustability between -10° and 70°, while flexion may be adjusted between -10° and 120°
- Easy to use extension drop lock allows the brace to be locked out in five positions (-10°, 0°, 10°, 20°, and 30°) of knee extension with the push of a button
- Wraparound design for easy application
- Universal fit for a right or left leg to reduce inventory
- Open back design to ensure no bunching or pinching of the popliteal crease of the knee
- Available in Airmesh or Neoprene



Description	Part #
Recover Knee Brace, Long, Neoprene	0036X
Recover Knee Brace, Long, Airmesh	0038X
Recover Knee Brace, Short, Neoprene	0037X
Recover Knee Brace, Short, Airmesh	0039X

X = See size chart.

Recover Knee Brace Size Chart

Size #	Size	Thigh Circumference
X = 1	XS	12" – 15" (30 – 38 cm)
X = 2	S	15" – 18" (38 – 46 cm)
X = 3	M	16"–19" (41 – 48 cm)
X = 4	L	18" – 21" (46 – 54 cm)
X = 5	XL	20" – 23" (51 – 58 cm)
X = 6	XXL	22" – 25" (56 – 64 cm)

Circumference taken 6" (15 cm) above mid patella.

G3 Knee Brace

Post-operative brace with convenient slide tabs for easy adjustment. Universal sizing to accommodate a wide variety of patients. The adjustable paddles on the G3 brace allow the clinician to customize the position where the straps capture the leg. This provides enhanced patient comfort by eliminating pressure on the incision sites.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-op rehabilitation
- ACL, PCL, MCL, LCL repairs / injuries
- Tibial plateau fractures
- Osteochondral repairs
- Meniscal repairs
- Patella tendon repairs
- Condylar fractures
- Sprains / strains of the knee
- HTOs (High Tibial Osteotomy)
- Stable or internally fixed fractures of the knee

Features

- One size adjusts from 18" to 26" (46 – 66 cm) in half-inch increments
- Anti-migration gastroc strap
- Full range-of-motion hinge adjustable from -10° to 110°
- Full foam and cool versions
- Extends to malleolus with double-padded ankle plate for maximum suspension
- Straps are adjustable to accommodate surgical incision site
- Quick release buckles for ease of application



G3 Cool

Description	Part #
G3, Cool, Universal	EK061000
G3, Full Foam, Universal	EK061010
G3, Cool, Open Cell Foam Pads, Universal	EK061002

G3 XL Extended Knee Brace

The G3 XL Extended has similar features as the G3 with an additional 2" (5 cm) in length and with 4" (10 cm) longer straps. The brace is designed with an anatomically correct malleolus plate to contour to the ankle for brace suspension. Universal sizing accommodates a wide variety of patients.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-op rehabilitation
- ACL, PCL, MCL, LCL repairs / injuries
- Tibial plateau fractures
- Osteochondral repairs
- Meniscal repairs
- Patella tendon repairs
- Condylar fractures
- Sprains / strains of the knee
- HTOs (High Tibial Osteotomy)
- Stable or internally fixed fractures of the knee

Features

- Range of motion hinge from -10° to 110° with 10° increments
- Adjustable straps to accommodate surgical incision sites
- Contoured malleolar plate for patient comfort around the ankle
- Anti-migration gastroc strap
- Quick release buckles for ease of application
- One size adjusts from 20" to 28" (51 – 71 cm) in half inch increments
- Drop lock



G3 XL Extended

Description	Part #
G3 XL Extended, Cool, Universal	EK061001
G3 XL Extended, Cool, Open Cell Foam Pads, Universal	EK061003

Extender Plus and Extender Knee Brace

Telescopes from 22" – 30" (56 – 76 cm in length) and accommodates circumference up to 34" (86 cm). Available options include cuffs or a short version which adjusts from 18" – 26" (46 – 66 cm in length).

Common Examples of Use

- Post-op rehabilitation
- Soft tissue injuries of the knee
- ACL, PCL, MCL, LCL repairs / injuries
- Tibial plateau fractures
- Osteochondral repairs
- Meniscal repairs
- Patella tendon repairs
- Condylar fractures
- Sprains / strains of the knee
- HTOs (High Tibial Osteotomy)
- Stable or internally fixed fractures of the knee
- Shoe insert is indicated when support or immobilization of the foot / ankle is needed

Features

- Versatile and quick application with push button length adjustment
- Ankle plate flared out for comfort
- Quick release buckles
- Optional shoe insert



Extender shown with Optional Shoe Insert

Extender with cuffs shown with Optional Shoe Insert

Description	Part #
Extender Plus	EK087000
Extender Plus, w/ Cuffs	EK088000
Extender Plus, Short	EK009000
Extender Plus Shoe Insert, Left	EK0071XX
Extender Plus Shoe Insert, Right	EK0072XX

XX = See size chart.

Description	Part #
Extender w/ Quicklock	SK587000
Extender w/ Shear Force Straps and Quicklock	SK587010
Extender Shoe Insert, Left	SM0071XX
Extender Shoe Insert, Right	SM0072XX
Cuff Set Replacement	SK050401B--

XX = See size chart.

Shoe Insert Size Chart

Size #	Size	Men's	Women's	Euro
XX = 01	S	Up to 4	Up to 5	Up to 34.5
XX = 05	M	5 – 9	6 – 10	35 – 41
XX = 09	L	10 – 14	11 – 15	41.5 – 47.5

Revolution 3 Knee Brace

Telescoping post-operative brace with patient-friendly adjustment tabs. Available in two adjustable sizes.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-op rehabilitation
- ACL, PCL, MCL, LCL repairs / injuries
- Tibial plateau fractures
- Osteochondral repairs
- Meniscal repairs
- Patella tendon repairs
- Condylar fractures
- Sprains / strains of the knee
- HTOs (High Tibial Osteotomy)
- Stable or internally fixed fractures of the knee

Features

- Full range-of-motion hinge adjustable from -10° to 110°
- Brace compresses without snapping off portion of the frame
- Drop lock
- Available in short telescoping frame 18"-22" (46 – 56 cm)
- Available in long telescoping frame 22"-26" (56 – 66 cm)
- One size is adjustable to fit most patients



Revolution 3 Short

Description	Part #
Revolution 3	EK0190XX

XX = See size chart.

Revolution 3 Size Chart

Size #	Size	Leg Length
XX = 03	Short	18" – 22" (46 – 56 cm)
XX = 05	Long	22" – 26" (56 – 66 cm)

Post-Op Knee Brace

The upper and lower hinge bars on the Post-Op can be easily contoured or shortened for an optimized fit, and the foam may be trimmed to suit smaller patients. Universally sized for left and right for easy stocking.

Common Examples of Use

- Locked or limited motion control
- Post-op rehabilitation
- Soft tissue injuries of the knee
- ACL, PCL, MCL, LCL repairs / injuries
- Tibial plateau fractures
- Osteochondral repairs
- Meniscal repairs
- Patella tendon repairs
- Condylar fractures
- Sprains / strains of the knee
- HTOs (High Tibial Osteotomy)
- Stable or internally fixed fractures of the knee

Features

- Full foam for compression and warmth
- Spring loaded flexion / extension stops for easy range of motion from 0° – 120°
- Ability to lock out in full extension
- Scored anodized bars break down to post-op rehab length
- Quick Lock offers ability to lock out brace from -10° to 30° (with increments of 10°)



Description	Part #
Post-Op, Short, XL	00113
Post-Op, Long	00114
Post-Op, Long, XL	00115

Post-Op Size Chart	
Size #	Thigh Circumference
Short	<32" (<81 cm) inseam
Long	>32" (>81 cm) inseam
XL	27" – 35" (69 - 89 cm) thigh circumference

Other Accessories (Post-Op)

Description	Part #
Buckle Kit 2 in Long, 2 Button ¹	KT000003
Buckle Kit 1-1/2 in Short, 2 Button ²	KT000005

¹Product can be used on Extender Plus and G3.

²Product can be used on G3, Z12, Duo, Axiom Elite and Thruster Legacy.

Deluxe Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer

Designed to be adjustable for varying leg circumferences, the Deluxe Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer features soft, breathable material and an adjustable popliteal pad for added comfort. Includes optional PCL strap.

Common Examples of Use

- ACL, PCL, MCL, LCL injuries
- Tibial plateau fractures
- Osteochondral repairs
- Meniscal repairs
- Patella tendon repairs
- Condylar fractures
- HTOs (High Tibial Osteotomy)
- Acute sprains / strains of the knee

Features

- Thick, adjustable popliteal padding
- Mesh, breathable interior
- Adjustable side panels
- Std. fits up to 25" (63 cm) thigh / XL fits up to 36" (91 cm) thigh



Description	Part #
Deluxe Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer, 12" (30 cm)	VP40106-005
Deluxe Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer, 16" (40 cm)	VP40106-010
Deluxe Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer, 18" (46 cm)	VP40106-030
Deluxe Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer, 18" (46 cm) XL	VP40106-040

Description	Part #
Deluxe Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer, 20" (51 cm)	VP40106-050
Deluxe Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer, 20" (51 cm) XL	VP40106-055
Deluxe Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer, 22" (56 cm)	VP40106-060
Deluxe Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer, 24" (61 cm)	VP40106-070

Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer

Tri-panel, adjustable design to provide comfortable and secure knee immobilization.

Common Examples of Use

- ACL, PCL, MCL, LCL injuries
- Tibial plateau fractures
- Osteochondral repairs
- Meniscal repairs
- Patella tendon repairs
- Condylar fractures
- HTOs (High Tibial Osteotomy)
- Acute sprains / strains of the knee

Features

- Plastic buckles
- Foam material
- Adjustable side panels
- Std. fits up to 25" (63 cm) thigh / XL fits up to 36" (91 cm) thigh



Description	Part #
Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer, 12" (30 cm)	VP40105-005
Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer, 16" (40 cm)	VP40105-010
Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer, 16" (40 cm) XL	VP40105-020
Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer, 18" (46 cm)	VP40105-030

Description	Part #
Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer, 20" (51 cm)	VP40105-050
Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer, 20" (51 cm) XL	VP40105-055
Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer, 24" (61 cm)	VP40105-070

Single Panel Compression Knee Immobilizer

The Single Panel Compression Knee Immobilizer features wide, elastic straps to provide stability and uniform compression.

Common Examples of Use

- ACL, PCL, MCL, LCL injuries
- Tibial plateau fractures
- Osteochondral repairs
- Meniscal repairs
- Patella tendon repairs
- Condylar fractures
- HTOs (High Tibial Osteotomy)
- Acute sprains / strains of the knee

Features

- Wide, compression straps
- Finger pockets for easier strap application
- Thick, adjustable popliteal padding
- Std. fits up to 25" (63 cm) thigh / XL fits up to 36" (91 cm) thigh



Description	Part #
Single Panel Compression Knee Immobilizer, 16" (40 cm)	VP40102-010
Single Panel Compression Knee Immobilizer, 16" (40 cm) XL	VP40102-020
Single Panel Compression Knee Immobilizer, 18" (46 cm)	VP40102-030

Description	Part #
Single Panel Compression Knee Immobilizer, 20" (51 cm)	VP40102-050
Single Panel Compression Knee Immobilizer, 20" (51 cm) XL	VP40102-055
Single Panel Compression Knee Immobilizer, 24" (61 cm) XL	VP40102-070

Single Panel Knee Immobilizer

The Single Panel Knee Immobilizer is designed for quick and easy application. The breathable foam construction can be trimmed to fit, and malleable medial / lateral stays allow for more customized fit and support.

Common Examples of Use

- ACL, PCL, MCL, LCL injuries
- Tibial plateau fractures
- Osteochondral repairs
- Meniscal repairs
- Patella tendon repairs
- Condylar fractures
- HTOs (High Tibial Osteotomy)
- Acute sprains / strains of the knee

Features

- Finger pockets for easier strap application
- Wide, circumferential straps
- Foam construction
- Std. fits up to 25" (63 cm) thigh / XL fits up to 36" (91 cm) thigh



Description	Part #
Single Panel Knee Immobilizer, 9" (23 cm)	VP40101-001
Single Panel Knee Immobilizer, 12" (30 cm)	VP40101-005
Single Panel Knee Immobilizer, 16" (40 cm)	VP40101-010
Single Panel Knee Immobilizer, 16" (40 cm) XL	VP40101-020
Single Panel Knee Immobilizer, 18" (46 cm)	VP40101-030
Single Panel Knee Immobilizer, 18" (46 cm) XL	VP40101-035

Description	Part #
Single Panel Knee Immobilizer, 20" (51 cm)	VP40101-050
Single Panel Knee Immobilizer, 20" (51 cm) XL	VP40101-055
Single Panel Knee Immobilizer, 24" (61 cm)	VP40101-070
Single Panel Knee Immobilizer, 24" (61 cm) XL	VP40101-075
Single Panel Knee Immobilizer, 27" (69 cm)	VP40101-080

This page intentionally left blank



KNEE LIGAMENT BRACING

Fusion Knee Brace Shown

Fusion® Technology

Fusion's sleek frame is made of lightweight, high-strength aluminum, making it extremely low profile. Fusion braces feature a strong yet flexible polymer that allows the brace to conform to the shape of the leg (Figure A, highlighted in blue), resulting in a precise, contoured fit. With proper strapping the flexible polymer goes into tension upon valgus load. This allows the brace to engage sooner, to help resist knee displacement (Figure B). The flexible polymer technology also helps the brace accommodate the changing axis of the knee, keeping the brace solidly in place.



Figure A



Figure B

Improved Comfort and Fit with AirTech® Innovation

AirTech was specifically designed to improve comfort and fit. AirTech is a complete system of airmesh vents and grooved channel frame pads that increase airflow throughout the brace. The system allows cool air in and moves warm air and moisture away from the skin, improving patient comfort. The pad technology also improves suspension, reduces pinching and helps alleviate pressure points.



Fusion Knee Brace

Fusion provides patients with protection for the ACL, PCL and collateral ligaments. It's ideal for normal daily activities as well as athletic endeavors. This brace is designed using a flexible polymer, which creates a comfortable, precise fit that won't compromise mobility and helps to align and support the knee.

Common Examples of Use

- ACL
- PCL
- Collateral ligament protection
- Medial (inside) / Lateral (outside of the knee) instabilities

Features

- AirTech Frame pads – innovative windows and channels in the pad permit cooling air flow while allowing moisture and heat to move away from the skin
- Pivot Point Strap tabs – pivoting strap tabs allow straps to contour to the leg for enhanced fit, comfort and suspension
- Medial side structure, designed for contoured fit and protection



Description	Part #
Fusion Custom Color / Pattern	01209
Fusion Custom	01207
Fusion, Left	005XX
Fusion, Right	007XX
Frame Pads	
Standard Set, Left Calf	974XX
Standard Set, Right Calf	975XX
Standard Set, Left Thigh	000XX
Standard Set, Right Thigh	971XX
Condyle Pads	
Fusion Standard (set of two)	00521
Covers and Sleeves	
Neoprene Undersleeve, XS – XXL ¹	0735X
Cotton Undersleeve, XS – XXL ¹	0985X
Sports Cover, S – XXL ¹	1008X
Fusion Slide Guard, M/L	22000
Fusion Slide Guard, XL/XXL	22001

XX = See size chart.

¹XS (X = 1), S (X = 2), M (X = 3), L (X = 4), XL (X = 5), XXL (X = 6)

Description	Part #
Refurb Kits	
Refurbish Kit (Thigh), Left ²	976XX
Refurbish Kit (Thigh), Right ²	979XX
Refurbish Kit (Calf), Left ²	982XX
Refurbish Kit (Calf), Right ²	983XX
Strap Sets (Includes straps and strap pads)	
Strap Set, Left Calf	014XX
Strap Set, Right Calf	017XX
Strap Set, Thigh	012XX

²Kit contains either thigh frame pads and thigh straps, or calf frame pads and calf straps. Condyle pads (pair) may be ordered separately.

Fusion Size Chart

Size #	Size	6" Above Mid Patella	6" Below Mid Patella
XX = 10	XS	13" – 15" (33 – 38 cm)	10" – 12" (25 – 30 cm)
XX = 20	S	15" – 18" (38 – 46 cm)	12" – 14" (30 – 36 cm)
XX = 30	M	18" – 19.5" (46 – 50 cm)	14" – 15" (36 – 38 cm)
XX = 35	M+	19.5" – 21" (50 – 53 cm)	15" – 16" (38 – 41 cm)
XX = 40	L	21" – 24" (53 – 61 cm)	16" – 18" (41 – 46 cm)
XX = 50	XL	24" – 27" (61 – 69 cm)	18" – 20" (46 – 51 cm)
XX = 60	XXL	27" – 30" (69 – 76 cm)	20" – 23" (51 – 58 cm)

Circumference measured 6" (15 cm) above mid patella and 6" (15 cm) below mid patella.

Brace length starts at 13.5" (34 cm) and varies by size.

Description	Part #
Other Accessories	
Suspension Strap	76517
Stop Trees (two)	10350
Aluminum Full Extension Stops (two)	10370
Stop Screws (two)	70046
Silicone Strap Pad Material (yard)	75070
Brace Bag	70069

Fusion Women's Knee Brace

Fusion Women's provides patients with protection for the ACL, PCL and collateral ligaments. It's ideal for normal daily activities as well as athletic endeavors. This brace is designed using a flexible polymer, which creates a comfortable, precise fit that won't compromise mobility and helps to align and support the knee.

Common Examples of Use

- ACL
- PCL
- Collateral ligament protection
- Medial (inside) / Lateral (outside of the knee) instabilities

Features

- AirTech Frame pads – innovative windows and channels in the pad permit cooling air flow while allowing moisture and heat to move away from the skin
- Pivot Point Strap tabs – pivoting strap tabs allow straps to contour to the leg for fit, comfort and suspension
- Medial side structure, redesigned for contoured fit and protection
- Low profile, lightweight, contoured design specifically for women



Description	Part #
Fusion Women's Custom, Color / Pattern	01214
Fusion Women's Custom, Argento White	01203
Fusion Women's Custom	01201
Fusion Women's, Left	009XX
Fusion Women's, Right	011XX
Frame Pads	
Standard Set, Left Calf	974XX
Standard Set, Right Calf	975XX
Standard Set, Left Thigh	972XX
Standard Set, Right Thigh	973XX
Condyle Pads	
Fusion Standard (set of two)	00522
Covers and Sleeves	
Neoprene Undersleeve, XS – XXL ¹	0735X
Cotton Undersleeve, XS – XXL ¹	0985X
Sports Cover, S – XXL ¹	1008X
Fusion Slide Guard, M/L	22000
Fusion Slide Guard, XL/XXL	22001

XX = See size chart.

¹XS (X = 1), S (X = 2), M (X = 3), L (X = 4), XL (X = 5), XXL (X = 6)

Description	Part #
Refurb Kits	
Refurbish Kit (Thigh), Left ²	980XX
Refurbish Kit (Thigh), Right ²	981XX
Refurbish Kit (Calf), Left ²	982XX
Refurbish Kit (Calf), Right ²	983XX
Strap Sets (Includes straps and strap pads)	
Strap Set, Left Calf	014XX
Strap Set, Right Calf	017XX
Strap Set, Thigh	012XX

²Kit contains either thigh frame pads and thigh straps, or calf frame pads and calf straps. Condyle pads (pair) may be ordered separately.

Fusion Women's Size Chart

Size #	Size	6" Above Mid Patella	6" Below Mid Patella
XX = 10	XS	13" – 15" (33 – 38 cm)	10" – 12" (25 – 30 cm)
XX = 20	S	15" – 18" (38 – 46 cm)	12" – 14" (30 – 36 cm)
XX = 30	M	18" – 19.5" (46 – 50 cm)	14" – 15" (36 – 38 cm)
XX = 35	M+	19.5" – 21" (50 – 53 cm)	15" – 16" (38 – 41 cm)
XX = 40	L	21" – 24" (53 – 61 cm)	16" – 18" (41 – 46 cm)
XX = 50	XL	24" – 27" (61 – 69 cm)	18" – 20" (46 – 51 cm)
XX = 60	XXL	27" – 30" (69 – 76 cm)	20" – 23" (51 – 58 cm)

Circumference measured 6" (15 cm) above mid patella and 6" (15 cm) below mid patella. Brace length starts at 13.5" (34 cm) and varies by size.

Description	Part #
Other Accessories	
Suspension Strap	76517
Stop Trees (two)	10350
Aluminum Full Extension Stops (two)	10370
Stop Screws (two)	70046
Silicone Strap Pad Material (yard)	75070
Brace Bag	70069

Fusion XT Knee Brace

Fusion XT provides patients with protection for the ACL, PCL, and collateral ligaments. By combining a high-strength frame design with lightweight, aircraft-grade tempered aluminum, Fusion XT delivers high performance for the rigors of contact activities.

Common Examples of Use

- ACL
- PCL
- Collateral ligament protection
- Medial (inside) / Lateral (outside of the knee) instabilities

Features

- Lightweight, high-strength 2024 tempered aluminum
- AirTech frame pads – innovative windows and channels in the pad permit cooling air flow while allowing moisture and heat to move away from the skin
- Pivot Point Strap tabs – pivoting strap tabs allow straps to contour to the leg for fit, comfort and suspension
- Medial side structure, now redesigned for contoured fit and protection



Description	Part #
Fusion XT Custom, Color / Pattern	01215
Fusion XT Custom	01200
Fusion XT, Left	006XX
Fusion XT, Right	008XX
Frame Pads	
Standard Set, Left Calf	977XX
Standard Set, Right Calf	978XX
Standard Set, Left Thigh	000XX
Standard Set, Right Thigh	971XX
Condyle Pads	
Fusion Standard (set of two)	00521
Covers and Sleeves	
Neoprene Undersleeve, XS – XXL ¹	0735X
Cotton Undersleeve, XS – XXL ¹	0985X
Sports Cover, S – XXL ¹	1008X
Fusion Slide Guard, M/L	22000
Fusion Slide Guard, XL/XXL	22001

XX = See size chart.

¹S (X = 2), M (X = 3), L (X = 4), XL (X = 5), XXL (X = 6)

Description	Part #
Refurb Kits	
Refurbish Kit (Thigh), Left ²	976XX
Refurbish Kit (Thigh), Right ²	979XX
Refurbish Kit (Calf), Left ²	984XX
Refurbish Kit (Calf), Right ²	985XX

²Kit contains either thigh frame pads and thigh straps, or calf frame pads and calf straps/pads. Condyle pads (pair) may be ordered separately.

Description	Part #
Other Accessories	
Suspension Strap	76517
Stop Trees (two)	10350
Aluminum Full Extension Stops (two)	10370
Stop Screws (two)	70046
Silicone Strap Pad Material (yard)	75070
Brace Bag	70069
Strap Sets (Includes straps and strap pads)	
Strap Set, Left Calf	014XX
Strap Set, Right Calf	017XX
Strap Set, Thigh	012XX

Fusion XT Size Chart

Size #	Size	6" Above Mid Patella	6" Below Mid Patella
XX = 20	S	15" – 18" (38 – 46 cm)	12" – 14" (30 – 36 cm)
XX = 30	M	18" – 19.5" (46 – 50 cm)	14" – 15" (36 – 38 cm)
XX = 35	M+	19.5" – 21" (50 – 53 cm)	15" – 16" (38 – 41 cm)
XX = 40	L	21" – 24" (53 – 61 cm)	16" – 18" (41 – 46 cm)
XX = 50	XL	24" – 27" (61 – 69 cm)	18" – 20" (46 – 51 cm)
XX = 60	XXL	27" – 30" (69 – 76 cm)	20" – 23" (51 – 58 cm)

Circumference measured 6" (15 cm) above mid patella and 6" (15 cm) below mid patella.

Brace length starts at 13.5" (34 cm) and varies by size.

Dynamic Ligament Bracing

What is Dynamic Ligament Bracing?

Dynamic ligament braces use movement and muscle power to apply a corrective force during the time of medical need, to help control the tibia and stabilize the knee joint. This force is then removed when no need exists as the leg moves into flexion. The brace works with the body to control the tibia from moving out of proper alignment with the femur. Dynamic bracing can be used for multiple types of ligament instability. Whether competing at the highest level of sport or lacing up for the weekend, patients will have the support they need to perform.

Reducing the Symptoms of Ligament Injuries

ACL Injuries

When an ACL is torn or otherwise injured, control of the tibia has no defined end point, causing knee instability. As a result, a major issue when suffering from an ACL injury is the time it takes for the hamstrings to activate as the tibia moves into extension. In an ACL-D knee and even in a reconstructed ACL, the hamstring response time is slowed by 2 - 3 times that of a healthy knee. This means that the hamstrings are ineffective in controlling the movement of the tibia as the leg moves into the final degrees of extension. As a result, just before the foot hits the ground, in the last 30 degrees of extension, the tibia naturally wants to move anteriorly and sublux causing knee instability. With a dynamic ligament brace, a counterforce is applied to the front of the tibia during the last 30 degrees of extension. This counterforce keeps the tibia in proper alignment as the foot hits the ground providing increased knee stability.

PCL Injuries

When the PCL is torn or injured, as the knee moves further into flexion, the tibia naturally wants to move posteriorly. The dynamic brace uses the quadriceps and hamstrings power to work against the pathological movement of the tibia by applying a counterforce at 50 - 60 degrees of flexion to the back of the tibia, keeping the knee joint in proper alignment.



Axiom-D Elite Knee Brace

Learn more about dynamic bracing



breg.com/DACL

Z-12® D Knee Brace

The Z-12 D provides dynamic technology in a lightweight brace ideal for patients of shorter stature. Featuring the unique hinge-to-strapping system in a dual upright frame, the Z-12 D provides dynamic control of tibial translation. The frame contains spring steel reinforcement for extra shell strength.

Common Examples of Use

- Knee ligament injuries / deficiencies
- Meniscal instabilities
- Prophylactic

Features

- Dynamic control system to reduce tibial translation
- Pivoting gastroc strap design helps minimize brace migration
- Quick-release buckles for easy application
- Sport model available with Hi-Activity pads and D-rings
- Hi-Activity pads feature an extra-grip material to assist in fit and suspension for impact activities



Description	Part #
Z-12 Dynamic, Magnesium, Custom	AZ128000
Z-12 Dynamic, Aluminum, Custom	AZ228000
Z-12 Dynamic Combined Instability, XS - XXL	AZ128YXX-CI
Z-12 Dynamic Athletic Combined Instability, XS - XXL	AZ148YXX-CI

XX = See size chart.

Y = Left 1, Right 2

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Condyle Pad, Thin (Pair) ¹	CK004011
Condyle Pad, Thick (Pair) ¹	CK004046
Pad Fitting Kit	CK004012
Calf Pad Kit, Everyday ²	AZ108YXX
Calf Strap Kit ²	AZ1080XX

¹Comes standard with brace.

²Also available in XXS (XX = 00)

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Thigh Pad Kits, Everyday, Left	AZ1011XX
Thigh Pad Kits, Everyday, Right	AZ1002XX
Thigh Pad Kits, Hi-Activity, Left	EZ1001XX
Thigh Pad Kits, Hi-Activity, Right	EZ1002XX
Thigh Strap Kit	AZ1000XX

XX = See size chart.

Right 2

Y = Left 1,

Right 2

Z-12 D Size Chart

Size #	Size	Thigh Circumference	Standard Calf Circumference	Athletic Calf Circumference
XX = 01	XS	13.5" - 16" (34 - 41 cm)	12.5" - 14" (32 - 36 cm)	11" - 12.5" (28 - 32 cm)
XX = 03	S	16" - 18.75" (41 - 48 cm)	14" - 15.5" (36 - 39 cm)	12.5" - 14" (32 - 36 cm)
XX = 05	M	18.75" - 21.5" (48 - 55 cm)	15.5" - 17" (39 - 43 cm)	14" - 15.5" (36 - 39 cm)
XX = 07	L	21.5" - 24.25" (55 - 62 cm)	17" - 18.5" (43 - 47 cm)	15.5" - 17" (39 - 43 cm)
XX = 09	XL	24.25" - 27" (62 - 69 cm)	18.5" - 20" (47 - 51 cm)	17" - 18.5" (43 - 47 cm)
XX = 11	XXL	27" - 29.5" (69 - 75 cm)	20" - 21" (51 - 53 cm)	18.5" - 20" (47 - 51 cm)

Thigh circumference measure 6" (15 cm) above mid-patella. Calf circumference measure 6" (15 cm) below mid-patella.

Brace Length: Standard 13" (33 cm).

Z-12 Knee Brace

Weighing in at 14 oz (.4 kg), our Z-12 brace is one of the lightest on the market. The low-profile Z-12 has a prefabricated magnesium frame and is for patients requiring support and stability following ligament injuries. The Z-12 is not recommended for contact sports.

Common Examples of Use

- Knee ligament injuries / deficiencies
- Meniscal instabilities
- Prophylactic

Features

- Pivoting gastroc strap design helps minimize brace migration

- Quick-release buckles ease application
- Low-profile and lightweight
- Sport model available with Hi-Activity pads and D-rings
- Hi-Activity pads feature an extra-grip material to assist in fit and suspension for impact activities



Custom color shown

Description	Part #
Z-12, Magnesium, Custom	AZ114000
Z-12, Aluminum, Custom*	AZ214000
Z-12, Combined Instability, XS-XXL	AZ114YXX-CI
Z-12, Athletic Combined Instability, XS-XXL	AZ113YXX-CI
XX = See size chart.	Y = Left 1, Right 2

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Condyle Pad, Thin (Pair)	CK004011
Condyle Pad, Thick (Pair)	CK004046
Pad Fitting Kit	CK004012
Calf Pad Kit, Everyday ¹	AZ102YXX
Calf Strap Kit ¹	AZ1001XX
Thigh Pad Kit, Everyday, Left	AZ1011XX

¹Also available in XXS (XX = 00).

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Thigh Pad Kit, Everyday, Right	AZ1002XX
Thigh Strap Kit	AZ1000XX
Calf Pad Kit, Hi-Activity	EZ103YXX
Thigh Pad Kit, Hi-Activity	EZ100YXX
XX = See size chart.	Y = Left 1, Right 2

Z-12 Size Chart

Size #	Size	Thigh Circumference	Standard Calf Circumference	Athletic Calf Circumference
XX = 01	XS	13.5" – 16" (34 – 41 cm)	12.5" – 14" (32 – 36 cm)	11" – 12.5" (28 – 32 cm)
XX = 03	S	16" – 18.75" (41 – 48 cm)	14" – 15.5" (36 – 39 cm)	12.5" – 14" (32 – 36 cm)
XX = 05	M	18.75" – 21.5" (48 – 55 cm)	15.5" – 17" (39 – 43 cm)	14" – 15.5" (36 – 39 cm)
XX = 07	L	21.5" – 24.25" (55 – 62 cm)	17" – 18.5" (43 – 47 cm)	15.5" – 17" (39 – 43 cm)
XX = 09	XL	24.25" – 27" (62 – 69 cm)	18.5" – 20" (47 – 51 cm)	17" – 18.5" (43 – 47 cm)
XX = 11	XXL	27" – 29.5" (69 – 75 cm)	20" – 21" (51 – 53 cm)	18.5" – 20" (47 – 51 cm)

Thigh circumference measure 6" (15 cm) above mid-patella. Calf circumference measure 6" (15 cm) below mid-patella.

Brace length: Standard 13" (33 cm).

Z-13 Knee Brace

The Z-13 provides the same low-profile design as the Z-12 with the strength of aluminum. Can be modified in the field for a more customized fit.

Common Examples of Use

- Knee ligament injuries / deficiencies
- Meniscal instabilities
- Prophylactic

Features

- Pivoting gastroc strap design helps minimize brace migration

- D-rings keep straps flush against the brace during activities
- Not available as a custom brace
- Sport model available with Hi activity pads and D-rings
- Hi Activity pads feature an extra-grip material to assist in fit and suspension for impact activities



Description	Part #
Z-13, Sport, XS-XXL	EZ122YXX-B
Z-13, Sport Athletic, XS-XXL	EZ125YXX-B
Z-13, Standard Combined Instability, XS-XXL	EZ114YXX-CI
Accessories	
Condyle Pad, Thin (Pair)	CK004011
Condyle Pad, Thick (Pair)	CK004046
Pad Fitting Kit	CK004012
Calf Pad Kit, Everyday ¹	AZ102YXX

XX = See size chart. Y = Left 1, Right 2

¹Also available in XXS (XX = 00).

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Calf Pad Kit, Hi-Activity ¹	EZ103YXX
Calf Pad Kit, Hi-Activity, XXL	EZ113Y11
Calf Pad Kit, Hi-Activity, Ext ¹	EZ102YXX
Calf Strap Kit, XXS-S, XL-XXL ¹	AZ1001XX
Calf Strap Kit, M-L	AZ1003XX

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Thigh Pad Kit, Everyday, Left	AZ1011XX
Thigh Pad Kit, Everyday, Right	AZ1002XX
Thigh Pad Kit, Hi-Activity, Ext	EZ101YXX
Thigh Pad Kit, Hi-Activity	EZ100YXX
Thigh Strap Kit	AZ1000XX

Z-13 Size Chart

Size #	Size	Thigh Circumference	Standard Calf Circumference	Athletic Calf Circumference
XX = 01	XS	13.5" – 16" (34 – 41 cm)	12.5" – 14" (32 – 36 cm)	11" – 12.5" (28 – 32 cm)
XX = 03	S	16" – 18.75" (41 – 48 cm)	14" – 15.5" (36 – 39 cm)	12.5" – 14" (32 – 36 cm)
XX = 05	M	18.75" – 21.5" (48 – 55 cm)	15.5" – 17" (39 – 43 cm)	14" – 15.5" (36 – 39 cm)
XX = 07	L	21.5" – 24.25" (55 – 62 cm)	17" – 18.5" (43 – 47 cm)	15.5" – 17" (39 – 43 cm)
XX = 09	XL	24.25" – 27" (62 – 69 cm)	18.5" – 20" (47 – 51 cm)	17" – 18.5" (43 – 47 cm)
XX = 11	XXL	27" – 29.5" (69 – 75 cm)	20" – 21" (51 – 53 cm)	18.5" – 20" (47 – 51 cm)

Thigh circumference measure 6" (15 cm) above mid-patella. Calf circumference measure 6" (15 cm) below mid-patella.

Brace length: Standard 13" (33 cm).

Axiom-D Elite Ligament Knee Brace

The Axiom-D Elite's unique dynamic hinge delivers innovation for ligament bracing. The unique dynamic hinge delivers a progressive counterforce to the lower leg to reduce tibial translation in patients with ligament deficiencies or recovering from ligament reconstruction. This maintains the proper anatomic relationship between the femur and tibia as it goes through a full range of motion. The Axiom-D Elite used for PCL* and is rigid, durable and comfortable, providing full-bodied support and protection. It is available in a dual upright 16" (40.6 cm) frame for robust and extended support. The redesigned low profile brace contours to the leg and is offered in aluminum or magnesium, with multiple configurations for customization. Standard Fit, Athletic Cut or Custom Manufacture, the Axiom-D Elite is a knee brace as demanding as the patient requires it to be. Whether they are competing in contact sports or playing as a weekend warrior, your patients are supported for a full range of activities.



Common Examples of Use

- ACL
- PCL
- Collateral ligament protection
- Prophylactic use

Features

- Dynamic Technology. Enhanced control of tibial translation that provides stability at the moment of clinical need for ACL, PCL or combined ligament injuries
- Magnesium or aluminum frame options. Ultra lightweight or durable and rigid for individual patient needs

- Independent and pivoting strap tabs. Pivoting tabs allow straps to contour to the leg for an enhanced fit, comfort and suspension
- Multiple configurations for a customized fit. Standard Fit, Athletic Cut or Custom Manufacture allow a precise fit for nearly all patient legs
- Low profile frame contours to the leg for comfort and stability
- Sport model contains Hi-Activity padding, D-Rings and PCL strap for full bodied support during impact activities
- Hi-Activity pads feature an extra-grip material to assist in fit and suspension for impact activities

Description	Part #
Axiom-D Elite Custom, Aluminum	PK428000
Axiom-D Elite Custom, Sport, Aluminum	PK628000
Axiom-D Elite, Aluminum	PK428YXX
Axiom-D Elite, Combined Instability, Aluminum	PK528YXX
Axiom-D Elite, Sport	PK628YXX
Axiom-D Elite, Athletic	PK423YXX
Axiom-D Elite, Athletic, Combined Instability*	PK523YXX
Axiom-D Elite, Sport, Athletic	PK623YXX
Axiom-D Elite, Magnesium	MG428YXX
Axiom-D Elite, Combined Instability, Magnesium*	MG528YXX

XX = See size chart.

Y = Left 1, Right 2

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Condyle Pad, Thin (Pair) ¹	CK004011
Condyle Pad, Thick (Pair) ¹	CK004046
Thigh Pad Kit, Everyday ²	MG246YXX
Thigh Pad Kit, Hi-Activity ²	MG346YXX
Calf Pad Kit, Everyday ^{2,3}	MG257YXX
Calf Pad Kit, Hi-Activity ^{2,3}	MG357YXX
Thigh Strap Kit ²	MG2450XX
Calf Strap Kit ^{2,3}	MG2650XX
Pad Fitting Kit	CK004012

¹Comes standard with brace.

²Also available in 4XL (XX = 15) and 5XL (XX = 17).

³Also available in XXS (XX = 00).

Axiom-D Elite Size Chart

Size #	Size	Thigh Circumference	Standard Calf Circumference	Athletic Calf Circumference
XX = 01	XS	13.5" – 16" (34 – 41 cm)	12.5" – 14" (32 – 36 cm)	11" – 12.5" (28 – 32 cm)
XX = 03	S	16" – 18.75" (41 – 48 cm)	14" – 15.5" (36 – 39 cm)	12.5" – 14" (32 – 36 cm)
XX = 05	M	18.75" – 21.5" (48 – 55 cm)	15.5" – 17" (39 – 43 cm)	14" – 15.5" (36 – 39 cm)
XX = 07	L	21.5" – 24.25" (55 – 62 cm)	17" – 18.5" (43 – 47 cm)	15.5" – 17" (39 – 43 cm)
XX = 09	XL	24.25" – 27" (62 – 69 cm)	18.5" – 20" (47 – 51 cm)	17" – 18.5" (43 – 47 cm)
XX = 11	XXL	27" – 29.5" (69 – 75 cm)	20" – 21" (51 – 53 cm)	18.5" – 20" (47 – 51 cm)
XX = 13	3XL	29.5" – 35" (75 – 89 cm)	21.5" – 22.75" (55 – 58 cm)	20" – 21" (51 – 53 cm)

Thigh circumference measure 6" (15 cm) above mid-patella. Calf circumference measure 6" (15 cm) below mid-patella.

3XL sizing is only available in Axiom-D Elite aluminum.

Axiom® Elite Ligament Knee Brace

The Axiom Elite takes ligament bracing to the next level. The rigid, durable and comfortable brace provides support and stability for ACL, PCL or combined ligament injuries. The dual upright frame is 16" (40.6 cm) in length for full-bodied support and protection. The redesigned low profile frame contours to the leg and is available in aluminum or magnesium. There are various configurations to personalize the brace. Standard Fit, Athletic Cut or Custom Manufacture, the Axiom Elite is a knee brace as demanding as the patient requires it to be. Whether you're competing in contact sports, or playing as a weekend warrior, your patients are supported for a full range of activities.



Common Examples of Use

- ACL
- PCL
- Collateral ligament protection
- Prophylactic use

Features

- Magnesium or aluminum frame options. Ultra lightweight or durable and rigid for individual patient needs
- Independent and pivoting strap tabs. Pivoting tabs allow straps to contour to the leg for an enhanced fit, comfort and suspension

- Multiple configurations for a customized fit. Standard Fit, Athletic Cut or Custom Manufacture allow a precise fit for nearly all patient legs
- Low profile frame contours to the leg for comfort and stability
- Sport model available with Hi-Activity padding, D-Rings and PCL stap for full bodied support during impact activities
- Hi-Activity pads feature an extra-grip material to assist in fit and suspension for impact activities

Description	Part #
Axiom Elite, Custom, Aluminum	PK424000
Axiom Elite, Custom, Sport, Aluminum	PK624000
Axiom Elite, Aluminum	PK424YXX
Axiom Elite, Combined Instability, Aluminum	PK524YXX
Axiom Elite, Sport, Aluminum	PK624YXX
Axiom Elite, Athletic	PK429YXX
Axiom Elite, Sport, Athletic, Aluminum	PK629YXX
Axiom Elite, Magnesium	MG424YXX
Axiom Elite, Combined Instability, Magnesium	MG524YXX
Accessories	
Condyle Pad, Thin (Pair) ¹	CK004011
Condyle Pad, Thick (Pair) ¹	CK004046

XX = See size chart.

Y = Left 1, Right 2

¹Comes standard with brace.

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Thigh Pad Kit, Everyday ²	MG246YXX
Thigh Pad Kit, Hi-Activity ²	MG346YXX
Calf Pad Kit, Everyday ^{2,3}	MG247YXX
Calf Pad Kit, Hi-Activity ^{2,3}	MG347YXX
Thigh Strap Kit ²	MG2450XX
Calf Strap Kit ²	MG2550XX
Pad Fitting Kit	CK004012

²Also available in 4XL (XX = 15) and 5XL (XX = 17).

³Also available in XXS (XX = 00).

Axiom Elite Size Chart

Size #	Size	Thigh Circumference	Standard Calf Circumference	Athletic Calf Circumference
XX = 01	XS	13.5" – 16" (34 – 41 cm)	12.5" – 14" (32 – 36 cm)	11" – 12.5" (28 – 32 cm)
XX = 03	S	16" – 18.75" (41 – 48 cm)	14" – 15.5" (36 – 39 cm)	12.5" – 14" (32 – 36 cm)
XX = 05	M	18.75" – 21.5" (48 – 55 cm)	15.5" – 17" (39 – 43 cm)	14" – 15.5" (36 – 39 cm)
XX = 07	L	21.5" – 24.25" (55 – 62 cm)	17" – 18.5" (43 – 47 cm)	15.5" – 17" (39 – 43 cm)
XX = 09	XL	24.25" – 27" (62 – 69 cm)	18.5" – 20" (47 – 51 cm)	17" – 18.5" (43 – 47 cm)
XX = 11	XXL	27" – 29.5" (69 – 75 cm)	20" – 21" (51 – 53 cm)	18.5" – 20" (47 – 51 cm)
XX = 13	3XL*	29.5" – 35" (75 – 89 cm)	21.5" – 22.75" (55 – 58 cm)	20" – 21" (51 – 53 cm)

Thigh circumference measure 6" (15 cm) above mid-patella. Calf circumference measure 6" (15 cm) below mid-patella.

*3XL sizing is only available in Axiom Elite aluminum.

Compact X2K Knee Brace

Offering the same fundamental design as the standard X2K, the Compact X2K frame is slightly shorter in overall length, providing a more proportional and comfortable fit for patients 5'6" and under.

Common Examples of Use

- ACL
- PCL
- Collateral ligament protection

Features

- Diamond design for optimal varus and valgus stiffness
- Patented adjustable hinges for reduced migration
- Internally mounted straps for ideal brace suspension



Description	Part #
Compact X2K Custom	20019
Compact X2K Custom w/ Adjustable Hinge	20020
Compact X2K, Left	219XX
Compact X2K, Right	220XX
Frame Pads	
Standard Set (1 thigh & 1 calf), black ¹	7155X
Condyle Pads	
X2K Standard (set of 2 with covers)	70190
CounterForce 1/2" Gel (2 with covers)	75069
1/8" Neoprene (2, no covers)	70043
1/4" Neoprene (2, no covers)	70044
Thick Neoprene CF (foam, 1/8" pad, 1/4" pad)	70045
Condyle Covers (2)	08380

XX = See size chart.

¹XS/S (X = 2), M/M+ (X = 3), L (X = 4), XL/XXL (X = 5)

Description	Part #
Covers and Sleeves	
Neoprene Undersleeve, XS – XXL ³	0735X
Cotton Undersleeve, XS – XXL ³	0985X
Sports Cover, S – XXL ³	1008X
Refurb Kits	
Refurbish Kit ^{2,3}	7019X
Strap Sets (Includes straps only, no strap pads)	
Strap Set ³	702X0
Strap Pads (Includes pads only)	
Strap Pad Set	704XX

²Kit contains two extra X2K condyle pads, two regular condyle pads, two thin condyle pads, condyle covers, two stop sets, instructions for use, black frame pads, straps with strap pads, strap tabs and frame pads.

³XS (X = 1), S (X = 2), M/M+ (X = 3), L (X = 4), XL (X = 5), XXL (X = 6)

Description	Part #
Other Accessories	
Hex Key	70047
Strap Tabs (four)	70049
Suspension Strap	76517
Stop Trees (two)	10340
Aluminum Full Extension Stops (two)	10370
Stop Screws (two)	70046
Silicone Strap Pad Material (yard)	75070
Brace Bag	70069

Compact X2K Size Chart

Size #	Size	6" Above Mid Patella	Knee Joint
XX = 10	XS	13" – 15.5" (33 – 39 cm)	11" – 12.75" (30 – 32 cm)
XX = 20	S	15.5" – 18" (39 – 46 cm)	12.75" – 14.5" (32 – 37 cm)
XX = 30	M	18" – 19.5" (46 – 50 cm)	14.5" – 15.25" (37 – 39 cm)
XX = 35	M+	19.5" – 21" (50 – 53 cm)	15.25" – 16.25" (39 – 41 cm)
XX = 40	L	21" – 24" (53 – 61 cm)	16.25" – 18" (41 – 46 cm)
XX = 50	XL	24" – 27" (61 – 69 cm)	18" – 19.75" (46 – 50 cm)
XX = 60	XXL	27" – 31" (69 – 79 cm)	19.75" – 22" (50 – 56 cm)

Circumference should be taken 6" (15 cm) above mid patella and at knee joint.

Brace length starts at 12.5" (32 cm) and varies by size.

X2K PTO Knee Brace

For patients requiring both ligamentous support and patellofemoral control. Only available as a custom brace.

Common Examples of Use

- ACL
- Collateral ligament protection

Features

- Diamond design for optimal varus and valgus stiffness
- Strap tab release system
- Lateral patella stabilization, PTO attachment prevents lateral patella maltracking only
- Joint stabilization
- Adjustable hinge can move 6mm in toward knee joint



Description	Part #
X2K-PTO Custom w/ Adjustable Hinge	20025
Frame Pads and Refurb Kits	
Frame pad and refurb kit part numbers are dependent on brace model, i.e. X2K, Women's, Compact, etc. Consult the appropriate table.	

Description	Part #
Condyle Pads	
X2K Standard (set of two with covers)	70190
CounterForce 1/2" Gel (two with covers)	75069
1/8" Neoprene (two, no covers)	70043
1/4" Neoprene (two, no covers)	70044
Thick Neoprene CF (foam, 1/8" pad, 1/4" pad)	70045
Condyle Covers (two)	08380
Strap Sets (Includes straps only, no strap pads)	
Strap Set ²	702X0
Strap Pads (Includes pads only)	
Strap Pad Set	704XX
² XS (X = 1), S (X = 2), M/M+ (X = 3), L (X = 4), XL (X = 5), XXL (X = 6)	

Description	Part #
Covers and Sleeves	
Neoprene Undersleeve, XS – XXL ²	0735X
Cotton Undersleeve, XS – XXL ²	0985X
Sports Cover, S – XXL ²	1099X
Other Accessories	
Hex Key	70047
Strap Tabs (four)	70049
Suspension Strap	76517
Stop Trees (two)	10340
Aluminum Full Extension Stops (two)	10370
Stop Screws (two)	70046
Silicone Strap Pad Material (yard)	75070
Brace Bag	70069

Undersleeve

Available in cotton or 1 / 8" Neoprene, these undersleeves fit comfortably under Breg functional braces and are ideal as a barrier for sensitive skin, as well as for soft tissue containment. The undersleeve can help with suspension while wearing our knee braces as well.

Common Examples of Use

- Cotton undersleeve has closed patella (Cotton / Lycra blend - no elastic) (shown)
- Neoprene undersleeve has open patella

Description	Part #
Undersleeve, Cotton, XS-XXL (All 19" Long)	0985X
Undersleeve, Neoprene, XS-XXL	0735X

X = See size chart.

Description	Part #
Undersleeve, Supplex / Lycra, XS-XL	BK02603X--B
Undersleeve, Supplex / Lycra, XXL	BK026043

X = See size chart.



Undersleeve Neoprene / Cotton Size Chart

Size #	Size	Neo. Length	Cotton Length
X = 1	XS	17" (43 cm)	19" (48 cm)
X = 2	S	18" (46 cm)	19" (48 cm)
X = 3	M	19" (48 cm)	19" (48 cm)
X = 4	L	20" (51 cm)	19" (48 cm)
X = 5	XL	21" (53 cm)	19" (48 cm)
X = 6	XXL	22" (56 cm)	19" (48 cm)

*Circumference should be based on brace size.

Undersleeve Supplex / Lycra Size Chart

Size #	Size	Length
X = 1	XS	17" (43cm)
X = 3	S	18" (46 cm)
X = 5	M	19" (48 cm)
X = 7	L	20" (51 cm)
X = 9	XL	21" (53 cm)

*Circumference should be based on brace size.

Fusion XT Slide Guard

The slide guard is ideal for sports such as football, baseball / softball and soccer. Designed to be worn with a Breg knee brace.

Features

- Durable Neoprene around hinges to provide lateral protection to brace during sliding

Description	Part #
Fusion XT Slide Guard, M / L	22000
Fusion XT Slide Guard, XL / XXL	22001



Brace Cover

A lightweight padded cover that protects the brace during contact with another person or during sliding.

Description	Part #
Brace Cover, X2K	1099X
Brace Cover	1008X

X = See size chart.

Brace Cover Size Chart

Size #	Size
X = 2	Small
X = 3	Medium
X = 4	Large
X = 5	X Large
X = 6	XX Large

Length according to size.



Other Accessories (Knee Ligament)

Description	Part #
Accessory Kit ¹	CK004012
Buckle Kit 1-1/2 in Short, 2 Button ²	KT000005
Chafe Tab Replaceable Kit, Black 1.5	KT000023

¹Includes one pair of thin condyle pads, tibia pads, condyle spacer pads and hex key.

²Product can be used on G3, Duo, Axiom Elite and Thruster Legacy.

■ Custom Brace Measuring System

Description	Part #
Custom Brace Measuring System	06560

The following product families can be measured using this kit: Fusion, Quantum, Solus and X2K.



■ Fit Kit Measuring Kit

Description	Part #
Fit Kit Measuring Kit	AG082000

The following product families can be measured using this kit: 20.50 Custom, Axiom Elite, DUO, Thruster, and Z-12.



■ Brace Bags

Breg Brace Bags are made of black nylon and feature a large front-zippered pocket, end pockets, top-mounted handles, and a removable shoulder strap. This durable bag is made of black nylon and can accommodate a cold therapy unit along with other items.

Description	Part #
Breg Brace Bag (17.75" x 9.5" x 9.5") (45 x 24 x 24 cm)	70069



Brace Bag

Breg Custom Logo Program

The Breg Custom Logo Program allows organizations to place their logo on our products. Please contact Customer Care for more details at 800-321-0607.

Products Available for Custom Logo Program

Polydome (excluding X2K line braces)

- Custom Fusion, Solus, DUO, Z-12, and Axiom Elite (contact Customer Care regarding polydomes and fees that may apply)

Heat Transfer

- Most Soft Goods Products (Call Breg Customer Care for current availability)

College / Professional Teams

In order to use an officially licensed logo for a College or Professional team, you must first receive authorization in writing. This authorization can be obtained by having the team's athletic trainer sign Breg's "School Licensing Approval Letter." Please contact Breg Customer Care for a letter template.



Polydome Logo



Heat Transfer Logo

Breg Custom Color Chart*

Fusion brace color and pattern options.

Custom colors / patterns and labeling also available.



Forest



Royal



Red



Orange



Yellow



Navy



Sage



Mauve



Pink



**Note: Colors represented above have been recreated to match brace colors as closely as possible. The actual brace color may vary. Color / Pattern option available on custom Fusion braces only. Contact your local sales representative for pricing and additional color / pattern options.*

Color Chart

Custom color braces are available with one- or two-color options. If you would like to order a different color for the thigh cuff and tibial cuff, specify each color code on the custom brace order form on the shell color number line, separated by a comma. Both magnesium and aluminum braces are available in gloss finish. A matte finish is available for aluminum braces only.

Magnesium Colors:

Glossy finish only

- Z-12
- Z-12 D
- Z-12 Adj OA
- Z-12 OA
- 20.50
- Axiom Elite
- Axiom-D Elite

Aluminum Colors:

Glossy or matte finish

- Axiom Elite
- Axiom-D Elite
- DUO
- Legacy Thruster
- Thruster RLF
- Jet
- Z-12
- Z-12 D
- Z-12 Adjustable OA
- Z-12 OA



OSTEOARTHRITIS BRACING



Freestyle™ OA Knee Brace

Fusion OA Plus: Knee Brace Innovation

With its sleek, lightweight design, Fusion OA Plus provides gentle medial or lateral off-loading for unicompartmental osteoarthritis. The hinge utilizes a telescoping condyle with our exclusive, user-friendly thumbwheel dial design that allows patients to easily adjust the level of off-loading without using a tool. The Fusion OA Plus hinge also incorporates an offset gauge with a large viewing window to clearly display the amount of load applied in half millimeter increments.



Thumbwheel dial



Thumbwheel dial hinge makes off-loading easy.

Improved Comfort and Fit with Airtech® Innovation

Another key feature of the Fusion OA Plus is AirTech, specifically designed to improve comfort and fit. Airtech is a complete system of air mesh vents and grooved channel frame pads that increase airflow throughout the brace. The system allows cool air in and moves warm air and moisture away from the skin, improving comfort. The pad technology also improves suspension, reduces pinching and helps alleviate pressure points. Additionally, since Fusion OA Plus features a flexible polymer, it contours to the leg, providing unhindered mobility, enhanced comfort, and ligament protection. It is ideal for a variety of uses. Fusion OA Plus braces set the standard when it comes to suspension – it just stays where you put it!



Fusion and Freestyle knee braces gently apply pressure to the unaffected side to align the knee and relieve the compressive force on the affected side.

Fusion OA Plus Knee Brace

The Fusion OA Plus knee brace provides patients with medial compartment off-loading for unicompartmental osteoarthritis. It features Breg's exclusive adjustable hinge technology, which provides an effective valgus load to the knee. The hinge utilizes Breg's thumbwheel dial design that allows patients to easily adjust the level of offloading without using a tool. The flexible polymer get a personal, contoured fit that keeps the brace in place all day long. Fusion OA Plus provides medial / lateral, anterior / posterior stabilization and support.

Common Examples of Use

- Unicompartmental OA-medial
- Chondral defect procedures
- Meniscal procedures

Features

- AirTech frame pad
- Thumbwheel dial hinge for easy off-loading
- Contoured fit and protection
- Low profile, lightweight, contoured design
- Enhanced comfort with foam condyle pads, cushioned straps, and frame pads for all day support



Description	Part #
Fusion OA Plus Custom	01221
Fusion OA Plus Custom Color / Pattern	01222
Fusion OA Plus, Left	130XX
Fusion OA Plus, Right	131XX
Frame Pads	
Standard Set, Left Calf	785XX
Standard Set, Right Calf	786XX
Standard Set, Left Thigh	000XX
Standard Set, Right Thigh	971XX
Condyle Pads	
Fusion Standard (set of two)	00521
Condyle Pad 1/2" Evafoam	100338-000
Condyle Kit	100401-000
Covers and Sleeves	
Neoprene Undersleeve, XS – XXL ¹	0735X
Cotton Undersleeve, XS – XXL ¹	0985X
Sports Cover, S – XXL ¹	1008X
Fusion Slide Guard, M/L	22000
Fusion Slide Guard, XL/XXL	22001

XX = See size chart.

¹XS (X = 1), S (X = 2), M/M+ (X = 3), L (X = 4), XL (X = 5), XXL (X = 6)

Description	Part #
Refurb Kits	
Fusion OA Plus, Refurbish Kit, Left ²	787XX
Fusion OA Plus, Refurbish Kit, Right ²	788XX
Strap Sets (Includes straps and strap pads)	
Strap Set, Left Calf	014XX
Strap Set, Right Calf	017XX
Strap Set, Thigh	012XX

²Kit contains one thigh pad, thigh straps, one calf pad and calf straps. Condyle pads are not included.

Fusion OA Plus Size Chart

Size #	Size	6" Above Mid Patella	6" Below Mid Patella
XX = 10	XS	13" – 15" (33 – 38 cm)	10" – 12" (25 – 30 cm)
XX = 20	S	15" – 18" (38 – 46 cm)	12" – 14" (30 – 36 cm)
XX = 30	M	18" – 19.5" (46 – 50 cm)	14" – 15" (36 – 38 cm)
XX = 35	M+	19.5" – 21" (50 – 53 cm)	15" – 16" (38 – 41 cm)
XX = 40	L	21" – 24" (53 – 61 cm)	16" – 18" (41 – 46 cm)
XX = 50	XL	24" – 27" (61 – 69 cm)	18" – 20" (46 – 51 cm)
XX = 60	XXL	27" – 30" (69 – 76 cm)	20" – 23" (51 – 58 cm)

Circumference measured 6" (15 cm) above mid patella and 6" (15 cm) below mid patella

Brace length starts at 13.5" (34 cm) and varies by size.

Description	Part #
Other Accessories	
Suspension Strap	76517
Stop Trees (two)	10350
Aluminum Full Extension Stops (two)	10370
Stop Screws (two)	70046
Silicone Strap Pad Material (yard)	75070
Brace Bag	70069

Fusion Women's OA Plus Knee Brace

The Fusion Women's OA Plus knee brace provides medial compartment off-loading for patients with unicompartmental osteoarthritis. It features Breg's exclusive adjustable hinge technology, which provides an effective valgus load to the knee. The hinge utilizes Breg's thumbwheel dial design that allows patients to easily adjust the level of offloading without using a tool. A flexible polymer, get a personal, contoured fit that keeps the brace in place all day long. Fusion Women's OA Plus provides necessary medial / lateral, anterior / posterior stabilization and support.



Common Examples of Use

- Unicompartmental OA-medial
- Chondral defect procedures
- Meniscal procedures

Features

- AirTech frame pad
- Thumbwheel dial hinge for easy off-loading
- Contoured fit and protection
- Low profile, lightweight, contoured design specifically for women
- Enhanced comfort with foam condyle pads, cushioned straps, and frame pads for all day support

Description	Part #
Fusion Women's OA Plus Custom, Argento White	01224
Fusion Women's OA Plus Custom, Color / Pattern	01225
Fusion Women's OA Plus Custom	01223
Fusion Women's OA Plus, Left	138XX
Fusion Women's OA Plus, Right	139XX
Frame Pads	
Standard Set, Left Calf	785XX
Standard Set, Right Calf	786XX
Standard Set, Left Thigh	972XX
Standard Set, Right Thigh	973XX
Condyle Pads	
Fusion Standard (set of two)	00522
Condyle Pad 1/2" Evafoam	100338-000
Condyle Kit	100401-000
Covers and Sleeves	
Neoprene Undersleeve, XS - XXL ¹	0735X
Cotton Undersleeve, XS - XXL ¹	0985X
Sports Cover, S - XXL ¹	1008X
Fusion Slide Guard, M/L	22000
Fusion Slide Guard, XL/XXL	22001

XX = See size chart.

¹XS (X = 1), S (X = 2), M/M+ (X = 3), L (X = 4), XL (X = 5), XXL (X = 6)

Description	Part #
Refurb Kits	
Fusion Women's OA Plus, Refurbish Kit, Left ²	789XX
Fusion Women's OA Plus, Refurbish Kit, Right ²	790XX
Strap Sets (Includes straps and strap pads)	
Strap Set, Left Calf	014XX
Strap Set, Right Calf	017XX
Strap Set, Thigh	012XX

²Kit contains one thigh pad, thigh straps, one calf pad and calf straps. Condyle pads are not included.

Description	Part #
Other Accessories	
Suspension Strap	76517
Stop Trees (two)	10350
Aluminum Full Extension Stops (two)	10370
Stop Screws (two)	70046
Silicone Strap Pad Material (yard)	75070
Brace Bag	70069

Fusion Women's OA Plus Size Chart

Size #	Size	6" Above Mid Patella	6" Below Mid Patella
XX = 10	XS	13" - 15" (33 - 38 cm)	10" - 12" (25 - 30 cm)
XX = 20	S	15" - 18" (38 - 46 cm)	12" - 14" (30 - 36 cm)
XX = 30	M	18" - 19.5" (46 - 50 cm)	14" - 15" (36 - 38 cm)
XX = 35	M+	19.5" - 21" (50 - 53 cm)	15" - 16" (38 - 41 cm)
XX = 40	L	21" - 24" (53 - 61 cm)	16" - 18" (41 - 46 cm)
XX = 50	XL	24" - 27" (61 - 69 cm)	18" - 20" (46 - 51 cm)
XX = 60	XXL	27" - 30" (69 - 76 cm)	20" - 23" (51 - 58 cm)

Circumference measured 6" (15 cm) above mid patella and 6" (15 cm) below mid patella.

Brace length starts at 13.5" (34 cm) and varies by size.

Fusion XT OA Plus Knee Brace

Fusion XT OA Plus is designed for medial OA patients who participate in high-impact activities. This brace features a high-strength frame that utilizes Breg's standard adjustable hinge design for maximum durability.

Note: Fusion XT OA Plus requires the use of a hex key (included) for off-loading adjustments.



Common Examples of Use

- Unicompartmental OA-medial
- Chondral defect procedures
- Meniscal procedures

Features

- AirTech frame pads
- Lightweight, high-strength 2024 tempered aluminum
- Contoured fit and protection
- Enhanced comfort with foam condyle pads, cushioned straps, and frame pads for all day support
- Easily adjustable / removable straps ensure a proper fit

Description	Part #
Fusion XT OA Plus Custom, w/ Adjustable Hinge	01226
Fusion XT OA Plus Custom, Color / Pattern Option w/Adjustable Hinge	01227
Fusion XT OA Plus, Left	057XX
Fusion XT OA Plus, Right	058XX
Frame Pads	
Standard Set, Left Calf	798XX
Standard Set, Right Calf	799XX
Standard Set, Left Thigh	000XX
Standard Set, Right Thigh	971XX
Condyle Pads	
Fusion Standard (set of two)	00521
Condyle Pad 1/2" Evafoam	100338-000
Condyle Kit	100401-000
Covers and Sleeves	
Neoprene Undersleeve, XS – XXL ¹	0735X
Cotton Undersleeve, XS – XXL ¹	0985X
Sports Cover, S – XXL ¹	1008X
Fusion Slide Guard, M/L	22000
Fusion Slide Guard, XL/XXL	22001

XX = See size chart.

¹S (X = 2), M/M+ (X = 3), L (X = 4), XL (X = 5), XXL (X = 6)

Description	Part #
Refurb Kits	
Fusion XT OA Plus, Refurbish Kit, Left ²	791XX
Fusion XT OA Plus, Refurbish Kit, Right ²	792XX
Strap Sets (Includes straps and strap pads)	
Strap Set, Left Calf	014XX
Strap Set, Right Calf	017XX
Strap Set, Thigh	012XX

²Kit contains one thigh pad, thigh straps, one calf pad and calf straps. Condyle pads are not included.

Fusion XT OA Plus Size Chart

Size #	Size	6" Above Mid Patella	6" Below Mid Patella
XX = 20	S	15" – 18" (38 – 46 cm)	12" – 14" (30 – 36 cm)
XX = 30	M	18" – 19.5" (46 – 50 cm)	14" – 15" (36 – 38 cm)
XX = 35	M+	19.5" – 21" (50 – 53 cm)	15" – 16" (38 – 41 cm)
XX = 40	L	21" – 24" (53 – 61 cm)	16" – 18" (41 – 46 cm)
XX = 50	XL	24" – 27" (61 – 69 cm)	18" – 20" (46 – 51 cm)
XX = 60	XXL	27" – 30" (69 – 76 cm)	20" – 23" (51 – 58 cm)

Circumference measured 6" (15 cm) above mid patella and 6" (15 cm) below mid patella.

Not available in XS.

Brace length starts at 13.5" (34 cm) and varies by size.

Description	Part #
Other Accessories	
Suspension Strap	76517
Stop Trees (Two)	10350
Aluminum Full Extension Stops (two)	10370
Stop Screws (two)	70046
Silicone Strap Pad Material (yard)	75070
Brace Bag	70069

Fusion Lateral OA Plus Knee Brace

The Fusion Lateral OA Plus brace features a streamlined frame with an innovative, slim thumbwheel dial. Designed to provide lateral off-loading for patients with unicompartmental osteoarthritis. The Fusion Lateral OA Plus incorporates an offset gauge that clearly displays the amount of load applied in half-millimeter increments. It features a flexible polymer, allowing patients to always get a personal, contoured fit that keeps the brace in place all day long.

Common Examples of Use

- Unicompartmental OA lateral
- Chondral defect procedures
- Meniscal procedures

Features

- AirTech frame pads
- Thumbwheel dial makes off-loading adjustments easy
- Contoured fit and protection
- Low profile, lightweight, contoured design
- Enhanced comfort with foam condyle pads, cushioned straps, and frame pads for all day support



Description	Part #
Fusion Lateral OA Plus Custom	01302
Fusion Lateral OA Plus Custom, Color / Pattern Option	01303
Fusion Lateral OA Plus, Left	077XX
Fusion Lateral OA Plus, Right	079XX
Frame Pads	
Standard Set, Left Calf	141XX
Standard Set, Right Calf	143XX
Standard Set, Left Thigh	144XX
Standard Set, Right Thigh	145XX
Condyle Pads	
Fusion Standard (set of two)	00521
Condyle Pad 1/2" Evafoam	100338-000
Condyle Kit	100401-000
Covers and Sleeves	
Neoprene Undersleeve, XS – XXL ¹	0735X
Cotton Undersleeve, XS – XXL ¹	0985X
Sports Cover, S – XXL ¹	1008X
Fusion Slide Guard, M/L	22000
Fusion Slide Guard, XL/XXL	22001

XX = See size chart.

¹S (X = 2), M/M+ (X = 3), L (X = 4), XL (X = 5), XXL (X = 6)

Description	Part #
Refurb Kit	
Fusion Lateral OA Plus, Refurbish, Left ²	795XX
Fusion Lateral OA Plus, Refurbish, Right ²	797XX
Strap Sets (Includes straps and strap pads)	
Strap Set, Left Calf	014XX
Strap Set, Right Calf	017XX
Strap Set, Thigh	012XX

²Kit contains one thigh pad, thigh straps, one calf pad and calf straps. Condyle pads are not included.

Fusion Lateral OA Plus Size Chart

Size #	Size	6" Above Mid Patella	6" Below Mid Patella
XX = 20	S	15" – 18" (38 – 46 cm)	12" – 14" (30 – 36 cm)
XX = 30	M	18" – 19.5" (46 – 50 cm)	14" – 15" (36 – 38 cm)
XX = 35	M+	19.5" – 21" (50 – 53 cm)	15" – 16" (38 – 41 cm)
XX = 40	L	21" – 24" (53 – 61 cm)	16" – 18" (41 – 46 cm)
XX = 50	XL	24" – 27" (61 – 69 cm)	18" – 20" (46 – 51 cm)
XX = 60	XXL	27" – 30" (69 – 76 cm)	20" – 23" (51 – 58 cm)

Circumference measured 6" (15 cm) above mid patella and 6" (15 cm) below mid patella.

Not available in XS.

Brace length starts at 13.5" (34 cm) and varies by size.

Description	Part #
Other Accessories	
Suspension Strap	76517
Stop Trees (two)	10350
Aluminum Full Extension Stops (two)	10370
Stop Screws (two)	70046
Silicone Strap Pad Material (yard)	75070
Brace Bag	70069

Solus® Plus Knee Brace

The Solus Plus knee brace provides support and stability for patients with medial compartmental osteoarthritis (OA). Designed for activities of daily living, Solus Plus delivers effective load dispersion to relieve the symptoms of OA. It features Breg's exclusive thumbwheel hinge technology, which provides an effective valgus load to the knee.

Common Examples of Use

- Unicompartmental OA-medial
- Chondral defect procedures
- Meniscal procedures

Features

- AirTech frame pads
- Low profile, single upright hinge for daily living activities
- Thumbwheel dial hinge makes off-loading easy
- Enhanced comfort with foam condyle pads, cushioned straps, and frame pads for all day support



Custom color shown

Description	Part #
Solus Plus Custom, w/ Adjustable Hinge	19104
Solus Plus Custom, Color / Pattern Option w/ Adjustable Hinge	19105
Solus Plus, Left	184XX
Solus Plus, Right	186XX
Frame Pads	
Standard Set, Left Calf	146XX
Standard Set, Right Calf	148XX
Standard Set, Left Thigh	140XX
Standard Set, Right Thigh	147XX
Condyle Pads	
Fusion Standard (set of two)	00521
Condyle Pad 1/2" Evafoam	100338-000
Strap Sets (Includes straps and strap pads)	
Strap Set, Left Calf	014XX
Strap Set, Right Calf	017XX
Strap Set, Thigh	012XX

XX = See size chart.

Description	Part #
Refurb Kits	
Solus Plus, Refurbish Kit, Left ¹	793XX
Solus Plus, Refurbish Kit, Right ¹	794XX
Covers and Sleeves	
Neoprene Undersleeve, XS – XXL ²	0735X
Cotton Undersleeve, XS – XXL ²	0985X
Sports Cover, S – XXL ²	1008X
Fusion Slide Guard, M/L	22000
Fusion Slide Guard, XL/XXL	22001

¹Kit contains one thigh pad, thigh straps, one calf pad and calf straps. Condyle pads are not included.

²XS (X = 1), S (X = 2), M/M+ (X = 3), L (X = 4), XL (X = 5), XXL (X = 6)

Solus Plus Size Chart

Size #	Size	6" Above Mid Patella	6" Below Mid Patella
XX = 20	S	15" – 18" (38 – 46 cm)	12" – 14" (30 – 36 cm)
XX = 30	M	18" – 19.5" (46 – 50 cm)	14" – 15" (36 – 38 cm)
XX = 35	M+	19.5" – 21" (50 – 53 cm)	15" – 16" (38 – 41 cm)
XX = 40	L	21" – 24" (53 – 61 cm)	16" – 18" (41 – 46 cm)
XX = 50	XL	24" – 27" (61 – 69 cm)	18" – 20" (46 – 51 cm)
XX = 60	XXL	27" – 30" (69 – 76 cm)	20" – 23" (51 – 58 cm)

Circumference measured 6" (15 cm) above mid patella and 6" (15 cm) below mid patella.

Description	Part #
Other Accessories	
Suspension Strap	76517
Stop Trees (two)	10350
Aluminum Full Extension Stops (two)	10370
Stop Screws (two)	70046
Silicone Strap Pad Material (yard)	75070
Brace Bag	70069

Freestyle™ OA Knee Brace

The Freestyle OA provides off-loading of the medial or lateral compartment for patients with mild to moderate unicompartmental osteoarthritis. The simple wraparound design allows patients to apply and remove the brace with ease. Comfortable, breathable material provides focused compression around the knee joint. The single-sided low profile hinge encourages patient compliance, while the innovative thumbwheel dial allows precision unloading adjustments without the use of a tool.

Common Examples of Use

- Mild unicompartmental osteoarthritis

Features

- Lightweight, low profile brace fits under most clothing

- Soft, comfortable material promotes patient compliance
- Simple, intuitive wraparound design provides compression
- Adjustable off-loading – no tools required
- Finger pockets aid in application
- Medial or lateral options available



Description	Part #
Freestyle OA Medial, Left	1171X
Freestyle OA Medial, Right	1172X
Freestyle OA Lateral, Left	1176X
Freestyle OA Lateral, Right	1177X

X = See size chart.

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Freestyle OA Condyle Pad	100338-000
Freestyle OA Thigh Extension Kit, Left*	117000-100
Freestyle OA Thigh Extension Kit, Right*	117000-200
Freestyle OA Calf Extension Kit, Left*	117001-100
Freestyle OA Calf Extension Kit, Right*	117001-200
Freestyle OA Shim Kit	100710-000

Freestyle OA Size Chart

Size #	Size	6" Above Mid Patella	6" Below Mid Patella
X = 2	S	15" – 18" (38–46 cm)	12" – 14" (30–36 cm)
X = 3	M	18" – 21" (46–53 cm)	14" – 16" (36–41 cm)
X = 4	L	21" – 24" (53–61 cm)	16" – 18" (41–46 cm)
X = 5	XL	24" – 27" (61–69 cm)	18" – 20" (46–51 cm)
X = 6	XXL	27" – 30" (69–76 cm)	20" – 23" (51–58 cm)

Circumference measured 6" (15 cm) above mid patella and 6" (15 cm) below mid patella.

*When ordering extension kits for the Freestyle OA Lateral, you will need to order the kit for the opposite leg so the application number sequence matches the brace.

What is Dynamic OA Bracing?

Dynamic OA braces apply a corrective force only when the symptoms of OA are present, while the leg is fully extended. No pressure is applied when the leg is bent, for example, while sitting or driving a car. Dynamic braces are comfortable to wear for extended periods of time.

How do Dynamic OA braces work?

Standard OA braces use corrective forces to align the knee joint. This can reduce the discomfort caused by OA, but the symptoms of OA only occur while weight bearing, when the leg is in extension.

In a dynamic brace, a corrective force is only applied in the last 30 degrees of extension when the most relief is needed. That force is removed as the knee moves into flexion and symptoms are no longer present.

DUO Knee Brace

A unique design, our DUO (Dynamic Unloading Osteoarthritis) brace is the only dual-upright dynamic OA brace on the market. During extension, the hinge on the affected compartment becomes longer while the opposite hinge becomes shorter. This increases the force to unload the affected compartment and relieve pain: when the patient is bearing weight, the brace is actively unloading. DUO reduces force when sitting, making it ideal for patients who need to wear a brace for daily activities.

Common Examples of Use

- Unicompartmental OA
- Unicompartmental OA+ meniscal instabilities with ligamentous injuries

Features

- Low-profile frame
- Dynamic unloading
- Incremental arm adjustments
- Up to 16 degrees of correction
- Unique strapping design that minimizes migration



Custom color shown



PCL Strap Option

Description	Part #
DUO Custom Short, Aluminum	ED312000
DUO Custom, Aluminum	ED112000
DUO Medial, XS – XXL	ED112YXX–B
DUO Medial, Athletic, XS – XXL	ED111YXX–B
DUO Medial, Short, XS – XXL	ED312YXX–B
DUO Medial, Athletic Short, XS – XXL	ED311YXX–B
DUO Lateral, XS – XXL	ED114YXX–B
DUO Lateral, Athletic, XS – XXL	ED113YXX–B
DUO Lateral, Short, XS – XXL	ED314YXX–B
DUO Medial, Combined Instability,* XS – XXL	ED112YXX-CI
DUO Lateral, Combined Instability,* XS – XXL	ED114YXX-CI
Kit, Soft Goods, Left Medial/Right Lateral, XS – XXL	ED0201XX
Kit, Soft Goods, Right Medial/Left Lateral, XS – XXL	ED0202XX
Kit, Soft Goods, Athletic, Left Medial/Right Lateral, XS – XXL	ED0211XX
Kit, Soft Goods, Athletic, Right Medial/Left Lateral, XS – XXL	ED0212XX

XX = See size chart.
*Assemble to order only.

Y = Left 1, Right 2

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Calf Pad Kit, Everyday ¹	ED023YXX
Calf Pad Kit, Everyday, Short ¹	ED025YXX
Calf Strap Kit ¹	ED0280XX
Thigh Pad Kit, Everyday*	ED022YXX
Thigh Pad Kit, Everyday, Short*	ED024YXX
Thigh Pad Kit, Hi-Activity*	ED027YXX
Thigh Pad Kit, Hi-Activity, Short*	ED029YXX
Thigh Strap Kit	AZ0200XX
Pad Fitting Kit	CK004012
Condyle Kit	100401-000

¹Also available in XXS (XX = 00).

*Lateral Brace: Right leg, order left pads

Left leg, order right pads

*Medial Brace: Right leg, order right pads

Left leg, order left pads

DUO Size Chart

Size #	Size	Thigh Circumference	Standard Calf Circumference	Athletic Calf Circumference
XX = 01	XS	13.5" – 16" (34 – 41cm)	12.5" – 14" (32 – 36cm)	11" – 12.5" (28 – 32cm)
XX = 03	S	16" – 18.75" (41 – 48cm)	14" – 15.5" (36 – 39cm)	12.5" – 14" (32 – 36cm)
XX = 05	M	18.75" – 21.5" (48 – 55cm)	15.5" – 17" (39 – 43cm)	14" – 15.5" (36 – 39cm)
XX = 07	L	21.5" – 24.25" (55 – 62cm)	17" – 18.5" (43 – 47cm)	15.5" – 17" (39 – 43cm)
XX = 09	XL	24.25" – 27" (62 – 69cm)	18.5" – 20" (47 – 51cm)	17" – 18.5" (43 – 47cm)
XX = 11	XXL	27" – 29.5" (69 – 75 cm)	20" – 21" (51 – 53cm)	18.5" – 20" (47 – 51cm)

Thigh circumference measure 6" (15 cm) above mid-patella. Calf circumference measure 6" (15 cm) below mid-patella.

Z-12 Adjustable OA Knee Brace

This dual upright design features an adjustable condyle building up to an additional 12° of correction into the brace. The Z-12 is for a patient with an active lifestyle who may need additional support from a dual-upright brace due to ligament instability. The adjustable condyle will allow patients to make minor load adjustments by sliding the loading lever through seven settings. The Z-12 frame is made of magnesium, making it our lightest-weight OA brace.

Common Examples of Use

- Unicompartamental OA
- Unicompartamental OA / meniscal instabilities with ligamentous injuries

Description	Part #
Z-12 Adjustable OA, Custom, Magnesium	AZ115000-A
Z-12 Adjustable OA, Custom, Aluminum*	AZ215000-A
Z-12 Adjustable OA, Medial, XS – XXL	AZ294YXX-A
Z-12 Adjustable OA, Medial Athletic, XS – XXL	AZ293YXX-A

XX = See size chart. Y = Left 1, Right 2

Features

- Low-profile frame
- Adjustable condyle to increase load adjustment
- Pivoting gastroc strap design helps minimize brace migration
- Up to 12° of correction from condyle pad
- Prefabricated brace color is silver

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Adjustable Condyle Pad, Gel	KT000007
Pad Fitting Kit	CK004012
Calf Pad Kits, Everyday	AZ102YXX
Calf Pad Kits, Hi-Activity	EZ103YXX

¹Also available in XXS (XX = 00).



Description	Part #
Accessories	
Calf Strap Kit ¹	AZ2000XX-A
Thigh Pad Kits, Everyday, Left	AZ1011XX
Thigh Pad Kits, Everyday, Right	AZ1002XX
Thigh Pad Kits, Hi-Activity	EZ100YXX
Thigh Strap Kit	AZ2001XX-A

Z-12 Adjustable OA Size Chart

Size #	Size	Thigh Circumference	Standard Calf Circ.	Athletic Calf Circ.
XX = 01	XS	13.5" – 16" (34 – 41cm)	12.5" – 14" (32 – 36cm)	11" – 12.5" (28 – 32cm)
XX = 03	S	16" – 18.75" (41 – 48cm)	14" – 15.5" (36 – 39cm)	12.5" – 14" (32 – 36cm)
XX = 05	M	18.75" – 21.5" (48 – 55cm)	15.5" – 17" (39 – 43cm)	14" – 15.5" (36 – 39cm)
XX = 07	L	21.5" – 24.25" (55 – 62cm)	17" – 18.5" (43 – 47cm)	15.5" – 17" (39 – 43cm)
XX = 09	XL	24.25" – 27" (62 – 69cm)	18.5" – 20" (47 – 51cm)	17" – 18.5" (43 – 47cm)
XX = 11	XXL	27" – 29.5" (69 – 75cm)	20" – 21" (51 – 53cm)	18.5" – 20" (47 – 51cm)

Thigh circumference measure 6" (15 cm) above mid-patella. Calf circumference measure 6" (15 cm) below mid-patella.

Brace Length: Standard 13" (33 cm).

Z-12 OA Knee Brace

Provides relief from the symptoms of OA while stabilizing the knee and protecting the ACL, PCL, MCL and LCL.

Common Examples of Use

- Unicompartamental OA
- Unicompartamental OA + meniscal instabilities with ligamentous injuries

Features

- Low-profile frame

- Prefabricated version has 3° of correction built into the frame; custom has up to 8° of correction capability
- Unique strapping design minimizes brace migration
- Hi activity pads feature an extra-grip material to assist in fit and suspension for impact activities



Description	Part #
Z-12 OA, Custom, Magnesium	AZ115000
Z-12 OA Custom, Aluminum	AZ215000
Z-12 OA, Medial, XS – XXL	AZ294YXX
Z-12 OA, Lateral, XS – XXL	AZ284YXX
Z-12 Dynamic OA, Custom, Magnesium	AZ128400
Z-12 Dynamic OA, Custom, Aluminum	AZ228400
Z-12 OA, Medial Athletic, XS – XXL	AZ293YXX
Z-12 OA, Lateral Athletic, XS – XXL	AZ283YXX

XX = See size chart. Y = Left 1, Right 2

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Adjustable Condyle Pad, Gel	KT000007
Pad Fitting Kit	CK004012
Calf Pad Kits, Everyday	AZ102YXX
Calf Pad Kits, Hi-Activity	EZ103YXX

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Calf Strap Kit	AZ2000XX-A
Thigh Pad Kits, Everyday, Left	AZ1011XX
Thigh Pad Kits, Everyday, Right	AZ1002XX
Thigh Pad Kits, Hi-Activity	EZ100YXX
Thigh Strap Kit	AZ2001XX-A

Z-12 OA Size Chart

Size #	Size	Thigh Circumference	Standard Calf Circ.	Athletic Calf Circ.
XX = 01	XS	13.5" – 16" (34 – 41cm)	12.5" – 14" (32 – 36cm)	11" – 12.5" (28 – 32cm)
XX = 03	S	16" – 18.75" (41 – 48cm)	14" – 15.5" (36 – 39cm)	12.5" – 14" (32 – 36cm)
XX = 05	M	18.75" – 21.5" (48 – 55cm)	15.5" – 17" (39 – 43cm)	14" – 15.5" (36 – 39cm)
XX = 07	L	21.5" – 24.25" (55 – 62cm)	17" – 18.5" (43 – 47cm)	15.5" – 17" (39 – 43cm)
XX = 09	XL	24.25" – 27" (62 – 69cm)	18.5" – 20" (47 – 51cm)	17" – 18.5" (43 – 47cm)
XX = 11	XXL	27" – 29.5" (69 – 75cm)	20" – 21" (51 – 53cm)	18.5" – 20" (47 – 51cm)

Thigh circumference measure 6" (15 cm) above mid-patella. Calf circumference measure 6" (15 cm) below mid-patella.

Brace Length: Standard 13" (33 cm).

Legacy Thruster

The Legacy Thruster is a small, lightweight single-upright brace with the hinge on the affected side of the knee. The straps are pulled to open the joint space and provide relief. This design addresses OA conditions only, not associated with ligament instability.

Common Examples of Use

- Unicompartmental OA
- Meniscal instabilities

Features

- Low-profile frame
- Dial allows incremental force adjustments
- Hinge is on affected side of knee, pulling vs. pushing to help relieve the symptoms of OA
- Unloads in a 4-point load system
- Distal calf section flexes with the muscles of the leg
- Up to 22° of correction can be applied
- For moderate to severe OA patients who require the brace for all-day use



Custom color shown

Description	Part #
Legacy Thruster, Custom	TA409000
Legacy Thruster, Custom, Short	TA419000
Legacy Thruster, Lateral, XS – XXL	TA408YXX
Legacy Thruster, Medial, XS – XXL	TA409YXX
Legacy Thruster, Lateral Short, XS – XXL	TA418YXX
Legacy Thruster, Medial Short, XS – XXL	TA419YXX

XX = See size chart.

Y = Left 1, Right 2

Description	Part #
Soft Goods Kit	
Custom	TA460000
Medial Left / Lateral Right, XS – XXL	TA4601XX
Medial Right / Lateral Left, XS – XXL	TA4602XX
Short, Medial Left / Lateral Right, XS – XXL	TA4611XX
Short, Medial Right / Lateral Left, XS – XXL	TA4612XX

The same kit works for a medial left and a lateral right brace and a medial right and a lateral left brace.

Legacy Thruster Size Chart

Size #	Size	Thigh Circumference	St	St	St
XX = 01	XS	15" – 17.5" (38 – 44 cm)	12.5" – 14" (32 – 36 cm)	10.5" – 12" (27 – 30 cm)	² Not available in 3XL.
XX = 03	S	17.5" – 20" (44 – 51 cm)	14" – 15.5" (36 – 39 cm)	12" – 13.5" (30 – 34 cm)	
XX = 05	M	20" – 22.5" (51 – 57 cm)	15.5" – 17" (39 – 43 cm)	13.5" – 15" (34 – 38 cm)	
XX = 07	L	22.5" – 25" (57 – 63 cm)	17" – 18.5" (43 – 47 cm)	15" – 16.5" (38 – 42 cm)	
XX = 09	XL	25" – 27.5" (63 – 70 cm)	18.5" – 20" (47 – 51 cm)	16.5" – 18" (43 – 46 cm)	
XX = 11	XXL	27.5" – 29" (70 – 74 cm)	20" – 21.5" (51 – 53 cm)	18" – 19.5" (46 – 50 cm)	

¹Also available in XXS (XX = 00).

Thigh circumference measure 6" (15 cm) above mid-patella. Calf circumference measure 6" (15 cm) below mid-patella.

Other Accessories (Knee OA)

Description	Part #
Buckle Kit 1 – 1.5 in Large 2 BTN ¹	KT000002
Buckle Kit 1-1/2 in Short, 2 Button ²	KT000005

¹Product can be used on Ankle Axiom, 20.50, Elbow Brace and Thruster RLF.

²Product can be used on G3, Z12, Duo, Axiom Elite and Thruster Legacy.

Thruster RLF

Clinically proven to provide pain relief.* This single-upright OA brace provides the greatest amount of OA correction on the market. The unique design of the hinge allows for 36° of brace angulation. This allows the brace to unload knee joints that have excessive tissue. It can be made to unload the medial or lateral compartment of the knee.

Common Examples of Use

- Unicompartamental OA
- Meniscal instabilities

Features

- Hinge is on affected side of knee, pulling vs. pushing to relieve joint pain
- Up to 36° degrees of correction
- Recommended for patients with redundant soft tissue
- Unloads in a 4-point load system



**Komistek, Richard D. Ph.D., Director, Center for Musculoskeletal Research, Nadaud, Matthew C. MD; Dennis, Douglas, A. MD; Anderle, Matthew R.; Kubo, Matthew B. "In Vivo Three Dimensional Determination of OA Brace Effectiveness: A Multiple Brace Analysis." American Academy of Orthopedic Surgeons, February 2005.*

Description	Part #
Thruster RLF, Custom	AG061012
Thruster RLF, Custom, Short	AG061016
Thruster RLF, Lateral, XS – 3XL	TA008YXX--B
Thruster RLF, Medial, XS – 3XL	TA009YXX--B

XX = See size chart. Y = Left 1, Right 2

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Calf Pad Kit ML/LR ¹	TA0121XX
Calf Pad Kit MR/LL ¹	TA0122XX
Calf Strap Kit ¹	TA0101XX
Thigh Pad Kit ML/LR	TA0111XX
Thigh Pad Kit MR/LL	TA0112XX
Thigh Strap Kit ¹	TA0100XX
AFO Kit	TK074075

¹Also available in XXS (XX = 00).

Thruster RLF Size Chart

Size #	Size	Thigh Circumference	Standard Calf Circ.	Athletic Calf Circ.
XX = 01	XS	13.5" – 16" (34 – 41cm)	12.5" – 14" (32 – 36cm)	11" – 12.5" (28 – 32cm)
XX = 03	S	16" – 18.75" (41 – 48cm)	14" – 15.5" (36 – 39cm)	12.5" – 14" (32 – 36cm)
XX = 05	M	18.75" – 21.5" (48 – 55cm)	15.5" – 17" (39 – 43cm)	14" – 15.5" (36 – 39cm)
XX = 07	L	21.5" – 24.25" (55 – 62cm)	17" – 18.5" (43 – 47cm)	15.5" – 17" (39 – 43cm)
XX = 09	XL	24.25" – 27" (62 – 69cm)	18.5" – 20" (47 – 51cm)	17" – 18.5" (43 – 47cm)
XX = 11	XXL	27" – 29.5" (69 – 75cm)	20" – 21" (51 – 53cm)	18.5" – 20" (47 – 51cm)
XX = 13	3XL	29.5" – 31" (75 – 79cm)	21.5" – 22.75" (55 – 58cm)	20" – 21" (51 – 53cm)

Thigh circumference measure 6" (15 cm) above mid-patella. Calf circumference measure 6" (15 cm) below mid-patella.

OA Impulse Pull Knee Brace

The soft OA Impulse knee brace is ideal for patients with mild to moderate osteoarthritis (OA) and an active lifestyle. The OA Impulse is designed to give the patient the ability to adjust the amount of OA relief by adjusting the loading hinge, to provide support and compression through Breg's innovative TriTech™ material.

Common Examples of Use

- Unicompartmental OA
- Meniscal instabilities

Features

- Front closure allows easy application and removal
- Internal cuffs distribute load over large area, eliminating pressure points that are common with unloading braces

- Designed for the active patient
- Combines Breg's proven pull technology with our revolutionary TriTech material
- Lightweight, weighing just under 14 oz* (.4 kg)
- Adjustable dial – no tools needed
- Not recommended for contact sports such as football, rugby, etc.

*the weight of a medium size brace



Description	Part #
OA Impulse, Pull Lateral, XS – XXL	RK508YXX
OA Impulse, Pull Medial, XS – XXL	RK509YXX
<i>XX = See size chart.</i>	<i>Y = Left 1, Right 2</i>

OA Impulse Push/Pull Size Chart

Size #	Size	Thigh Circumference	Standard Calf Circumference
XX = 01	XS	13.5" – 16" (34 – 41cm)	12.5" – 14" (32 – 36cm)
XX = 03	S	16" – 18.75" (41 – 48cm)	14" – 15.5" (36 – 39cm)
XX = 05	M	18.75" – 21.5" (48 – 55cm)	15.5" – 17" (39 – 43cm)
XX = 07	L	21.5" – 24.25" (55 – 62cm)	17" – 18.5" (43 – 47cm)
XX = 09	XL	24.25" – 27" (62 – 69cm)	18.5" – 20" (47 – 51cm)
XX = 11	XXL	27" – 29.5" (69 – 75cm)	20" – 21" (51 – 53cm)

Thigh circumference measure 6" (15 cm) above mid-patella.

Breg Latitude® OA Knee Brace

The Latitude OA knee brace provides off-loading of the medial or lateral compartment for patients with mild to moderate unicompartmental osteoarthritis of the knee. The universal design limits inventory needed to cover the patient size range and allows for the brace to be used for both medial and lateral osteoarthritis.

Common Examples of Use

- Mild to moderate unicompartmental osteoarthritis
- Osteochondral defects
- Articular cartilage defects/repairs

Features

- Single Upright OA brace
- Universal sizing
- Side specific (left or right)
- Offloads either medial OR lateral compartment (with the use of a key)
- Lightweight and low profile
- Easy push button clips and numbered buckles (1-4) for simple and quick application
- Pivoting straps for patient comfort



Description	Part #
Latitude OA Knee Brace, Left	100630-100
Latitude OA Knee Brace, Right	100630-200
Latitude OA, Replacement Buckles	100677-000
Latitude OA, Replacement Key	100678-000
Latitude OA, Replacement Pad Kit, Left	100689-100
Latitude OA, Replacement Pad Kit, Right	100689-200
Latitude OA, Replacement Strap Kit	100690-000
Latitude OA, Suspension Sleeve	100691-000

X2K-OA Knee Brace

Breg X2K-OA knee brace is designed for OA patients who are suffering from osteoarthritis of the knee requiring a brace. The brace provides control of varus / valgus forces associated with unicompartmental osteoarthritis of the knee.

Note: X2K-OA knee brace requires the use of a hex key (included) for off-loading adjustments.

Common Examples of Use

- Unicompartmental OA
- Chondral injuries / defect and / or procedures
- Meniscal procedures

Features

- Gel condyle pad, contoured straps, and cushioned enlarged tibia frame pad provide all day comfort, support and suspension
- Enhanced adjustable hinge – 12 mm of travel on both sides
- Retractable opposing hinge feature
- Siliconized strap padding
- Over-sized tibial frame pad



Description	Part #
X2K-OA w/ Adjustable Hinge, Left	251XX
X2K-OA w/ Adjustable Hinge, Right	252XX
Frame Pads	
Standard Set (1 thigh, 1 calf), black ¹	706X0
Enlarged Tibia (OA) ¹	731X0
Condyle Pads	
X2K Standard (set of 2 with covers)	70190
CounterForce 1/2" Gel (2 with covers)	75069
1/8" Neoprene (2, no covers)	70043
1/4" Neoprene (2, no covers)	70044
Thick Neoprene CF (foam, 1/8" pad, 1/4" pad)	70045
Condyle Covers (2)	08380
Condyle Kit	100401-000

XX = See size chart.

¹XS/S (X = 2), M/M+ (X = 3), L (X = 4), XL/XXL (X = 5)

Description	Part #
Covers and Sleeves	
Neoprene Undersleeve, XS – XXL ^{3,4}	0735X
Cotton Undersleeve, XS – XXL ^{3,4}	0985X
Sports Cover, S – XXL ³	1099X
Refurb Kits	
Refurbish Kit ^{2,3}	7006X
Strap Sets (Includes straps only, no strap pads)	
Strap Set ^{3,4}	702X0
Strap Pads (Includes pads only)	
Strap Pad Set ⁴	704XX

²Kit contains two regular condyle pads, two gel pads, two condyle covers, two stop sets, instructions for use, black frame pads (including enlarged tibia pad), straps with strap pads (one with silicone), strap tabs and hex key.

³S (X = 2), M/M+ (X = 3), L (X = 4), XL (X = 5), XXL (X = 6)

⁴Also available in XS (X = 1 or XX = 10).

Description	Part #
Other Accessories	
Hex Key	70047
Strap Tabs (four)	70049
Suspension Strap	76517
Stop Trees (two)	10340
Aluminum Full Extension Stops (two)	10370
Stop Screws (two)	70046
Silicone Strap Pad Material (yard)	75070
Brace Bag	70069

X2K-OA Size Chart

Size #	Size	6" Above Mid Patella	Knee Joint
XX = 20	S	15.5" – 18" (39 – 46 cm)	12.75" – 14.5" (32 – 37 cm)
XX = 30	M	18" – 19.5" (46 – 50 cm)	14.5" – 15.25" (37 – 39 cm)
XX = 35	M+	19.5" – 21" (50 – 53 cm)	15.25" – 16.25" (39 – 41 cm)
XX = 40	L	21" – 24" (53 – 61 cm)	16.25" – 18" (41 – 46 cm)
XX = 50	XL	24" – 27" (61 – 69 cm)	18" – 19.75" (46 – 50 cm)
XX = 60	XXL	27" – 31" (69 – 79 cm)	19.75" – 22" (50 – 56 cm)

Circumference should be taken 6" (15 cm) above mid patella and at knee joint.

Brace length starts at 13.75" (35 cm) and varies by size.

Compact X2K-OA Knee Brace

Offering the same fundamental design as the standard X2K-OA, the Compact X2K-OA frame is slightly shorter in overall length, providing a more proportional and comfortable fit for patients 5'6" and under. (Available in HP = High Performance).

Note: Compact X2K-OA knee brace requires the use of a hex key (included) for off-loading adjustments.

Common Examples of Use

- Unicompartmental OA
- Chondral defect procedures
- Meniscal procedures

Features

- Enhanced adjustable hinge – 12 mm of travel on both sides
- Enhanced comfort with gel condyle pads, cushioned straps, and frame pads for all day comfort
- Siliconized strap padding (straps 1 & 2)
- Over-sized tibial frame pad



Description	Part #
Compact X2K-OA with Adjustable Hinge, Left	253XX
Compact X2K-OA with Adjustable Hinge, Right	254XX
Frame Pads	
Standard Set (1 thigh, 1 calf), black ¹	7155X
Enlarged Tibia (OA) ¹	732X0
Condyle Pads	
X2K Standard (set of 2 with covers)	70190
CounterForce 1/2" Gel (2 with covers)	75069
1/8" Neoprene (2, no covers)	70043
1/4" Neoprene (2, no covers)	70044
Thick Neoprene CF (foam, 1/8" pad, 1/4" pad)	70045
Condyle Covers (2)	08380

XX = See size chart.

¹XS/S (X = 2), M/M+ (X = 3), L (X = 4), XL/XXL (X = 5)

Description	Part #
Covers and Sleeves	
Neoprene Undersleeve, XS – XXL ³	0735X
Cotton Undersleeve, XS – XXL ³	0985X
Sports Cover, S – XXL ³	1008X
Refurb Kits	
Refurbish Kit ^{2,3}	7506X
Strap Sets (Includes straps only, no strap pads)	
Strap Set ³	702X0
Strap Pads (Includes pads only)	
Strap Pad Set	704XX

²Kit contains two regular condyle pads, two gel pads, two condyle covers, two stop sets, instructions for use, black frame pads (including enlarged tibia pad), straps with strap pads (one with silicone), strap tabs and hex key.

³XS (X = 1), S (X = 2), M/M+ (X = 3), L (X = 4), XL (X = 5), XXL (X = 6)

Description	Part #
Other Accessories	
Hex Key	70047
Strap Tabs (four)	70049
Suspension Strap	76517
Stop Trees (two)	10340
Aluminum Full Extension Stops (two)	10370
Stop Screws (two)	70046
Silicone Strap Pad Material (yard)	75070
Brace Bag	70069

Compact X2K-OA Size Chart

Size #	Size	6" Above Mid Patella	Knee Joint
XX = 10	XS	13.5" – 15.5" (33 – 39 cm)	11" – 12.75" (30 – 32 cm)
XX = 20	S	15.5" – 18" (39 – 46 cm)	12.75" – 14.5" (32 – 37 cm)
XX = 30	M	18" – 19.5" (46 – 50 cm)	14.5" – 15.25" (37 – 39 cm)
XX = 35	M+	19.5" – 21" (50 – 53 cm)	15.25" – 16.25" (39 – 41 cm)
XX = 40	L	21" – 24" (53 – 61 cm)	16.25" – 18" (41 – 46 cm)
XX = 50	XL	24" – 27" (61 – 69 cm)	18" – 19.75" (46 – 50 cm)
XX = 60	XXL	27" – 31" (69 – 79 cm)	19.75" – 22" (50 – 56 cm)

Circumference should be taken 6" (15 cm) above mid patella and at knee joint.

Brace length starts at 12.5" (32 cm) and varies by size.



SOFT KNEE BRACING



FreeRunner Knee Brace Shown

TriTech®

A significant leap in innovation, our revolutionary TriTech material has radically altered the definition of high tech performance fabrics. We've combined our newest material with the comfort and durability you have come to expect.

1. Low profile. Thin is better.

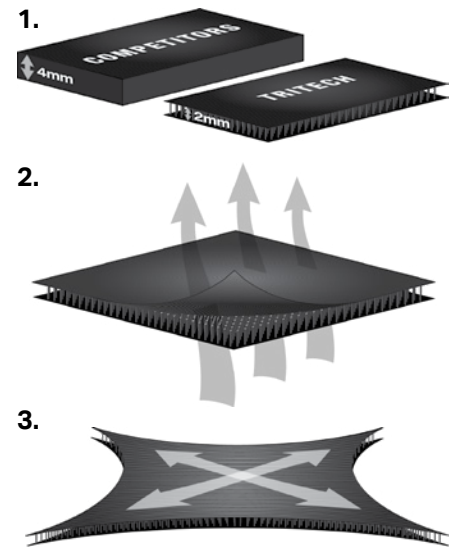
At only 2mm thickness, TriTech features a comfortable stretch that provides support without trapping heat.

2. Breathable. Cool.

TriTech keeps you cooler when you break a sweat. It's so breathable you can see through it.

3. Better compression. Better support.

Increased spandex provides more compression and support, while reducing brace migration.



Crossover

Our Crossover brace features three designs to accommodate a wide variety of patients. Our classic pull-on design offers the most uniform fit. The front closure wraparound design allows for ease of application without removing shoes and is ideal for patients with limited flexibility and reach. The front thigh (FT) version is a hybrid with pull-on calf and wraparound thigh allowing for adjustability for atypical legs.

Common Examples of Use

- Mild and moderate ACL, PCL, MCL, and LCL sprains
- Menisci instabilities
- Patellar instabilities
- Mild osteoarthritis

Features

- Removable and adjustable patellar buttress is only available on the Front Thigh and Pull-On versions and it can be positioned and trimmed for multiple applications
- Pull tabs ease application
- Mesh popliteal for patient comfort



Crossover FT Crossover FT Short



Crossover ROM Crossover Pull-On

Description	Part #
Crossover Front Closure	
STD, TriTech, XS – XXL	RK4240XX
STD, 3D Neoprene, XS – XXL	RK3240XX
Short, TriTech, XS – XXL	RK4140XX
Short, 3D Neoprene, XS – XXL	RK3140XX
STD, ROM, TriTech, XS – XXL	RK4200XX
STD, ROM, 3D Neoprene, XS – XXL	RK3200XX
Crossover Front Thigh	
STD, TriTech, XS – XXL	RK4230XX
STD, 3D Neoprene, XS – XXL	RK3230XX
Short, TriTech, XS – XXL	RK4130XX
Short, 3D Neoprene, XS – XXL	RK3130XX

XX = See size chart.

Description	Part #
Crossover Pull-On	
STD, TriTech, XS – XXL	RK4250XX
STD, 3D Neoprene, XS – XXL	RK3250XX
Short, TriTech, XS – XXL	RK4150XX
Short, 3D Neoprene, XS – XXL	RK3150XX

Hinged Knee Brace Size Chart

Size #	Size	Thigh Circumference	Calf Circumference
XX = 01	XS	13.5" – 16" (34 – 41 cm)	12.5" – 14" (32 – 36 cm)
XX = 03	S	16" – 18.75" (41 – 48 cm)	14" – 15.5" (36 – 39 cm)
XX = 05	M	18.75" – 21.5" (48 – 55 cm)	15.5" – 17" (39 – 43 cm)
XX = 07	L	21.5" – 24.25" (55 – 62 cm)	17" – 18.5" (43 – 47 cm)
XX = 09	XL	24.25" – 27" (62 – 69 cm)	18.5" – 20" (47 – 51 cm)
XX = 11	XXL	27" – 29.5" (69 – 75 cm)	20" – 21" (51 – 53 cm)

Prefabricated: Measure 6" (15 cm) above mid-patella while standing.

Custom: Measure 2" (5 cm), 4" (10 cm), 6" (15 cm) and 8" (20 cm) above and below mid-patella, and at knee center, while standing.

Roadrunner™ Knee Brace

The Roadrunner provides control and support for patients with ligament injuries and instabilities and is frequently used for post-op treatment and mild OA.

Common Examples of Use

- Most ACL, PCL, MCL, LCL injuries and instabilities
- Meniscal injuries
- Mild OA
- Medial (inside) / Lateral (outside of the knee) instabilities

Features

- Available in Airmesh and Neoprene
- Polycentric hinges with adjustable flexion and extension stops
- Sleeve and wraparound versions available



Limited Inventory

Description	Part #
Neoprene – Roadrunner	
Roadrunner, Neoprene Pull-on	0694X
Roadrunner, Neoprene, Open Back, Pull-on	0696X
Roadrunner, Neoprene, Open Back, Wraparound	0700X

X = See size chart.

Description	Part #
Airmesh – Roadrunner	
Roadrunner, Airmesh Pull-on	1411X
Roadrunner, Airmesh, Open Back Pull-on	1414X
Roadrunner, Airmesh, Open Back, Wraparound	1415X
Hinge Cover – Roadrunner	
Hinge Cover, Airmesh	73562
Hinge Cover, Neoprene	73561

Roadrunner Size Chart

Size #	Size	Thigh Circumference
X = 1	XS	12" – 15" (30 – 38 cm)
X = 2	S	15" – 18" (38 – 46 cm)
X = 3	M	16" -19" (41 – 48 cm)
X = 4	L	18" – 21" (46 – 54 cm)
X = 5	XL	20" – 23" (51 – 58 cm)
X = 6	XXL	22" – 25" (56 – 64 cm)

Circumference taken 6" (15 cm) above mid patella.

Brace measures 16" (41 cm) in length.

Shortrunner™ Knee Brace

The Shortrunner provides control and support for ligament injuries and instabilities and may be used for post-op treatment and mild OA.

Common Examples of Use

- Most ACL, PCL, MCL, LCL injuries and instabilities
- Meniscal injuries
- Mild OA
- Medial (inside) / Lateral (outside of the knee) instabilities

Features

- Available in Airmesh and Neoprene
- Polycentric hinges with adjustable flexion and extension stops
- Sleeve and wraparound versions available



Limited Inventory

Description	Part #
Neoprene – Shortrunner	
Shortrunner, Neoprene Pull-on	0674X
Shortrunner, Neoprene, Open Back Pull-on	0676X
Shortrunner, Neoprene, Open Back, Pull-on w/ Adjustable Horseshoe	0677X
Shortrunner, Neoprene, Open Back, Wraparound	0680X
Shortrunner, Neoprene, Patella Stabilizer, Open Back, Pull-on	2183X

X = See size chart.

Description	Part #
Airmesh – Shortrunner	
Shortrunner, Airmesh Pull-on	2172X
Shortrunner, Airmesh, Open Back Pull-on	2173X
Shortrunner, Airmesh, Open Back, Wraparound	2175X
Hinge Cover – Shortrunner	
Hinge Cover, Airmesh	73562
Hinge Cover, Neoprene	73561

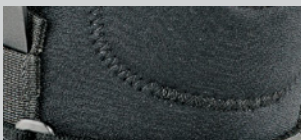
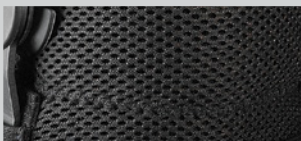
Shortrunner Size Chart

Size #	Size	Thigh Circumference
X = 1	XS	12" – 15" (30 – 38 cm)
X = 2	S	15" – 18" (38 – 46 cm)
X = 3	M	16" -19" (41 – 48 cm)
X = 4	L	18" – 21" (46 – 54 cm)
X = 5	XL	20" – 23" (51 – 58 cm)
X = 6	XXL	22" – 25" (56 – 64 cm)

Circumference taken 6" (15 cm) above mid patella.

Brace measures 13" (33 cm) in length.

Airmesh® and Neoprene



Airmesh

Airmesh is a revolutionary 3-D, latex-free fabric that is half the weight of its Neoprene counterpart. It provides exceptional comfort by wicking moisture away from the body, while allowing for enhanced breathability. Airmesh is recommended for patients who are required to wear a brace for extended periods of time.

Neoprene

Breg's soft goods are made from the highest quality Neoprene, allowing them to hold their shape longer than most competitors' products. Elastic piping along the top and bottom of our knee supports increases durability and improves fit.

Hinged Knee Brace

Ideal for moderate levels of activity, the Hinged Knee Brace provides mild MCL and LCL support in a low-profile design. An adjustable horseshoe buttress can be positioned and trimmed for multiple applications. The front closure (FC) wraparound design allows for the greatest adjustability in fit and is ideal for those with limited flexibility. The FC version does not offer the patellar buttress.

Common Examples of Use

- Sore knee ligaments
- Sprained knee ligaments
- Patella tracking support (not FC)

Features

- Removable polycentric hinges (extension stops available upon request)
- Mesh popliteal for patient comfort
- Adjustable horseshoe buttress



Front Closure
TriTech



Front Closure
3D Neoprene

Prefabricated: Measure 6" (15 cm) above mid-patella while standing.

Description	Part #
Hinged Knee Front Closure	
TriTech, XS-XXL	RK1713XX
3D Neoprene, XS-XXL	RK1723XX

XX = See size chart.

Hinged Knee Brace Size Chart

Size #	Size	Thigh Circumference	Calf Circumference
XX = 01	XS	13.5" – 16" (34 – 41 cm)	12.5" – 14" (32 – 36 cm)
XX = 03	S	16" – 18.75" (41 – 48 cm)	14" – 15.5" (36 – 39 cm)
XX = 05	M	18.75" – 21.5" (48 – 55 cm)	15.5" – 17" (39 – 43 cm)
XX = 07	L	21.5" – 24.25" (55 – 62 cm)	17" – 18.5" (43 – 47 cm)
XX = 09	XL	24.25" – 27" (62 – 69 cm)	18.5" – 20" (47 – 51 cm)
XX = 11	XXL	27" – 29.5" (69 – 75 cm)	20" – 21" (51 – 53 cm)

Hinged Knee Support

This easy to apply 1/8" neoprene pull-on style brace provides compression and medial/lateral support for mild ligament instabilities.

Common Examples of Use

- Knee sprains
- Knee strains
- Post-op MCL/LCL
- Meniscal repairs

Features

- Available in pull-on or wrap-around styles
- Patella padding for comfort and support
- Removable hinges

Description	Part #
Hinged Knee Support, Pull-on	100628-0X0
Hinged Knee Support, Wraparound	100629-0X0

X = See size chart.

Hinged Knee Support Size Chart

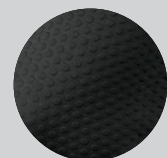
Size #	Size	Mid Patella Circumference
X = 2	S	11.5" – 13"
X = 3	M	13" – 14.5"
X = 4	L	14.5" – 16"
X = 5	XL	16" – 17.5"
X = 6	XXL	17.5" – 19"



3D Neoprene™

Provides greater compression support. Our 3D Neoprene is 3/8" (.95 cm) thick and latex-free. The 3D dot pattern adds uniform stretch throughout the garment.

3D Neoprene™



Economy Hinged Knee Brace

The Economy Hinged Knee Brace is designed for patients with mild medial / lateral instabilities of the knee and features hinges that are contained in a pocket, making it the brace of choice for wrestling and many other contact activities with low loads. Hinges are removable for maintenance.

Common Examples of Use

- Most ACL, PCL, MCL, LCL injuries and instabilities
- Meniscal injuries
- Mild OA
- Medial (inside) / Lateral (outside of the knee) instabilities

Features

- Available in Airmesh or Neoprene
- Full circumferential straps
- Pull-on and wraparound versions available
- Cost effective method for bracing the knee



Description	Part #
Airmesh	
Economy Hinged Knee, Airmesh, Pull-on	2170X
Economy Hinged Knee, Airmesh, Open Back, Pull-on	2171X
Economy Hinged Knee, Airmesh, Open Back, Wraparound	1123X

X = See size chart.

Description	Part #
Neoprene	
Economy Hinged Knee, Neoprene Pull-on	0670X
Economy Hinged Knee, Neoprene, Open Back, Pull-on	0672X
Economy Hinged Knee, Neoprene, Open Back w/ Buttress Support Pull-on	0673X
Economy Hinged Knee, Neoprene, Open Back, Wraparound	1121X

Economy Hinged Size Chart

Size #	Size	Thigh Circumference
X = 1	XS	12" – 15" (30 – 38 cm)
X = 2	S	15" – 18" (38 – 46 cm)
X = 3	M	18" – 21" (46 – 53 cm)
X = 4	L	21" – 24" (53 – 61 cm)
X = 5	XL	24" – 27" (61 – 69 cm)
X = 6	XXL	27" – 30" (69 – 76 cm)
X = 7	3XL	30" – 33" (76 – 84 cm)

Circumference taken 6" (15 cm) above mid patella.

Performance Knit Hinged Knee Brace

The Performance Knit Hinged Knee Brace is a lightweight and durable brace providing compression, stability and warmth. It features medial / lateral hinges for stability, a circular buttress for patella control and is constructed using 3-D knitted technology for comfort and breathability. It measures 13" in length for a low profile fit.

Common Examples of Use

- Most ACL, PCL, MCL, LCL injuries and instabilities
- Meniscal injuries
- Mild OA
- Medial (inside) / Lateral (outside of the knee) instabilities

Features

- High quality material provides gentle warmth and compression
- Circle buttress provides patella control
- Medial and lateral hinges for extra stability
- Dual straps provide extra compression and migration control



Description	Part #
Performance Knit Hinged Knee, S – 3XL	100398-0X0

X = See size chart.

Performance Knit Size Chart

Size #	Size	Measurement
X = 2	S	12" – 13.5" (30 – 34 cm)
X = 3	M	13.5" – 15" (34 – 38 cm)
X = 4	L	15" – 16.5" (38 – 42 cm)
X = 5	XL	16.5" – 18" (42 – 46 cm)
X = 6	XXL	18" – 19.5" (46 – 50 cm)
X = 7	3XL	19.5" – 21" (50 – 53 cm)

Circumference taken at knee joint.

Hi-Performance Knit Support

The Hi-Performance Knit Support provides compression, warmth, and patella stabilization. It features three-dimensional knitting for a breathable, comfortable fit and a contoured silicone patella donut for support.

Common Examples of Use

- Mild knee sprains
- Chondromalacia
- Mild patellofemoral osteoarthritis
- Osgood-Schlatter disease

Features

- Breathable three-dimensional knit
- Silicone patella donut
- Medial and lateral stays to help prevent migration

Description	Part #
Hi-Performance Knit Support	2804X
<i>X = See size chart.</i>	

Hi-Performance Knit Support Size Chart

Size #	Size	Thigh Circumference
X = 1	XS	15" – 16 1/8" (38 – 41 cm)
X = 2	S	16 1/8" – 17 3/8" (41 – 44 cm)
X = 3	M	17 3/8" – 18 1/2" (44 – 47 cm)
X = 4	L	18 1/2" – 19.75" (47 – 50 cm)
X = 5	XL	19 3/4" – 20 7/8" (50 – 53 cm)
X = 6	XXL	20 7/8" – 22" (53 – 56 cm)

Circumference taken 5.5" (14 cm) above mid patella.



Thigh Support

Breg's Thigh Support offers warmth, compression and support for hamstring, quadriceps or groin injuries.

Common Examples of Use

- Sprains and strains of the hamstring, quadriceps and groin muscles

Features

- Offered in six sizes, ranging from 8.25" to 10.375" in length

Description	Part #
Thigh Support	1114X
<i>X = See size chart.</i>	

Thigh Support Size Chart

Size #	Size	Thigh Circumference
X = 1	XS	17" – 19" (43 – 48 cm)
X = 2	S	19" – 20" (48 – 51 cm)
X = 3	M	20" – 22" (51 – 56 cm)
X = 4	L	22" – 25" (56 – 64 cm)
X = 5	XL	25" – 28" (64 – 71 cm)
X = 6	XXL	28" – 31" (71 – 79 cm)

Circumference taken at mid thigh.

Length increases with size from 8.25" – 10.375" (21 – 26 cm).



Knee Support

The Knee Support provides compression and warmth. Also available with additional padding over patella.

Common Examples of Use

- Mild knee sprains
- Chondromalacia
- Mild patellofemoral osteoarthritis
- Osgood-Schlatter disease

Features

- Available with additional padding over the front of the knee
- Open patella and open back options available

Description	Part #
Knee Support, Neoprene	0702X
Knee Support, Neoprene, Padded	084X0
Knee Support, Neoprene, Padded, Open Back	086X0
Knee Support, Neoprene, Open Patella	0704X
Knee Support, Neoprene, Padded, Open Patella	085X0
<i>X = See size chart.</i>	

Knee Support Size Chart

Size #	Size	Thigh Circumference
X = 1	XS	12" – 15" (30 – 38 cm)
X = 2	S	15" – 18" (38 – 46 cm)
X = 3	M	18" – 21" (46 – 53 cm)
X = 4	L	21" – 24" (53 – 61 cm)
X = 5	XL	24" – 27" (61 – 69 cm)
X = 6	XXL	27" – 30" (69 – 76 cm)
X = 7	3XL*	30" – 33" (76 – 84 cm)

Circumference taken 6" (15 cm) above mid patella.

**3XL not available in 084X0.*



Calf Sleeve

The Breg Calf Sleeve provides warmth and compression. It is 12" in length, and is constructed from durable, 1/8" Neoprene. Its unique design allows it to be trimmed by 1" on the top and bottom.

Common Examples of Use

- Sprains and strains to calf

Features

- 12" (30 cm) length
- Can be trimmed by 1" on the top and bottom to 10" (25 cm) length
- Made from durable Neoprene material

Description	Part #
Calf Sleeve, XS – XL	VP40103-0X0

Calf Sleeve Size Chart		
Size #	Size	Calf Circumference
X = 1	XS	12" – 13" (30 – 33 cm)
X = 2	S	13" – 14" (33 – 36 cm)
X = 3	M	14" – 15" (36 – 38 cm)
X = 4	L	15" – 17" (38 – 43 cm)
X = 5	XL	17" – 19" (43 – 48 cm)





PATELLOFEMORAL BRACING

FreeRunner® Knee Brace & Fusion Knee Brace Shown

FreeRunner® Knee Brace

The FreeRunner knee brace is the premier soft good for patellofemoral stabilization. It is designed for patients who have patellofemoral discomfort resulting from maltracking, subluxation or other patellofemoral injuries. It combines a patented offset CAM hinge for dynamic support and innovative Smart-Zone® compression fabrics, for a low profile and ultra lightweight silhouette. The difference in patellofemoral bracing is dynamic; now athletes and patients can focus on the game and not the brace.

Common Examples of Use

- Patella dislocation / subluxation
- Chronic patellar maltracking
- Patellar tendonitis
- Mild chondromalacia
- Runner's Knee
- Patellofemoral pain syndrome
- Post lateral release

Features

- Dynamic stabilization. Compression in full extension for support and relaxation in full flexion for unhindered ROM

- Smart-Zone compression fabric; moderate compression for anatomic support and light compression for a non-binding fit
- Lateral buttress with superior and inferior control strap for a personalized fit and stabilization
- Migration control with elastic banding and silicone strips
- Breathable and lightweight, just 7 oz
- Condyle pads for increased comfort
- A high strength and tear-resistant pocket system made of nylon hinges and foam hinge pockets



Description	Part #
FreeRunner, LT	100379-1XX
FreeRunner, RT	100379-2XX

XX = See size chart.

FreeRunner Size Chart

Size #	Size	Leg Circumference
XX = 05	XXS	11.5" – 13.5" (29 – 34 cm)
XX = 10	XS	13.5" – 15.25" (34 – 39 cm)
XX = 20	S	15.25" – 17.25" (39 – 44 cm)
XX = 30	M	17.25" – 19.25" (44 – 49 cm)
XX = 40	L	19.25" – 21.5" (49 – 55 cm)
XX = 50	XL	21.5" – 24.5" (55 – 62 cm)
XX = 60	XXL	24.5" – 27.5" (62 – 70 cm)

Circumference taken 4" (10 cm) above mid patella.

Scan the QR Code to learn what's different about the FreeRunner Knee Brace.



breg.com/fr

FreeSport® Knee Brace

FreeSport knee braces are innovative soft goods designed for mild to moderate patellofemoral support. They are constructed with the unique Smart-Zone® compression fabric that delivers a low profile and ultra-lightweight silhouette. They contain a lateral buttress that offers a comfortable and supportive fit and are available in both a sleeve and wraparound design. FreeSport braces provide compression and stability so patients can maintain their activities of choice.

Common Examples of Use

- Patellofemoral pain syndrome
- Patellar maltracking
- Patellar tendonitis
- Mild chondromalacia
- Runner's Knee
- Post lateral release

Features

- Smart-Zone compression fabric; moderate compression for anatomic support and light compression for a non-binding fit

- Lateral buttress with superior and inferior control strap for a personalized fit and stabilization
- Migration control with dual elastic banding and silicone strips
- Wrap-around design is universal Right / Left
- Breathable and lightweight
- A high strength and tear-resistant pocket system made of nylon hinges and foam hinge pockets



FreeSport Sleeve



FreeSport Wrap

Description	Part #
FreeSport Sleeve, LT	100462-1XX
FreeSport Sleeve, RT	100462-2XX
FreeSport Wrap Universal	100463-0XX

XX = See size chart.

FreeSport Size Chart

Size #	Size	Leg Circumference
XX = 05	XXS	11.5" – 13.5" (29 – 34 cm)
XX = 10	XS	13.5" – 15.25" (34 – 39 cm)
XX = 20	S	15.25" – 17.25" (39 – 44 cm)
XX = 30	M	17.25" – 19.25" (44 – 49 cm)
XX = 40	L	19.25" – 21.5" (49 – 55 cm)
XX = 50	XL	21.5" – 24.5" (55 – 62 cm)
XX = 60	XXL	24.5" – 27.5" (62 – 70 cm)

Circumference taken 4" (10 cm) above mid patella.

20.50 Design

The 20.50 is the only brace to provide maximum function in flexion. It uses an inflatable and adjustable bladder to dynamically support the patellofemoral joint as the knee moves between 20° and 50° of flexion. Increasing the pressure on the lateral border of the patella, during flexion, maintains normal tracking and reduces the risk of additional injury, subluxation or dislocation for severe patellofemoral joint conditions. Once past 50° and into deep flexion, the brace relaxes allowing a full range of motion. The 20.50 is lightweight, low profile and built to work with the body and not interfere with daily activities.

20.50 Patellofemoral Knee Brace

Specifically designed for patients with recurrent patella subluxations and dislocations, the buttress offers the most support between 20° and 50° of knee flexion. This dual upright brace comes prefabricated in a 12" (30 cm) magnesium frame, and can be customized to a 14" (36 cm) aluminum frame.

Common Examples of Use

- Injuries / Hereditary diseases to the soft tissues of the quadriceps complex
- Subluxations / Dislocations to the quadriceps complex

Features

- Dynamic design applies increased lateral pressure between 20° and 50° of knee flexion
- Pneumatic air bladder over a trimmable lateral buttress
- Lightweight magnesium
- Pneumatic patellar pad allows patients to adjust for their desired level of support
- Pivoting straps aid in preventing brace migration
- Quick-release buckles
- Up to 8° of load available on OA versions



Custom color shown

Description	Part #
20.50 Standard	PF010YXX
20.50 Custom, Magnesium	AG060050
20.50 OA, Custom, Magnesium	AG060054
20.50 Extended, Custom, Magnesium	AG060052
20.50 Extended, OA, Custom, Magnesium	AG060055

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Condyle Pad Thin (Pair)*	CK004011
Condyle Pad Thick (Pair)	CK004046
20.50 Custom Strap Kit	AG060053
20.50 Custom Pad Kit	AG060051
20.50 Strap Kit	PF041YXX
20.50 Pad Kit	PF040YXX
Pad Fitting Kit	CK004012

*Come standard on brace.

XX = See size chart.

Y = Left 1, Right 2

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Air Bladder Kit XS/S	100704-020
Air Bladder Kit M/L	100704-030
Air Bladder Kit XL/XXL	100704-040
Hand Pump for Air Bladder	100506-000
Buckle Kit, 1" – 1.5" Large 2 BTN	KT000002

20.50 Patellofemoral Size Chart

Size #	Size	Thigh Circumference	Calf Circumference
XX = 01	XS	13.5" – 16" (34 – 41 cm)	11" – 12.5" (28 – 32 cm)
XX = 03	S	16" – 18.75" (41 – 48 cm)	12.5" – 14" (32 – 36 cm)
XX = 05	M	18.75" – 21.5" (48 – 55 cm)	14" – 15.5" (36 – 39 cm)
XX = 07	L	21.5" – 24.25" (55 – 62 cm)	15.5" – 17" (39 – 43 cm)
XX = 09	XL	24.25" – 27" (62 – 69 cm)	17" – 18.5" (43 – 47 cm)
XX = 11	XXL	27" – 29.5" (69 – 75 cm)	18.5" – 20" (47 – 51 cm)

Thigh circumference measure 6" (15 cm) above mid-patella. Calf circumference measure 6" (15 cm) below mid-patella.

Other Accessories (Knee Patellofemoral)

Description	Part #
Buckle Kit, 1" – 1.5" Large 2 BTN	KT000002

Product can be used on Ankle Axiom, 20.50, Elbow Brace and Thruster RLF.

PTO Soft Knee Brace (Patellar Tracking Orthosis)

The PTO is designed to align the knee for patients with maltracking or patella tracking conditions. The PTO adjusts the amount of compression applied from the lateral pressure plate by forming a soft tissue wall that controls patellar subluxation.

Common Examples of Use

- Mild chondromalacia
- Patella subluxation
- Patella dislocation
- Patella tendonitis
- Chronic patellar maltracking
- Patellofemoral pain syndrome
- Post-lateral release
- Post-patellar realignment

Features

- Available in Airmesh or Neoprene, shown in Airmesh
- Open back or closed back options available
- Dynamic function for normal gait
- Brace length is 13" (33 cm)



Description	Part #
Airmesh	
PTO, Airmesh, Left	1419X
PTO, Airmesh, Right	1418X
PTO, Airmesh, Open Back, Left	1423X
PTO, Airmesh, Open Back, Right	1422X

X = See size chart.

Description	Part #
Neoprene	
PTO, Neoprene, Left	1417X
PTO, Neoprene, Right	1416X

PTO Soft Knee Size Chart

Size #	Size	Thigh Circumference
X = 1	XS	12" – 15" (30 – 38 cm)
X = 2	S	15" – 18" (38 – 46 cm)
X = 3	M	18" – 21" (46 – 53 cm)
X = 4	L	21" – 24" (53 – 61 cm)
X = 5	XL	24" – 27" (61 – 69 cm)
X = 6	XXL	27" – 30" (69 – 76 cm)

Circumference taken 6" (15 cm) above mid patella.

PTO High Performance Knee Brace

The PTO High Performance combines exceptional patellar tracking functionality with the added benefit of increased medial and lateral stability provided by aluminum hinge bars. This brace is ideal for active individuals and athletes.

Common Examples of Use

- Mild chondromalacia
- Patella subluxation
- Patella dislocation
- Patella tendonitis
- Chronic patellar maltracking
- Patellofemoral pain syndrome
- Post-lateral release
- Post-patellar realignment

Features

- Available in Airmesh
- Open back
- Aluminum high performance hinge bars
- Dynamic function for normal gait
- Removable hinge bars
- Brace length is 13" (33 cm)



Description	Part #
Airmesh High Performance	
PTO, Airmesh, High Performance, Open Back, Left	1431X
PTO, Airmesh, High Performance, Open Back, Right	1430X

X = See size chart.

(Only PTO HP bars are removable)

PTO Soft Knee High Performance Size Chart

Size #	Size	Thigh Circumference
X = 1	XS	12" – 15" (30 – 38 cm)
X = 2	S	15" – 18" (38 – 46 cm)
X = 3	M	18" – 21" (46 – 53 cm)
X = 4	L	21" – 24" (53 – 61 cm)
X = 5	XL	24" – 27" (61 – 69 cm)
X = 6	XXL	27" – 30" (69 – 76 cm)

Circumference taken 6" (15 cm) above mid patella.

Crossover PT

Designed for high performance, the Crossover PT provides lateral support of the patella. The hybrid design, with a pull-on calf and front-closure thigh, allows patients easy adjustment and placement of the patellar buttress.

Common Examples of Use

- Patellofemoral disorders
- Lateral patellar subluxation
- Dislocations
- Lateral patellofemoral malalignment
- Mild MCL and LCL support

Features

- Pneumatic patellar pad allows patients to adjust for their desired level of support
- Aluminum polycentric hinges adjust for range-of-motion control using extension stops provided
- Mesh popliteal for patient comfort
- MCL and LCL support is also provided
- Brace length is 13.5" (34 cm)



Description	Part #
Crossover PT, TriTech, XS – XXL	RK022YXX
Crossover PT, 3D Neoprene, XS – XXL	RK012YXX
<i>XX = See size chart.</i>	<i>Y = Left 1, Right 2</i>

Crossover PT Size Chart		
Size #	Size	Thigh Circumference
XX = 01	XS	13.5" – 16" (34 – 41 cm)
XX = 03	S	16" – 18.75" (41 – 48 cm)
XX = 05	M	18.75" – 21.5" (48 – 55 cm)
XX = 07	L	21.5" – 24.25" (55 – 62 cm)
XX = 09	XL	24.25" – 27" (62 – 69 cm)
XX = 11	XXL	27" – 29.5" (69 – 75 cm)

Measure 6" (15 cm) above mid-patella while standing.

Hinged LPS

For moderate levels of activity, the Hinged LPS provides Lateral Patellar Support (LPS) as well as mild MCL and LCL support.

Common Examples of Use

- Strained knee ligaments
- Sprained knee ligaments
- Patella tracking support
- Mild MCL and LCL support

Features

- Low-profile polycentric hinges can be removed for laundering (extension stops available upon request)
- Removable and adjustable patellar buttress can be positioned and trimmed for multiple applications
- Lateral pull strap adds patellar support
- Mesh popliteal for patient comfort



Description	Part #
Hinged LPS, TriTech, XS – XXL	RK173YXX
Hinged LPS, 3D Neoprene, XS – XXL	RK183YXX
<i>XX = See size chart.</i>	<i>Y = Left 1, Right 2</i>

Hinged LPS Size Chart		
Size #	Size	Thigh Circumference
XX = 01	XS	13.5" – 16" (34 – 41 cm)
XX = 03	S	16" – 18.75" (41 – 48 cm)
XX = 05	M	18.75" – 21.5" (48 – 55 cm)
XX = 07	L	21.5" – 24.25" (55 – 62 cm)
XX = 09	XL	24.25" – 27" (62 – 69 cm)
XX = 11	XXL	27" – 29.5" (69 – 75 cm)

Measure 6" (15 cm) above mid-patella while standing.

Lateral Stabilizer with Hinge Soft Knee Brace

The Lateral Stabilizer with Hinge offers a strong tubular, lateral buttress for lateral stabilization of the patella and is commonly used by patients with patellofemoral conditions. The ultra low profile hinge helps address valgus movement.

Common Examples of Use

- Lateral patella subluxation
- Chronic patellar maltracking
- Mild chondromalacia

Features

- Available in Airmesh and Neoprene, shown in Airmesh
- Low profile design allows for improved patient compliance
- J-shaped buttress provides lateral patellar stabilization
- Inferior and superior straps provide additional compression



Description	Part #
Airmesh	
Lateral Stabilizer with Hinge, Airmesh Left*	2012X
Lateral Stabilizer with Hinge, Airmesh Right*	2014X
Neoprene	
Lateral Stabilizer with Hinge, Neoprene Left*	2015X
Lateral Stabilizer with Hinge, Neoprene Right*	2017X

X = See size chart.

*Hinges are narrower on XS and S.

Lateral Stabilizer Size Chart

Size #	Size	Thigh Circumference
X = 1	XS	12" – 15" (30 – 38 cm)
X = 2	S	15" – 18" (38 – 46 cm)
X = 3	M	18" – 21" (46 – 53 cm)
X = 4	L	21" – 24" (53 – 61 cm)
X = 5	XL	24" – 27" (61 – 69 cm)
X = 6	XXL	27" – 30" (69 – 76 cm)
X = 7	3XL	30" – 33" (76 – 84 cm)

Circumference taken 6" (15 cm) above mid patella.

Lateral Stabilizer Soft Knee Brace

The Lateral Stabilizer offers a strong tubular, lateral buttress for lateral stabilization of the patella and is commonly used by patients with patellofemoral conditions.

Common Examples of Use

- Lateral patella subluxation
- Chronic patellar maltracking
- Mild chondromalacia

Features

- Available in Airmesh and Neoprene, shown in Neoprene
- Low profile design allows for improved patient compliance
- J-shaped buttress provides lateral patellar stabilization
- Inferior and superior straps provide additional compression



Description	Part #
Airmesh	
Lateral Stabilizer, Airmesh, Left	1104X
Lateral Stabilizer, Airmesh, Right	1105X
Neoprene	
Lateral Stabilizer, Neoprene, Left	0708X
Lateral Stabilizer, Neoprene, Right	0707X

X = See size chart.

Lateral Stabilizer Size Chart

Size #	Size	Thigh Circumference
X = 1	XS	12" – 15" (30 – 38 cm)
X = 2	S	15" – 18" (38 – 46 cm)
X = 3	M	18" – 21" (46 – 53 cm)
X = 4	L	21" – 24" (53 – 61 cm)
X = 5	XL	24" – 27" (61 – 69 cm)
X = 6	XXL	27" – 30" (69 – 76 cm)
X = 7	3XL	30" – 33" (76 – 84 cm)

Circumference taken 6" (15 cm) above mid patella.

Tendon Compression Strap

The Tendon Compression Strap is designed to be low profile and help ease the inflammation of the patellar tendon. It can also be used on the arm to relieve the pain of tennis elbow or golfer's elbow.

Common Examples of Use

- Patellar tendonitis or commonly known as "Jumper's knee"
- Chondromalacia

Features

- Low profile, neoprene design
- Padded buttress for focused compression
- Padding under buckle



Description	Part #
Tendon Compression Strap , XS - XL	VP40125-0X0

X = See size chart.

Tendon Compression Strap Size Chart

Size #	Size	Knee Circumference
X = 1	XS	9" - 10.5" (25 - 27 cm)
X = 2	S	10.5" - 12" (27 - 30 cm)
X = 3	M	12" - 13.5" (30 - 33 cm)
X = 4	L	13" - 14.5" (33 - 36 cm)
X = 5	XL	14.5" - 16" (36 - 38 cm)

Circumference taken at joint line (distal to the patella).

Universal Horseshoe Knee Support

The Universal Horseshoe Knee Support provides compression and warmth. Its patella cutout and removable donut can provide patella control, while its unique designs allows it to be completely customizable to most patient anatomies.

Common Examples of Use

- Mild knee sprains
- Chondromalacia
- Mild patellofemoral osteoarthritis
- Osgood-Schlatter disease

Features

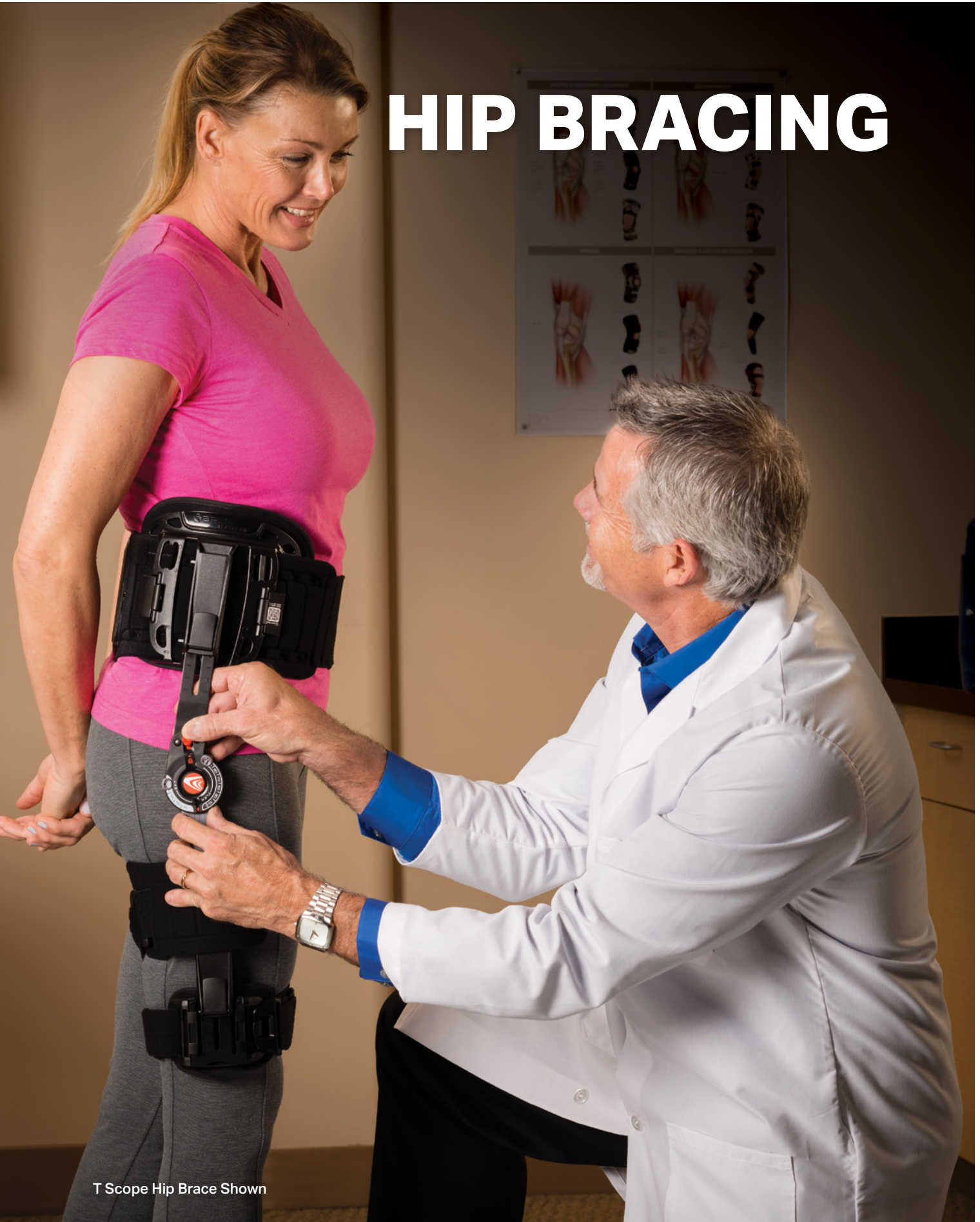
- Trimmable thigh and calf panels
- Repositionable hook patches
- Fits wide range of patient anatomies



Description	Part #
Universal Horseshoe Knee Support	VP40104-000

This page intentionally left blank

HIP BRACING



T Scope Hip Brace Shown

T Scope® Post-Op Hip Brace

The Breg T Scope Post-Op Hip Brace delivers a patient-centric design for unprecedented comfort, simplicity and support during post-operative hip rehabilitation. Developed in conjunction with industry-leading physicians specializing in injuries, instabilities, and arthroscopic surgery of the hip, the T Scope Hip Brace incorporates Breg's premium and time-tested technologies. It features Breg's telescoping design for a fast, universal fit; the patented T Scope Range-of-Motion (ROM) hinge with quick-adjusting stops; a "Quick Lock" to lock out brace positions with the push of a button; and a unique waist compression lacing system that gives patients an easy one-handed pull for an intimate fit and additional back support. Padding throughout the brace and thoughtful details (like cushioned hand protection when using crutches) help ensure patient compliance.

Common Examples of Use

- Hip arthroscopy
- Femoroacetabular Impingement (FAI)
- Gluteus medius repairs
- Hamstring repairs
- Hip labral repair and resection
- Hip capsulotomy
- Loose / Foreign body removal
- Psoas release
- Microfracture procedures

Product Specs

- Small size fits waist sizes from 24" to 31" (61 – 79 cm); Regular size fits waist sizes from 31" to 60" (79 – 152 cm)
- Telescoping waist and thigh cuffs allow brace to fit patients from 5' to 6'4" (163 – 193 cm)
- Weighs 1.9 lbs (0.86 kg)
- Thigh strap will accommodate up to a 35" (89 cm) thigh circumference
- The Surgical Pad Kit, including Surgical Boots and Surgical Pillow, is available as part of the Full Kit or sold separately; these items are used both as part of the hip arthroscopy procedure and for post-operative rehabilitation

Features

- Easy-to-use ROM hinge with quick-adjusting flexion and extension stops
- Easy-to-use Quick Lock allows the brace to be locked out at -10°, 0°, 10°, 20° and 30° of hip flexion with the push of a button
- Stiff telescoping bars limit hip abduction and adduction (15° abduction built in)
- Semi-rigid cuffs to maintain control of the femur
- Telescoping waist and thigh sleeves for sizing a wide range of patients
- Removable waist belt that can double as an SI belt for back support following recovery
- Comfortable padding throughout the brace, including pads on the lateral (outside) side of the hinge and cuff to protect patient's hands while using crutches



Description	Part #
T Scope Hip, Left	08910
T Scope Hip, Right	08911
T Scope Hip Small, Left	08912
T Scope Hip Small, Right	08913
T Scope Hip Full Kit, Left	08914
T Scope Hip Full Kit, Right	08915
T Scope Hip Full Kit Small, Left	08916
T Scope Hip Full Kit Small, Right	08917
T Scope Hip Surgical Pad Kit Universal size on boots	08918
T Scope Hip Surgical Boots Universal size on boots	08919
T Scope Hip Surgical Pillow	08920
Hip Abduction Pillow	100102-000

T Scope Hip Brace Size Chart

Size	Waist Circumference
Small	24" – 31" (61 – 79 cm)
Standard	31" – 60" (79 – 152 cm)

Philippon Hip

Designed to allow controlled hip flexion in 15° increments from -30° to 105°. Can be locked in any position from -30° to 60°.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-op and non-surgical use
- Hip instability
- Joint revisions
- Joint reconstruction
- Stable hip fractures
- ROM control

Features

- Optional KAF Positioning Kit and Post Pad protects patients during and after hip surgery
- Malleable arms bend for abduction purposes
- Low profile design
- Malleable waist and leg cuffs

Description	Part #
Hip Brace, Philippon, Regular, Left	AT090105
Hip Brace, Philippon, Regular, Right	AT090205
Hip Brace, Philippon, Short, Left	AT090115
Hip Brace, Philippon, Short, Right	AT090215
Hip Brace, Philippon, w/ Positioning Kit w/ Post Pad, Regular, Left	AT093105
Hip Brace, Philippon, w/ Positioning Kit w/ Post Pad, Regular, Right	AT093205
Hip Brace, Philippon, w/ Positioning Kit w/ Post Pad, Short, Left	AT093115
Hip Brace, Philippon, w/ Positioning Kit w/ Post Pad, Short, Right	AT093215
Positioning Kit, Universal	AT091005
Positioning Kit w/ Post Pad, Universal	AT092005
Post Pad, Universal	AT092000

Philippon Hip Size Chart

Size #	Measurements
Short	Under 5'4" (under 163 cm)
Regular	5'4" and taller (163 cm and taller)



KAF Positioning Kit



Post-Op Simple Hinge

This page intentionally left blank

WALKER / ANKLE / FOOT BRACING



ProGait Plus Walker Boot Shown

Genesis Full Shell Walker

The Genesis Full Shell Walker is the lightest pneumatic walker of its kind on the market. It has been biomechanically engineered to provide strength where required while eliminating extra weight. Similar to popular athletic shoes, the Genesis Full Shell Walker uses a dynamic air chamber in the heel of the tread which actively absorbs the shock of heel strike and allows for a more comfortable walking experience.

Common Examples of Use

- Ankle sprains and strains
- Forefoot sprains
- Stable foot fractures
- Distal tibial fractures

Features

- Built-in air pump
- Durable hard shell design
- Ultra lightweight
- Low profile
- Trimmable shell
- Narrow heel width
- Dynamic air stride technology
- Dual air chambers
- Scalloped no-slip tread



Description	Part #
Genesis 3-Strap, XS - XL	BL51500X
Genesis 4-Strap, XS - XL	BL51400X
Accessories	
Genesis Soft Toe Guard, XS - XL	BL51505X
Genesis Hard Toe Guard, XS - XL	BL51506X
Genesis Full Shell Liner Kit, XS - XL	BL51504X
Genesis Strap Kit, XS - XL	BL51507X

X = See size chart.

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Genesis Cool Liner - Tall, XS	100507-010
Genesis Cool Liner - Tall, S	100507-020
Genesis Cool Liner - Tall, M	100507-030
Genesis Cool Liner - Tall, L	100507-040
Genesis Cool Liner - Tall, XL	100507-050
Genesis Achilles Wedge, S/M	100566-010
Genesis Achilles Wedge, L/XL	100566-030

Genesis Full Shell Walker Size Chart

Size #	Boot Size	Men's	Women's
X = 1	XS	1 - 2.5	1 - 3.5
X = 3	S	2.5 - 5.5	3.5 - 6
X = 5	M	5.5 - 9	6 - 9.5
X = 7	L	9 - 12.5	9.5 - 13
X = 9	XL	12.5 - 17	13 +

Genesis Mid-Calf Full Shell Walker

A mid-calf version of the cutting-edge Genesis Full Shell Walker that includes all of the same great features. Designed to be even lighter and more maneuverable, the Genesis Mid-Calf is ideal for patients who require comfortable foot support.

Common Examples of Use

- Ankle sprains and strains
- Forefoot sprains
- Stable foot fractures
- Distal tibial fractures

Features

- Built-in air pump
- Durable hard shell
- Ultra lightweight
- Low profile design
- Narrow heel width
- Dynamic air stride technology
- Dual air chambers
- Scalloped no-slip tread



Description	Part #
Genesis Mid-Calf Full Shell Walker, XS - XL	BL52500X
Accessories	
Genesis Soft Toe Guard, XS - XL	BL51505X
Genesis Hard Toe Guard, XS - XL	BL51506X
Genesis Mid-Calf Full Shell Liner Kit, XS - XL	BL52504X
Genesis Strap Kit, XS - XL	BL51507X

X = See size chart.

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Genesis Cool Liner - Mid-Calf, XS	100508-010
Genesis Cool Liner - Mid-Calf, S	100508-020
Genesis Cool Liner - Mid-Calf, M	100508-030
Genesis Cool Liner - Mid-Calf, L	100508-040
Genesis Cool Liner - Mid-Calf, XL	100508-050
Air Bladder Kit, S	BL002003
Air Bladder Kit, M	BL002005
Air Bladder Kit, L	BL002007

Genesis Mid-Calf Walker Size Chart

Size #	Boot Size	Men's	Women's
X = 1	XS	1 - 2.5	1 - 3.5
X = 3	S	2.5 - 5.5	3.5 - 6
X = 5	M	5.5 - 9	6 - 9.5
X = 7	L	9 - 12.5	9.5 - 13
X = 9	XL	12.5 - 17	13 +

ProGait® Plus

The ProGait Plus walker boot has all of the features and quality you have come to expect from Breg. The pneumatic quick-pump liner enhances patient comfort. The optional EZ Set Hinge allows for fast and easy range motion adjustments. The strong and durable aluminum shell has a thick foam innersole to cushion the foot.

Common Examples of Use

- Ankle sprains and strains
- Forefoot sprains
- Stable foot fractures
- Distal tibial fractures

Features

- Pneumatic quick-pump liner encompasses the forefoot, ankle, and leg for complete immobilization and increased patient comfort
- Push-button release
- Bulb placement prevents self-inflation, common with competitor models



Description	Part #
ProGait Plus, XS – XL	AL5320XX
ProGait Plus, EZ Set Hinge, XS – XL	AL5740XX
ProGait Plus, Mid-Calf, EZ Set Hinge, XS – XL	AL5750XX
Air Bladder Kit, S-L	BL0020XX

XX = See size chart.

ProGait Plus Size Chart				
Size #	Size	Men's	Women's	
XX = 01	XS	1 - 2.5	1 - 3.5	
XX = 03	S	2.5 - 5.5	3.5 - 6	
XX = 05	M	5.5 - 9	6 - 9.5	
XX = 07	L	9 - 12.5	9.5 - 13	
XX = 09	XL	12.5 - 17	13 +	

Optional EZ Set Hinge
Easy-to-adjust hinge allows for range of motion. It can also be used to fix the foot in dorsiflexion or plantar flexion.



Optional EZ Set Hinge

ProGait

The ProGait is our classic walker boot. It has a strong and durable shell with thick foam innersole cushions for the foot. A full bootie encloses the foot, and it has pivoting forefoot straps and adjustable calf straps for ideal placement.

Common Examples of Use

- Ankle sprains and strains
- Forefoot sprains
- Stable foot fractures
- Distal tibial fractures

Features

- Basic breathable foam bootie
- Liner can be trimmed if needed

Description	Part #
ProGait, XXS	AL032000
ProGait, XS – XL	AL0320XXBB-
ProGait w/ Air, XXS	AL232000
ProGait w/ Air, XS – XL	AL2320XXBB-

XX = See size chart.

ProGait Size Chart				
Size #	Size	Men's	Women's	
XX = 01	XS	1 - 2.5	1 - 3.5	
XX = 03	S	2.5 - 5.5	3.5 - 6	
XX = 05	M	5.5 - 9	6 - 9.5	
XX = 07	L	9 - 12.5	9.5 - 13	
XX = 09	XL	12.5 - 17	13 +	

Optional EZ Set Hinge
Easy-to-adjust hinge allows for range of motion. It can also be used to fix the foot in dorsiflexion or plantar flexion.



Optional EZ Set Hinge



J Walker Plus / J Walker

The J Walker is an economical boot with all the basic features. The J Walker Plus includes a pneumatic quick-pump liner for enhanced patient comfort. Both boots are made of a strong, durable aluminum shell with a foam innersole that cushions the foot. A full bootie encloses the foot, and pivoting forefoot straps increase comfort.

Common Examples of Use

- Ankle sprains and strains
- Forefoot sprains
- Stable foot fractures
- Distal tibial fractures

Features

- Pneumatic quick-pump liner encompasses the forefoot, ankle, and leg for complete immobilization and increased patient comfort
- Push-button release
- Bulb placement prevents self-inflation, common with competitor models
- Liner can be trimmed if needed
- Available with Flatform insole



Description	Part #
J Walker Plus	
J Walker Plus, XS – XL	BL51000X
J Walker Plus, Wide, XS – XL	BL51001X
J Walker Plus, Mid-Calf, XS – XL	BL51100X
J Walker Plus, Mid-Calf, Wide, XS – XL	BL51101X
J Walker, Bootie Kit Plus	BL05000X

X = See size chart.

Description	Part #
J Walker	
J Walker, XS – XL	BL01000X
J Walker, w/ Air, XS – XL	BL21000X
J Walker, Mid-Calf w/ Air, XS – XL	BL21100X

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Air Bladder Kit, S	BL002003
Air Bladder Kit, M	BL002005
Air Bladder Kit, L	BL002007

J Walker Plus / J Walker Size Chart

Size #	Size	Men's	Women's
X = 1	XS	1 - 2.5	1 - 3.5
X = 3	S	2.5 - 5.5	3.5 - 6
X = 5	M	5.5 - 9	6 - 9.5
X = 7	L	9 - 12.5	9.5 - 13
X = 9	XL	12.5 - 17	13 +

AdjustaFit

Standard Breg boot design with calf cuff and forefoot pad for easy fitting and adjustments.

Common Examples of Use

- Ankle sprains and strains
- Forefoot sprains
- Stable foot fractures
- Distal tibial fractures

Features

- Breathable foam calf cuff
- Liner can be trimmed if needed

Description	Part #
AdjustaFit, XS – XL	AL05300X
AdjustaFit, Mid-Calf, XS – XL	AL05600X

X = See size chart.

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Air Bladder Kit, S	BL002003
Air Bladder Kit, M	BL002005
Air Bladder Kit, L	BL002007

AdjustaFit Size Chart

Size #	Size	Men's	Women's
X = 1	XS	1 - 2.5	1 - 3.5
X = 3	S	2.5 - 5.5	3.5 - 6
X = 5	M	5.5 - 9	6 - 9.5
X = 7	L	9 - 12.5	9.5 - 13
X = 9	XL	12.5 - 17	13 +



■ Flatform

Our classic walker boot with flat innersole design helps to prevent dorsiflexion of the foot. A strong and durable aluminum shell with a thick foam innersole cushions the foot. A full bootie encloses the foot. Pivoting forefoot straps and adjustable calf straps provide ideal placement.

Common Examples of Use

- Ankle sprains and strains
- Forefoot sprains
- Stable foot fractures
- Distal tibial fractures

Features

- Pneumatic quick-pump liner encompasses the forefoot, ankle and leg for complete immobilization and increased patient comfort
- Push-button release
- Bulb placement prevents self-inflation, common with competitor models
- Breathable foam bootie
- Liner can be trimmed if needed

Description	Part #
Flatform	
Flatform, XS – XL	AL0430XXBB-
Flatform w/ Air, XS – XL	AL2430XXBB-
Flatform, Mid-Calf, XS – XL	AL0431XX
Flatform, Mid-Calf w/ Air, XS – XL	AL2431XX

XX = See size chart.

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Air Bladder Kit, S	BL002003
Air Bladder Kit, M	BL002005
Air Bladder Kit, L	BL002007

Flatform Size Chart

Size #	Size	Men's	Women's
XX = 01	XS	1 - 2.5	1 - 3.5
XX = 03	S	2.5 - 5.5	3.5 - 6
XX = 05	M	5.5 - 9	6 - 9.5
XX = 07	L	9 - 12.5	9.5 - 13
XX = 09	XL	12.5 - 17	13 +



Flatform Plus

■ Achilles Boot

Two inches (5 cm) taller than our standard boot, the Hi Top boot, the Achilles boot's heel wedges place the foot in a plantar-flexed position using wedges in the heel. As the condition improves, wedges are removed, gently stretching the Achilles tendon and relieving tension on the tendon during rehab.

Common Examples of Use

- Immediate application following Achilles injury
- Reconstruction of Achilles tendon
- Sever's Disease

Features

- Includes four 10° heel wedges secured to the frame of the boot
- Calf cuff and forefoot pad design



Heel Wedges

Description	Part #
Achilles Boot, S – XL	AL03601XBB-
Achilles Boot, w/ Air, S – XL	AL23601XBB-

X = See size chart.

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Air Bladder Kit, S	BL002003
Air Bladder Kit, M	BL002005
Air Bladder Kit, L	BL002007

Achilles Boot Size Chart

Size #	Size	Men's	Women's
X = 3	S	2.5 - 5.5	3.5 - 6
X = 5	M	5.5 - 9	6 - 9.5
X = 7	L	9 - 12.5	9.5 - 13
X = 9	XL	12.5 - 17	13 +

Conformer / Charcot Conformer

The Conformer Diabetic Boot outperforms top contact casts in reducing pressure — 30% less peak pressure.* The technologically advanced Auto-mold™ foam holds shape to the buttress of the foot and prevents movement that can break down the skin.

Charcot Conformer is two inches (5 cm) taller than the standard Conformer and provides additional offloading of the foot with the use of a patella tendon bearing plate.

**Pollo, Fabian PhD, Brodsky, James MD, Crenshaw, Stephanie M.S., Kirksey, Chris B.S., "Plantar Pressures in Fiberglass Total Contact Casts vs. a New Diabetic Walking Boot" Foot and Ankle International, January 2003*

Common Examples of Use

- Sensate and non-sensate patients
- Ulcerative / pre-ulcerative conditions
- Diabetic patients
- Ankle joint instability
- Charcot

Features

- Dual density mid-sole foam promotes perimeter loading
- Molded inner liner encases the foot and lower leg
- Diabetic sock included



Conformer

Charcot Conformer

Description	Part #
Conformer	AL041YXX
Conformer w/ Air	AL241YXX
XX = See size chart.	Y = Left 1, Right 2

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Air Bladder Kit, S	BL002003
Air Bladder Kit, M	BL002005
Air Bladder Kit, L	BL002007

Conformer Size Chart

Size #	Men's Shoe Size	Women's Shoe Size
XX = 04	4 – 5.5	5 – 6.5
XX = 06	6 – 7.5	7 – 8.5
XX = 08	8 – 9.5	9 – 10.5
XX = 10	10 – 11.5	11 – 12.5
XX = 12	12 – 13.5	13 – 14.5
XX = 14	14 – 15.5	15 – 16.5

Bunion Recovery Boot

Pad-and-band design holds the toe in position with constant gentle pressure. The soft Auto-mold™ sole cushions the foot while reducing unnecessary movement, and the flat innersole maintains neutral joint position.

Common Examples of Use

- Post Hallux Abducto Valgus (HAV) surgery

Features

- Pneumatic forefoot pad reduces swelling
- Bunion sock provided keeps great toe separate
- Fits left or right



Description	Part #
Bunion Boot, S-L	AL05800X
X = See size chart.	

Bunion Boot Size Chart

Size #	Size	Men's	Women's
X = 3	S	2.5 – 5.5	3.5 – 6
X = 5	M	5.5 – 9	6 – 9.5
X = 7	L	9 – 12.5	9.5 – 13

SoftGait Walker Boot Air

The SoftGait Walker Air is designed to promote a normal gait and a comfortable recovery experience. Its integrated air pump allows for quick and easy adjustments. Available in both tall and short versions and is offered in five sizes XS-XL.

Common Examples of Use

- Acute ankle sprains
- Swelling
- Soft tissue injuries
- Syndesmosis (high ankle) sprains
- Stress fracture of lower leg / ankle
- Forefoot / midfoot / hindfoot pain and injury
- Stable foot and / or stable ankle fractures
- Post ORIF and surgical stabilization
- Post tendon / ligament repairs
- Tarsal, metatarsal and phalange fractures
- Post bunion surgery, Achilles tendon ruptures and / or repairs

Features

- Integrated air pump and bladders
- Rigid uprights for security and stability
- Designed for smooth, natural gait
- Shockpod cushion for heel strike absorption
- Closed heel design for additional foot protection



Description	Part #
SoftGait Walker Boot, Tall Air	100617-0X0
SoftGait Walker Boot, Short Air	100618-0X0
Accessories	
SoftGait Air Repl. Liner, Tall	100673-0X0
SoftGait Air Repl. Liner, Short	100674-0X0

X = See size chart.

SoftGait Walker Air Size Chart

Size #	Size	Men's	Women's
X = 1	XS	2 - 4	3.5 - 5.5
X = 2	S	4.5 - 7	6 - 8
X = 3	M	7.5 - 10.5	8.5 - 11.5
X = 4	L	10.5 - 12.5	11.5 - 13.5
X = 5	XL	12.5+	13.5+

Measurements according to shoe size.

SoftGait Walker Boot

The SoftGait Walker is made from soft, comfortable materials and is designed to promote a normal gait and a comfortable recovery experience. Available in both tall and short versions and is offered in five sizes XS-XL.

Common Examples of Use

- Acute ankle sprains
- Swelling
- Soft tissue injuries
- Syndesmosis (high ankle) sprains
- Stress fracture of lower leg / ankle
- Forefoot / midfoot / hindfoot pain and injury
- Stable foot and / or stable ankle fractures
- Post ORIF and surgical stabilization
- Post tendon / ligament repairs
- Tarsal, metatarsal and phalange fractures
- Post bunion surgery, Achilles tendon ruptures and / or repairs

Features

- Rigid uprights for security and stability
- Designed for smooth, natural gait
- Shockpod cushion for heel strike absorption
- Closed heel design for additional foot protection



Description	Part #
SoftGait Walker Boot, Tall	100619-0X0
SoftGait Walker Boot, Short	100620-0X0
Accessories	
SoftGait Repl. Liner, Tall	100675-0X0
SoftGait Repl. Liner, Short	100676-0X0

X = See size chart

SoftGait Walker Size Chart

Size #	Size	Men's	Women's
X = 1	XS	2 - 4	3.5 - 5.5
X = 2	S	4.5 - 7	6 - 8
X = 3	M	7.5 - 10.5	8.5 - 11.5
X = 4	L	10.5 - 12.5	11.5 - 13.5
X = 5	XL	12.5+	13.5+

Measurements according to shoe size.

Vectra® Premium Air Walker Boot

The Vectra Premium Air is Breg's most advanced pneumatic walker boot providing overall support of the lower leg with maximum comfort and breathability. The Vectra Premium Air features medial and lateral air bladders, malleable aluminum uprights, a breathable Airmesh liner, and high quality straps that can be trimmed for customization.

Common Examples of Use

- Overall support of the lower extremity
- Soft tissue injuries of the lower leg
- Moderate to severe ankle sprains
- Syndesmosis (high ankle) sprain
- Forefoot / midfoot / hindfoot pain and injuries
- Stable foot and / or stable ankle fractures
- Post ORIF and surgical stabilization after tendon / ligament repairs
- Metatarsal fracture
- Other acute or post-operative use (e.g. bunionectomy)

Features

- Unique fold-over, integrated air pump and release valve eliminates most unnecessary tibial pressure points
- Medial and lateral air bladders provide enhanced stabilization
- Dual-Axis rocker bottom encourages a more natural gait
- Breathable Airmesh liner with malleable aluminum uprights and removable heel clip



Description	Part #
Vectra Premium Air Tall, XS – XL	2844X
Vectra Premium Air Short, XS – XL	2845X
Accessories	
Tall Liner Kit, X-Small	70097
Tall Liner Kit, Small	70098
Tall Liner Kit, Medium	70099
Tall Liner Kit, Large	70101
Tall Liner Kit, X-Large	70102

X = See size chart.

Description	Part #
Short Liner Kit, X-Small	70103
Short Liner Kit, Small	70104
Short Liner Kit, Medium	70105
Short Liner Kit, Large	70106
Short Liner Kit, X-Large	70107
Heel Clip	777X0
Insole	778X0

Vectra Premium Air Walker Boot Size Chart

Size #	Size	Men's	Women's
X = 1	XS	< 2.5	< 3.5
X = 2	S	2.5 – 5.5	3.5 – 6
X = 3	M	5.5 – 9	6 – 9.5
X = 4	L	9 – 12.5	9.5 – 13
X = 5	XL	12.5 – 17	13.5 +

Measurements according to shoe size.

Vectra Premium Walker Boot

The Vectra Premium is Breg's most advanced non-pneumatic walker boot providing overall support of the lower leg with maximum comfort and breathability. The Vectra Premium includes malleable aluminum uprights, a breathable Airmesh liner, and high quality straps that can be trimmed for customization.

Common Examples of Use

- Soft tissue injuries of the lower leg
- Moderate to severe ankle sprains
- Syndesmosis (high ankle) sprain
- Forefoot / midfoot / hindfoot injuries
- Stable foot and / or ankle fractures
- Post ORIF and surgical stabilization after tendon / ligament repairs
- Metatarsal fracture
- Other acute or post-operative use (e.g. bunionectomy)

Features

- Lightweight walker boot with a very low profile footbed height
- Dual-Axis rocker bottom encourages a more natural gait
- Breathable Airmesh liner with malleable aluminum uprights and removable heel clip
- Wide footbed accommodates swelling and post-op bandages



Description	Part #
Vectra Premium, Tall, XS – XL	2840X
Vectra Premium, Short, XS – XL	2842X
Accessories	
Vectra Premium, Tall Liner Kit	773X0
Vectra Premium, Short Liner Kit	774X0
Insole / Foam Footbed	778X0
Heel Clip	777X0

X = See sizing chart.

Vectra Premium Walker Boot Size Chart

Size #	Size	Men's	Women's
X = 1	XS	< 2.5	< 3.5
X = 2	S	2.5 – 5.5	3.5 – 6
X = 3	M	5.5 – 9	6 – 9.5
X = 4	L	9 – 12.5	9.5 – 13
X = 5	XL	12.5 – 17	13.5 +

Measurements according to shoe size.

■ Vectra Air Basic Walker Boot

The Vectra Air Basic provides overall support of the lower leg with features similar to Breg's Premium Air walker boots, but with more basic features including medial and lateral air bladders, high strength plastic uprights, and a breathable Airmesh liner.

Common Examples of Use

- Soft tissue injuries of the lower leg
- Moderate to severe ankle sprains
- Syndesmosis (high ankle) sprain
- Forefoot / midfoot / hindfoot pain and injuries
- Stable foot and / or ankle fractures
- Post ORIF and surgical stabilization after tendon / ligament repairs
- Metatarsal fracture
- Other acute or post-operative use (e.g. bunionectomy)

Features

- Unique fold-over, integrated air pump and release valve eliminates any unnecessary tibial pressure points
- Medial and lateral air bladders provide enhanced stabilization
- Dual-Axis rocker bottom encourages a more natural gait
- Breathable Airmesh liner with durable, high strength plastic uprights and removable heel clip



Description	Part #
Vectra Air Basic, Tall, XS – XL	9760X
Vectra Air Basic, Short, XS – XL	9770X
Accessories	
Tall Liner Kit, X-Small	70097
Tall Liner Kit, Small	70098
Tall Liner Kit, Medium	70099
Tall Liner Kit, Large	70101
Tall Liner Kit, X-Large	70102

X = See size chart.

CE Marking

Description	Part #
Short Liner Kit, X-Small	70103
Short Liner Kit, Small	70104
Short Liner Kit, Medium	70105
Short Liner Kit, Large	70106
Short Liner Kit, X-Large	70107
Heel Clip	777X0
Insole / Foam footbed	778X0

Vectra Air Basic Walker Boot Size Chart

Size #	Size	Men's	Women's
X = 1	XS	< 2.5	< 3.5
X = 2	S	2.5 – 5.5	3.5 – 6
X = 3	M	5.5 – 9	6 – 9.5
X = 4	L	9 – 12.5	9.5 – 13
X = 5	XL	12.5 – 17	13.5 +

Measurements according to shoe size.

■ Vectra Basic Walker Boot

The Vectra Basic provides overall support of the lower leg with similar features as Breg's Premium walker boots, including high strength plastic uprights and a breathable Airmesh liner.

Common Examples of Use

- Soft tissue injuries of the lower leg
- Moderate to severe ankle sprains
- Syndesmosis (high ankle) sprain
- Forefoot / midfoot / hindfoot pain and injuries
- Stable foot and / or ankle fractures
- Post ORIF and surgical stabilization after tendon / ligament repairs
- Metatarsal fracture
- Other acute or post-operative use (e.g. bunionectomy)

Features

- Lightweight walker boot with a very low profile footbed height
- Dual-Axis rocker bottom encourages a more natural gait
- Breathable Airmesh liner with durable, high strength plastic uprights and removable heel clip
- Wide footbed accommodates swelling and post-op bandages



Description	Part #
Vectra Basic, Tall	9750X
Vectra Basic, Short	9740X
Accessories	
Vectra Premium, Tall Liner Kit	773X0
Vectra Premium, Short Liner Kit	774X0
Heel Clip	777X0
Insole / Foam footbed	778X0

X = See size chart.

CE Marking

Vectra Basic Walker Boot Size Chart

Size #	Size	Men's	Women's
X = 1	XS	< 2.5	< 3.5
X = 2	S	2.5 – 5.5	3.5 – 6
X = 3	M	5.5 – 9	6 – 9.5
X = 4	L	9 – 12.5	9.5 – 13
X = 5	XL	12.5 – 17	13.5 +

Measurements according to shoe size.

Achilles Wedge

Breg's Achilles Wedge is designed to comfortably place the foot in plantar flexion to offload the Achilles tendon during rehab. The Achilles Wedge provides customized height adjustments and is available for use with the following walker boots:

- Vectra Premium
- Vectra Basic
- Vectra Lite (with optional heel clip included)
- SoftGait
- Fixed Ankle Walker

Common Examples of Use

- Achilles tendon rehabilitation

Features

- Four interlocking wedges that maintain an angle of plantar flexion at 5°, 10°, 15°, or 20°
- Includes boot extension straps



Description	Part #
Achilles Wedge	0009X
<i>X = See size chart.</i>	
<i>CE Marking</i>	

Achilles Wedge Size Chart		
Size #	Size	Fits Boots
X = 2	S	XS/S
X = 3	M	M/L
X = 4	L	XL

Wee Walker / Wee Walker Air

The original child's walker boot, designed to fit children as young as one year.

Common Examples of Use

- Sprains and strains of the ankle
- Sprains and strains of the foot
- Sever's Disease

Features

- Durable aluminum tough enough for average kids
- Heel height, width and rocker bottom designed for small children
- Forefoot straps immobilize the ankle
- Built-in pneumatic system (Wee Walker Air only)



Description	Part #
Wee Walker, S – M	AL185003BB-
Wee Walker, L	AL185007BB-
Wee Walker, XL	AL185009BB-
Wee Walker w/ Air, S – M	BL585003
Wee Walker w/ Air, L	BL585007
Wee Walker w/ Air, XL	BL585009
Night Cover	AL137000--B

Wee Walker / Wee Walker Air Size Chart			
Size	Age in Years	Foot Length	Leg Length
S – M	1 – 2	Up to 6" (15 cm)	Up to 9" (23 cm)
L	2.5 – 6	6" – 7.5" (15 – 19 cm)	Up to 11" (28 cm)
XL	6.5 – 9.5	7.5" – 8.5" (19 – 22 cm)	Up to 14" (36 cm)

Mini Walker

The Mini Walker boot provides a more comfortable alternative to casting for active kids. The lightweight frame offers comfort and support with a rocker sole that facilitates a more natural gait. It has durable plastic uprights and a foam liner that can be washed.

Common Examples of Use

- Acute ankle sprains
- Soft tissue injuries
- Syndesmosis (high ankle) sprains
- Stress fracture of lower leg / ankle
- Forefoot / midfoot / hindfoot injury
- Stable foot and / or stable ankle fractures
- Tarsal, metatarsal and phalange fractures

Features

- Sizes provide a more comfortable alternative to casting
- Lightweight nylon struts
- Deluxe foam liner can be washed when necessary
- Durable design for active kids on the go



Description	Part #
Mini Walker Nylon Struts	7703X
<i>X = See size chart.</i>	

Mini Walker Nylon Struts Size Chart			
Size #	Size	Kid's Shoe	Length
X = 2	S	<5 – 8	6" (15 cm)
X = 3	M	9 – 12	7" (18 cm)
X = 4	L	13 +	8" (20 cm)
<i>Measurements according to shoe size.</i>			

Ultra Aurora™ Ankle Brace

Designed as a hybrid between the Ultra Zoom and High-5 ankle braces, the new Ultra Aurora Ankle Brace combines the comfort of the Performathane® ankle cuff with the stability and control of a rigid hinged footplate.

Common Examples of Use

- Prophylactic use
- Sub-acute ankle sprains
- Chronic ankle instability

Features

- Low profile Performathane soft shell
- Moldable, long foot plate
- Forms to ankle for more custom feel
- Universal left or right

Description	Part #
Ultra Aurora Ankle Brace, S – L	100526-0X0

X = See size chart.

Ultra Aurora Size Chart

Size #	Size	Men's	Women's
X = 2	S	5 – 9	6 – 10
X = 3	M	9.5 – 12	10.5 – 13
X = 4	L	12.5 +	13.5 +

Measurements according to shoe size



Ultra Zoom® Ankle Brace

The Ultra Zoom Ankle Brace is one of the most advanced braces on the market for supporting the ankle joint. Made from revolutionary Performathane soft shell technology, the Ultra Zoom provides the perfect balance between comfort and support.

Common Examples of Use

- Sub-acute ankle sprains
- Chronic ankle instabilities
- Prophylactic use

Features

- Super low profile Performathane soft shell technology
- Provides balance between comfort and support
- Forms to ankle for enhanced comfort and protection
- Universal left or right
- Heat moldable shell

Description	Part #
Ultra Zoom Ankle, S / M	10222
Ultra Zoom Ankle, L / XL	10224

Ultra Zoom Size Chart

Size	Men's	Women's
S / M	6 – 10	7 – 11
L / XL	10 +	11 +

Measurements according to shoe size.



WALKER / ANKLE / FOOT BRACING

Ultra High-5® Ankle Brace

The Ultra High-5 Ankle Brace is innovatively designed using anti-rotation and anti-inversion support technology to help recover from high or low ankle injuries. The Ultra High-5 moves with your ankle, not against it, maintaining long term support through continued use.

Common Examples of Use

- High ankle sprains
- Sub-acute ankle sprains
- Chronic ankle instabilities
- Prophylactic use

Features

- Patented hinged-cuff technology restricts excessive twisting and turning
- Self molding foot plate enhances ankle control and comfort
- Lightweight, semi-rigid, heat moldable shell
- Bilateral free motion hinge
- Universal left or right

Description	Part #
Ultra High-5 Ankle, S – L	1021X

X = See size chart.

Ultra High-5 Size Chart

Size #	Size	Men's	Women's
X = 2	S	5 – 9	6 – 10
X = 3	M	9.5 – 12	10.5 – 13
X = 4	L	12.5 +	13.5 +

Measurements according to shoe size.



Ultra CTS® Ankle Brace

The Ultra CTS Ankle Brace is the first custom-treatment system that transforms from acute ankle brace to low profile activity brace – and back again. The new PerformaFit removable upright facilitates treatment and rehabilitation. Just attach the upright for acute injury and detach to return to activity. Comfortable Performathane technology custom forms to the injured ankle and constantly reforms with edema reduction.

Common Examples of Use

- High ankle sprains
- Acute ankle sprains
- Chronic ankle instabilities
- Tibia / Fibula stabilization
- Prophylactic use

Features

- Provides the perfect transition from a walking boot to an ankle brace for continued support
- Hinged-cuff technology restricts excessive inversion and rotation
- PerformaFit removable upright provides custom treatment
- Heat moldable footplate
- Universal left or right



Description	Part #
Ultra CTS Ankle Brace, S / M	10242
Ultra CTS Ankle Brace, L / XL	10244

Ultra CTS Size Chart		
Size	Men's	Women's
S / M	6 – 10	7 – 11
L / XL	10 +	11 +

Measurements according to shoe size.

Axiom Ankle

Rigid ankle foot orthosis provides low / high ankle protection and prevents inversion and eversion without inhibiting inversion mobility.

Common Examples of Use

- Inversion and eversion control
- Chronically unstable ankles
- Grade 1 and 2 acutely sprained ankles
- High ankle sprains
- Mild to moderate posterior tibial tendon dysfunctions (PTTD)

Features

- Anatomical design maintains ankle congruency and prevents pistoning
- Full foot plate eliminates pressure points
- Posterior calf adjustment fits a wide range of calf circumferences

Description	Part #
Axiom Ankle, S – L	AS020YXX
<i>XX = See size chart.</i>	<i>Y = Left 1, Right 2</i>

Axiom Ankle Size Chart			
Size #	Size	Men's	Women's
XX = 03	S	Up to 7.5	Up to 9
XX = 05	M	8 – 11.5	9.5 – 13
XX = 07	L	12 +	13 +

Measurements according to shoe size.



Hinged Wraptor

The Hinged Wraptor provides increased stability and support. The removable hinge system supports patient transition from acute injury to return to play. Bilateral hinges with rigid stirrup and footplate provide semi-rigid support without restricting plantar flexion or extension. The Hinged Wraptor fits left or right.

Common Examples of Use

- Chronic and acute ankle sprains
- Eversion and inversion control
- Protective sportswear

Features

- Detachable semi-rigid hinge
- Speed lace design
- Breathable spacermesh material
- Tibia and figure-8 strapping
- Anti-slip sharkskin padding
- Achilles padding



Description	Part #
Hinged Wraptor, Speed Laces, XS-XXL	SA7024XX

XX = See size chart.

Hinged Wraptor Size Chart			
Size #	Size	Men's	Women's
XX = 01	XS	6 - 7	7 - 8
XX = 03	S	8 - 9	9 - 10
XX = 05	M	9 - 11	10 - 12
XX = 07	L	11 - 13	12 - 14
XX = 09	XL	14 +	15 +
XX = 11	XXL	14 W +	15W +

Wide foot: one size larger.
Narrow foot: one size smaller.

Wraptor Ankle Stabilizer

A premium lace up ankle brace utilizing figure 8 strapping design to mimic traditional taping without gapping. High ankle strap provides additional support and secures medial and lateral stirrup straps. Made with premium, durable materials.

Common Examples of Use

- Chronic and acute ankle sprains
- Abnormal eversion and inversion control
- Protective sportswear

Features

- Breathable Spacermesh lining wicks moisture away from the skin
- Sharkskin material at the base of the foot reduces brace slippage
- Latex-free Neoprene at the heel reduces irritation on the Achilles tendon



Description	Part #
Wraptor Ankle Stabilizer w/ Standard Laces, Black, XS-XXL	SA7025XX
Wraptor Ankle Stabilizer w/ Speed Laces, Black, XS-XXL	SA7020XX

XX= See size chart.

Wraptor Ankle Stabilizer Size Chart			
Size #	Size	Men's	Women's
XX = 01	XS	6 - 7	7 - 8
XX = 03	S	8 - 9	9 - 10
XX = 05	M	9 - 11	10 - 12
XX = 07	L	11 - 13	12 - 14
XX = 09	XL	14 +	15 +
XX = 11	XXL	14 W +	15W +

For wider feet, move up a size.
For narrower feet, move down a size.

Lace Up Ankle Brace

The Lace Up Ankle Brace provides additional inversion and eversion control without compromising comfort. With its low profile design, durable construction and bilateral figure 8 strapping, the Lace Up Ankle Brace is a more durable alternative to athletic tape.

Common Examples of Use

- Sub-acute ankle sprains
- Chronic ankle instabilities
- Prophylactic use

Features

- Low profile
- Bilateral, figure 8 strapping
- Made of ballistic nylon
- Lace up design
- Breathable tongue
- Padding over Achilles tendon
- Fits either left or right ankle



Description	Part #
Lace Up Ankle	100621-0XX

XX = See size chart.

Lace Up Ankle Size Chart

Size #	Size	Ankle Circumference
XX = 05	XXS	9"-10" (23 - 25 cm)
XX = 10	XS	10"-11" (25 - 28 cm)
XX = 20	S	11"-12" (28 - 30 cm)
XX = 30	M	12"-13" (30 - 33 cm)
XX = 40	L	13"-14" (33 - 36 cm)
XX = 50	XL	14"-15" (36 - 38 cm)
XX = 60	XXL	15"-16" (38 - 41 cm)

Lace Up Ankle Brace with Stays

The Lace Up Ankle Brace with Stays provides additional inversion and eversion control without compromising comfort. With its low profile design, durable construction and bilateral figure 8 strapping, the Lace Up Ankle Brace with Stays is an excellent alternative to athletic tape.

Common Examples of Use

- Sub-acute ankle sprains
- Chronic ankle instabilities
- Prophylactic use

Features

- Designed to support and protect ankles
- Durable, non-stretch ballistic nylon with stays and elastic cuff closure
- Figure 8 strapping with heel lock eliminates taping
- Ultra low profile with seamless footbed
- Fits either left or right ankle



Description	Part #
Lace Up Ankle with Stays	100622-0XX

XX = See size chart.

Lace Up Ankle with Stays Size Chart

Size #	Size	Ankle Circumference
XX = 05	XXS	9"-10" (23 - 25 cm)
XX = 10	XS	10"-11" (25 - 28 cm)
XX = 20	S	11"-12" (28 - 30 cm)
XX = 30	M	12"-13" (30 - 33 cm)
XX = 40	L	13"-14" (33 - 36 cm)
XX = 50	XL	14"-15" (36 - 38 cm)
XX = 60	XXL	15"-16" (38 - 41 cm)

Measurements according to shoe size.

Quick Wrap Ankle Sleeve

A unique combination of ankle sleeve with figure-8 strapping for comfortable, versatile support.

Common Examples of Use

- Chronic ankle instability
- Prophylactic use

Features

- Comfortable, neoprene material
- Figure-8 strapping for added support
- Easy pull-on design



Description	Part #
Quick Wrap Ankle Sleeve, XS – XL	VP50101-0X0

X = See size chart

Quick Wrap Ankle Sleeve Size Chart

Size #	Size	Ankle Circumference
1	XS	7" – 8" (18 - 20 cm)
2	S	8" – 9.5" (20 - 24 cm)
3	M	9.5" – 11" (24 - 28 cm)
4	L	11" – 12.5" (28 - 32 cm)
5	XL	12.5" – 14" (32 - 36 cm)

KoolAir Ankle Stirrup

The KoolAir Ankle Stirrup uses an air and gel bladder to provide rigid support and compression to support and protect patients with unstable or injured ankles. The KoolAir Ankle Stirrup Universal provides 9" of support to the ankle while the Regular provides 10" (25 cm) of support.

Common Examples of Use

- High ankle sprains
- Sub-acute ankle sprains
- Chronic ankle instabilities

Features

- Optional cold therapy
- Fits both left and right ankles
- Universally sized
- Adjustable heel pad



Description	Part #
KoolAir Ankle Stirrup (Universal)	11180
KoolAir Ankle Stirrup (Regular)	11181
Air-Gel Replacement	71680

CE Marking

KoolAir Ankle with Valve

The KoolAir Ankle with Valve combines air and foam with a bladder that can be inflated to desired compression levels for maximum comfort. The KoolAir Ankle with Valve Universal provides 9" of support to the ankle while the Regular provides 10" (25 cm) of support.

Common Examples of Use

- High ankle sprains
- Sub-acute ankle sprains
- Chronic ankle instabilities

Features

- Bladder can be inflated to desired compression level
- Bladder combines air and foam for maximum patient comfort
- Re-engineered shell is lighter in weight but stronger, conforms to ankle with minimal bulk
- Anatomically contoured universal shell fits either left or right ankle
- Adjustable heel pad, vertical side straps and swivel straps provide easy application



■ Ankle Sprain Kit

The Ankle Sprain Kit is a collection of great Breg products for managing an injured ankle all in one box. This kit can aid from the initial injury through rehabilitation.

Common Examples of Use

- Acute inversion and eversion ankle injuries
- Chronic instability

Features

- KoolAir Ankle Stirrup (Regular) for support and protection of injured ankle
- Cold Therapy Ice Pack
- Latex Free Elastic Bandage for circumferential compression
- Latex Free Exercise Band for ankle rehabilitation exercises
- Application Instructions with important patient information



Description	Part #
Ankle Sprain Kit	01401

■ M-Brace

Traditional stirrup design enhances circulation and reduces swelling. Easily fits into most shoes.

Common Examples of Use

- High ankle sprains
- Sub-acute ankle sprains
- Chronic ankle instabilities

Features

- Air insert includes air tube for optimal fit and compression
- Gel insert can be removed and chilled for cold therapy



Description	Part #
M-Brace Air, Universal, Black	ES040005
M-Brace Air-Gel, Universal, Black	ES050005

■ Pullover Nylon Anklet

The Pull Over Nylon Anklet delivers stabilization and lightweight compression. It is designed with multidirectional stretch to accommodate a full range of anatomic movements.

Common Examples of Use

- Chronic ankle instabilities
- Prophylactic use

Features

- Multi-directional stretch
- Lightweight compression

Description	Part #
Pullover Nylon Anklet, S - XL	17090X

X = See size chart.

Pullover Nylon Anklet Size Chart

Size #	Size	Ankle Circumference
X = 3	S	7" - 9" (17 - 22 cm)
X = 4	M	9" - 11" (22 - 28 cm)
X = 5	L	11" - 13" (28 - 33 cm)
X = 6	XL	13" - 15" (33 - 38 cm)

Circumference taken at malleoli.



■ Plantar Fasciitis Night Splint

The Plantar Fasciitis Night Splint features a soft, breathable interior for all-night comfort. Its adjustable bilateral straps allow for a controlled and prolonged stretch.

Common Examples of Use

- Plantar fasciitis
- Achilles tendonitis
- Drop foot
- Post-static pain

Features

- Lightweight
- Extra thick liner
- Quick release buckles
- Extra long, padded strapping
- Slip resistant sole
- Toe wedge
- Universal right or left



Description	Part #
Plantar Fasciitis Night Splint	100627-0X0

X = See size chart.

Plantar Fasciitis Night Splint Size Chart

Size #	Size	Men's	Women's
X = 2	S	Up to size 7	Up to size 7.5
X = 3	M	7.5 - 10	8 - 10.5
X = 4	L	10.5+	11+

Measurements according to shoe size.

■ Plantar Fasciitis Soft Night Splint

The Plantar Fasciitis Soft Night Splint provides a consistent 90° angle stretch for nighttime support for patients with plantar fasciitis.

Common Examples of Use

- Plantar fasciitis
- Plantar flexion contracture
- Achilles tendonitis

Features

- Allows the patient to apply a consistent 90° angle stretch of the plantar fascia by holding the foot in the gentle dorsiflexion position
- Soft padded cover provides patient comfort and protection against irritation to the skin
- Neoprene free
- Removable foam wedge insert included
- Fits either the left or right foot



Description	Part #
Plantar Fasciitis Soft Night Splint	1130X

X = See size chart.

Plantar Fasciitis Soft Night Splint Size Chart

Size #	Size	Men's	Women's
X = 2	S	5 - 6	5.5 - 6.5
X = 3	M	6.5 - 8.5	7 - 9
X = 4	L	9 - 10	9.5 - 10.5
X = 5	XL	10.5 - 13.5	11 - 14
X = 6	XXL	14 +	14.5 +

Measurements according to shoe size.

Adjustable Dorsal Night Splint

The unique design of the Adjustable Night Splint allows for customizable positioning and the ease of a dorsal design. The hinged shell can be easily adjusted based on the patient's need.

Common Examples of Use

- Plantar fasciitis
- Achilles tendonitis
- Drop foot
- Post-static pain

Features

- Unique, hinged shell design for customized positioning
- Fully adjustable tension strap
- Skid-resistant sole
- Optional Accessory Strap for additional support or strap lengthening



Description	Part #
Adjustable Dorsal Night Splint	100624-0X0
Accessory Strap	100626-000

X = See size chart.

Adjustable Dorsal Night Splint Size Chart

Size #	Size	Men's	Women's
X = 2	S / M	5 - 9	6 - 10
X = 4	L / XL	9.5 - 14	10.5 - 15

Measurements according to shoe size.

Dorsal Night Splint

Designed to help provide support while sleeping for patients with plantar fasciitis and Achilles tendonitis.

Common Examples of Use

- Plantar fasciitis
- Plantar flexion contracture
- Achilles tendonitis

Features

- Lightweight, low profile design increases comfort and compliance
- Slips onto the foot and is easily adjusted with hook closure
- Fits either left or right foot



Description	Part #
Dorsal Night Splint	1144X

X = See size chart.

Dorsal Night Splint Size Chart

Size #	Size	Men's	Women's
X = 2	S / M	5 - 9	6 - 9
X = 4	L / XL	9.5 - 14	10.5 - 15

Measurements according to shoe size.

PFS Strap

Reduces plantar fasciitis pain through continuous elastic tension and pressure.

Common Examples of Use

- Plantar fasciitis
- Plantar flexion contractures
- Achilles tendonitis

Features

- Easily fits into most shoes
- Can be worn day and night. Includes patient exercise program
- Universal Left/Right



Description	Part #
PFS Strap, S-L	ES0071XX
10 Pack, S-L	ES0081XX

XX = See size chart.
CE Marking

PFS Strap Size Chart

Size #	Size	Men's	Women's
XX = 03	S	0 - 8	0 - 8.5
XX = 05	M	8.5 - 11	9 - 11.5
XX = 07	L	11.5 +	12 +

Measurements according to shoe size.

■ Heel Offloader Post-Op Shoe

The Heel Offloader Post Op Shoe is designed to reduce heel weight-bearing and pressure after surgery or injury.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-surgical recovery
- Rearfoot trauma
- Rearfoot wounds

Features

- Fits left or right foot
- Rubber sole for shock absorption
- Adjustable straps to accommodate large or swollen feet



Description	Part #
Post Op Shoe Offload Heel, XS	VP50202-010
Post Op Shoe Offload Heel, S	VP50202-020
Post Op Shoe Offload Heel, M	VP50202-030
Post Op Shoe Offload Heel, L	VP50202-040
Post Op Shoe Offload Heel, XL	VP50202-050

Heel Offloader Post Op Shoe Size Chart

Size	Women's	Men's	Length
XS	4 - 7	3-6	8.46"-9.44" (22 - 24 cm)
S	7.5 - 10	6-8	9.64"-10.23" (24 - 26 cm)
M	10.5 - 13	8.5-10	10.43"-11.02" (27 - 28 cm)
L	13.5 - 15	10.5-12	11.22"-11.81" (28 - 30 cm)
XL	15.5 - 16	12.5-14	12"-12.20" (30 - 31 cm)

■ Square Toe Offloading Post-Op Shoe

The Square Toe Offloading Post Op Shoe is designed to reduce forefoot weight-bearing and pressure after surgery or injury.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-surgical recovery
- Forefoot trauma
- Forefoot wounds

Features

- Fits left or right foot
- Rubber sole for shock absorption
- Square toe design for added protection



Description	Part #
Post Op Shoe Square Toe Offloading, XS	VP50201-010
Post Op Shoe Square Toe Offloading, S	VP50201-020
Post Op Shoe Square Toe Offloading, M	VP50201-030
Post Op Shoe Square Toe Offloading, L	VP50201-040
Post Op Shoe Square Toe Offloading, XL	VP50201-050

Square Toe Offloading Post Op Shoe Size Chart

Size	Women's	Men's	Length
XS	4 - 7	3-6	8.46"-9.44" (22 - 24 cm)
S	7.5 - 10	6-8	9.64"-10.23" (24 - 26 cm)
M	10.5 - 13	8.5-10	10.43"-11.02" (27 - 28 cm)
L	13.5 - 15	10.5-12	11.22"-11.81" (28 - 30 cm)
XL	15.5 - 17	12.5-14	12"-12.20" (30 - 31 cm)

■ Post-Op Shoe

For patients looking for both comfort and support this post-op shoe provides protection of the foot in post-op and trauma applications.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-op / post trauma applications

Features

- Soft hook and loop closures
- Fits left or right foot
- Rigid supportive sole
- Kid's shoe size < 13.5



Description	Part #
Post-Op Shoe, Mens, S - XL	100611-0X0
Post-Op Shoe, Womens, S - L	100612-0X0
Post-Op Shoe, Pediatric	100613-001

X = See size chart.

Post-Op Shoe Size Chart

Size #	Size	Men's	Women's
X = 2	S	6 - 8	4 - 6
X = 3	M	8.5 - 10	6 - 8
X = 4	L	10.5 - 12	8.5 - 11.5
X = 5	XL	12.5 - 14	-

Measurements according to shoe size.

Deluxe Post-Op Shoe

For patients looking for both comfort and support this post-op shoe provides protection of the foot in post-op and trauma applications.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-op / post trauma applications

Features

- Soft, hook and loop closures
- Fits left or right foot
- Rigid, supportive sole
- Kid's shoe size < 13.5



Description	Part #
Deluxe Post-Op Shoe, Mens, S – XL	1142X
Deluxe Post-Op Shoe, Womens, S – L	1133X

X = See size chart.

Deluxe Post-Op Shoe Size Chart			
Size #	Size	Men's	Women's
X = 2	S	6 - 8	4 - 6
X = 3	M	8.5 - 10	6 - 8
X = 4	L	10.5 - 12	8.5 - 11.5
X = 5	XL	12.5 - 14	-

Measurements according to shoe size.

Square Toe Post-Op Shoe

The Square Toe Post-Op Shoe provides protection of the foot for post-op and trauma applications. The square toe design acts as a bumper and provides additional room and protection for the patient.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-op / post trauma applications

Features

- Unisex design to help eliminate excess inventory
- Adjustable, soft closure system
- Replacement, offloading insole available
- Fits left or right foot



Description	Part #
Square Toe Post-Op Shoe, XS – XXL	100614-0X0

X = See size chart.

Square Toe Post-Op Shoe Size Chart		
Size #	Size	Shoe Length
X = 1	XS	9.6" (25 cm)
X = 2	S	10.6" (27 cm)
X = 3	M	11.4" (29 cm)
X = 4	L	12" (30 cm)
X = 5	XL	12.8" (33 cm)
X = 6	XXL	13.6" (35 cm)

Measurements according to shoe length.

Pressure Relief Insole

Utilizes up to 250 removable pegs for pressure relief. Replaces standard insole for Square Toe Post-Op Shoe

Common Examples of Use

- Wound offloading

Features

- Replacement insole for Square Toe Post-Op Shoe
- Removable pegs for wound offloading
- Non-absorbent material



Description	Part #
Pressure Relief Insole	100616-0X0

X = See size chart.

Pressure Relief Insole Size Chart		
Size #	Size	Fits Product
X = 1	XS	100614-020 (Size S)
X = 3	M	100614-030
X = 4	L	100614-040
X = 5	XL	100614-050

Post-Op Shoe Adjustable Heel

The Post-Op Shoe Adjustable Heel provides protection of the foot in post-op and post trauma applications.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-op / post trauma applications

Features

- Back has adjustable hook and loop for snug fit
- Soft foam outer liner for patient comfort
- Unique walking sole helps maintain normal gait
- Removable hook and loop fastener
- Fits either the left or right foot



Description	Part #
Post-Op Shoe Adjustable Heel, Men's	1140X
Post-Op Shoe Adjustable Heel, Women's	1129X

X = See size chart.

Post-Op Shoe Adjustable Heel Size Chart

Size #	Size	Men's	Women's
X = 1	XS	N / A	2 - 4
X = 2	S	7 - 9	4 - 6
X = 3	M	9 - 11	6 - 8
X = 4	L	11 - 13	10 +
X = 5	XL	13 +	N / A

Measurements according to shoe size.

Cast Boot Flexible Sole

The Cast Boot Flexible Sole is made of durable canvas that provides protection of lower leg casts. It has a carpeted innersole to help reduce wear while the upper strap stretches for a comfortable fit.

Common Examples of Use

- Casted lower leg fractures

Features

- Heavy duty canvas
- Carpeted innersole to help reduce wear
- D-ring closure near the toe area for secure fit
- Upper strap stretches for a comfortable fit
- Slip resistant
- Hook and loop closure
- Fits either the left or right foot



Description	Part #
Cast Boot Flexible Sole	1139X

X = See size chart.

Cast Boot Flexible Sole Size Chart

Size #	Size	Boot Length
X = 2	S	9.375" (23 cm)
X = 3	M	11" (28 cm)
X = 4	L	12.625" (33 cm)
X = 5	XL	13.5" (34 cm)

Length measured from cast heel to toe.

Cast Shoe

Protects cast from dirt and wear.

Common Examples of Use

- Casted lower leg fractures

Features

- Non-skid sole
- Universal left or right

Description	Part #
Cast Shoe, XS - XL	SA90100X

X = See size chart.

Cast Shoe Size Chart

Size #	Size	Length
X = 1	XS	7.25" (18 cm)
X = 3	S	9.2" (23 cm)
X = 5	M	11" (28 cm)
X = 7	L	12.5" (32 cm)
X = 9	XL	13.5" (34 cm)

Length measured from cast heel to toe.



Bunion Splint

The Bunion Splint helps maintain ideal hallux positioning and constant metatarsophalangeal alignment for patients with bunion discomfort.

Common Examples of Use

- Bunion management
- Hallux valgus post-op
- Hammer toe post-op

Features

- Constructed entirely of hook and loop materials for maximum application versatility
- Conforms to any foot contour
- Adjustable hallux positioning
- Thin, lightweight, and washable



Description	Part #
Bunion Splint, Left, S	11462
Bunion Splint, Left, M	11463
Bunion Splint, Left, L	11464
Bunion Splint, Right, S	11472
Bunion Splint, Right, M	11473
Bunion Splint, Right, L	11474

Bunion Splint Size Chart

Size #	Size	Men	Women
X = 2	S	< 5	4 - 7
X = 3	M	6 - 8	8 - 10
X = 4	L	9+	11+

Measurement according to shoe size.

Budin Splint

Budin Toe Splints help align toes with elastic bands that gently guide deformed toes into place. Encourages flexing and extension of toes to prevent fixation and rigidity.

Common Examples of Use

- Used to align crooked, overlapping or flexible hammer toes
- Ideal for post-op use

Features

- Soft, cotton-elastic band uses constant pressure
- Dual-layer foam padding cushions and protects ball of foot
- Fits easily into most shoes
- Washable and reusable



Description	Part #
Budin Splint-One Toe, Univ	006250
Budin Splint-Two Toe, Univ	006251
Budin Splint-Three Toe, Right	99-00021
Budin Splint-Three Toe, Left	99-00022

Ankle Foot Orthosis

The Ankle Foot Orthosis is a lightweight AFO intended to aid ambulation for patients who suffer mild to moderate neurological deficit resulting in foot drop. The anatomically correct shape will fit inside most lace-up shoes. It is made of a durable thermoplastic and may be custom fit and reshaped for individual comfort.

Common Examples of Use

- Foot drop
- Peripheral neuropathic disorders
- Post-surgical achilles tendon repair

Features

- Lightweight yet rigid support
- Easily modified with cast scissors and / or heat gun
- Fits in most shoes
- Universal, Right or Left



Description	Part #
Ankle Foot Orthosis, Right, S - XL	10321X
Ankle Foot Orthosis, Left, S - XL	10322X

X = See size chart.

Ankle Foot Orthosis Size Chart

Size #	Size	Men's	Women's
X = 3	S	5 - 6	6.5 - 7.5
X = 4	M	6.5 - 10	8 - 11.5
X = 5	L	10.5 - 13	12 - 14.5
X = 6	XL	13 +	14.5 +

Measurements according to shoe size.

Adjustable Heel Lifts

The Adjustable Heel Lifts allow you to add up to 3/8" of lift, or peel away one or two layers to create a 1/4" or 1/8" lift. Resilient rubber layers maintain their corrective lift while still helping to absorb shock at heel strike.

Common Examples of Use

- Leg length discrepancy
- Plantar fasciitis
- Achilles tendonitis

Features

- Three easily removable layers to adjust height from 3/8" to 1/4" or 1/8"
- Excellent durability and patient comfort
- Non-slip construction



Description	Part #
Adjustable Heel Lifts	1145X

X = See size chart.

Adjustable Heel Lifts Size Chart			
Size #	Size	Men's	Women's
X = 2	S	N/A	< 7.5
X = 3	M	< 11	8 +
X = 4	L	11.5 +	N/A

Measurements according to shoe size.

Silicone Heel Cups

The molded silicone provides shock absorption upon heel strike and helps minimize vibration loads to joints. The soft blue center helps reduce the impact on pain-sensitive areas.

Common Examples of Use

- Heel spurs
- Plantar fasciitis
- Achilles tendonitis
- Heel cushioning and shock absorption

Features

- Soft, blue center
- Sold in pairs
- Universal right or left
- S – L sizes



Description	Part #
Silicone Heel Cups ¹	1109X

X = See size chart below.
¹Formerly known as part numbers SA903003, SA903005 and SA903007.

Silicone Heel Cups Size Chart			
Size #	Size	Men's	Women's
X = 2	S	3.5 – 6.5	4 – 7
X = 3	M	7 – 10.5	7.5 – 11
X = 4	L	11 +	11.5 +

Measurements according to shoe size.

Metatarsal Pads

Various shapes and sizes to provide gentle cushioning and support.

Common Examples of Use

- Metatarsal and forefoot injuries
- Bursitis
- Metatarsalgia
- Morton's neuroma
- Fallen or flat arches (Longitudinal)
- Pes Planus (PP) / flat feet (Longitudinal)

Features

- Various sizes for customized fit
- Adhesive backing to keep in place
- Sold in pairs

Description	Part #
Metatarsal Pads, 3/16", S (2" X 1 3/4")	142933
Metatarsal Pads, 3/16", M (2" X 1 7/8")	142934
Metatarsal Pads, 3/16", L (2.5" X 2 1/4")	142935

Description	Part #
Longitudinal Metatarsal Arch Pad, XS	006286
Longitudinal Metatarsal Arch Pad, S	006287
Longitudinal Metatarsal Arch Pad, M	006288
Longitudinal Metatarsal Arch Pad, L	006289
Longitudinal Metatarsal Arch Pad, XL	006290

Description	Part #
Metatarsal Pads, 1/4", S	007616
Metatarsal Pads, 5/16", M	007617
Metatarsal Pads, 3/8", L	007618



Shoe Size Conversion Charts

Use the shoe size conversion table below to find your size in US, UK, and European sizes.

Women's Shoe Sizes

US	UK	EU
4	2	35
4.5	2.5	35
5	3	36
5.5	3.5	36
6	4	37
6.5	4.5	37
7	5	38
7.5	5.5	38
8	6	39
8.5	6.5	39
9	7	40
9.5	7.5	40
10	8	41
10.5	8.5	41
11	9	42
11.5	9.5	42
12	10	43
12.5	10.5	43
13	11	45
13.5	11.5	45.5
14	12	46
15	13	47

Men's Shoe Sizes

US	UK	EU
6	5	40
6.5	5.5	40
7	6	41
7.5	6.5	41
8	7	42
8.5	7.5	42
9	8	43
9.5	8.5	43
10	9	44
10.5	9.5	44
11	10	45
11.5	10.5	45
12	11	46
13	12	47
14	13	48
15	14	49
16	15	50

Kid's Shoe Sizes

US	UK	EU
10.5	9	27
11	9.5	27.5
11.5	10	28
12	10.5	28.5
12.5	11	29
13	11.5	30
13.5	12	30.5
1	12.5	31.5
1.5	13	32.5
2	13.5	33
2.5	1	33.5
3	1.5	34
3.5	2	35
4	2.5	
4.5	3	36
5	3.5	37
5.5	4	
6	4.5	

SPINE BRACING



Epic LP TLSO 456 Shown

Pinnacle® Cervical Collar 172

Breg's Pinnacle cervical collars have universal sizing for easy inventory management, plus patient-centric features to improve compliance.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-surgical stabilization
- Cervical Disc Syndrome
- Cervical Stenosis
- Fracture management
- Sprains / Strains
- Decompressive procedures
- Cervicogenic headaches
- Radiculopathy
- Trauma / Whiplash

Features

- An easy-to-adjust chin height dial and twelve adjustment positions for virtually unlimited fitting options
- Flexible material zones that minimize pressure points
- Antimicrobial cotton-hemp blend liners to help prevent skin irritation
- Ultra-breathable foam padding to reduce perspiration
- An extra set of pads to allow for continuity of care during pad cleaning



Description	Part #	Description	Part #
Pinnacle Cervical Collar 172	SP40172-000	Pad Kit, Pinnacle Cervical Collar 172	SP40272-000

Pinnacle Cervical Collar 174

Breg's Pinnacle cervical collars have universal sizing for easy inventory management, plus patient-centric features to improve compliance.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-surgical stabilization
- Cervical Disc Syndrome
- Cervical Stenosis
- Fracture management
- Sprains / Strains
- Decompressive procedures
- Cervicogenic headaches
- Radiculopathy
- Trauma / Whiplash

Features

- An easy-to-adjust chin height dial and twelve adjustment positions for virtually unlimited fitting options
- Flexible material zones that minimize pressure points
- Antimicrobial cotton-hemp blend liners to help prevent skin irritation
- Ultra-breathable foam padding to reduce perspiration
- An extra set of pads to allow for continuity of care during pad cleaning
- Anterior and posterior thoracic extensions provide additional support and control



Description	Part #	Description	Part #
Pinnacle Cervical Collar TX 174	SP40174-000	Pad Kit, Pinnacle Cervical Collar TX 174	SP40274-000

Pinnacle Cervical Collar 180

Breg's Pinnacle cervical collars have universal sizing for easy inventory management, plus patient-centric features to improve compliance.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-surgical stabilization
- Cervical Disc Syndrome
- Cervical Stenosis
- Fracture management
- Sprains / Strains
- Decompressive procedures
- Cervicogenic headaches
- Radiculopathy
- Trauma / Whiplash

Features

- An easy-to-adjust chin height dial and twelve adjustment positions for virtually unlimited fitting options
- Flexible material zones that minimize pressure points
- Antimicrobial cotton-hemp blend liners to help prevent skin irritation
- Ultra-breathable foam padding to reduce perspiration
- An extra set of pads to allow for continuity of care during pad cleaning
- Front anterior thoracic extension
- Multi-Post back panel with pivoting occipital support plates that contour to the patient's head
- Support plates positions can be adjusted to avoid discomfort on the occipital protuberance and nerves



Description	Part #
Pinnacle Cervical Collar MP 180	SP40180-000

Description	Part #
Pad Kits	
Pad Kit, Pinnacle Cervical Collar MP 180	SP40280-000

Ascend™ Cervical Collar 172

Breg's Ascend 172 collar comes in four adult sizes to accommodate a wide range of patients and anatomical differences.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-surgical stabilization
- Cervical Disc Syndrome
- Cervical Stenosis
- Fracture management
- Sprains / Strains
- Decompressive procedures
- Cervicogenic headaches
- Radiculopathy
- Trauma / Whiplash

Features

- Mix and match front and back panels separately to accommodate unique anatomies
- Specially shaped peripheral support tabs increase surface contact area with ideal flexibility for comfort.
- Antimicrobial cotton-hemp blend liners to help prevent skin irritation
- Ultra-breathable foam padding to reduce perspiration
- An extra set of pads to allow for continuity of care during pad cleaning



Note: To find the Cervical Sizing Guide, please contact Customer Care or visit the Ascend cervical product pages on www.breg.com.

Description	Part #
Ascend Cervical Collar 172, Short	SP30172-020
Ascend Cervical Collar 172, Regular	SP30172-030
Ascend Cervical Collar 172, Tall	SP30172-040
Ascend Cervical Collar 172, X-Tall	SP30172-050

Description	Part #
Back Panels	
Back Panel, Ascend Collar, Small	SP30372-020
Back Panel, Ascend Collar, Standard	SP30372-030
Back Panel, Ascend Collar, Large	SP30372-040
Front Panels	
Front Panel, Ascend Collar, Short	SP30472-020
Front Panel, Ascend Collar, Regular	SP30472-030
Front Panel, Ascend Collar, Tall	SP30472-040
Front Panel, Ascend Collar, X-Tall	SP30472-050
Pad Kits	
Pad Kit, Ascend Collar, Small & STND	SP30010-030
Pad Kit, Ascend Collar, Large	SP30010-040
Pad Kit, Ascend Collar, PD1/PD2	SP30020-030
Pad Kit, Ascend Collar, PD3/PD4/PD5	SP30020-040

Ascend Pediatric Collar

Breg's Ascend Pediatric collar comes in five pediatric sizes to accommodate a wide range of patients and anatomical differences.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-surgical stabilization
- Cervical Disc Syndrome
- Cervical Stenosis
- Fracture management
- Sprains / Strains
- Decompressive procedures
- Cervicogenic headaches
- Radiculopathy
- Trauma / Whiplash

Features

- Mix and match front and back panels separately to accommodate unique anatomies
- Specially shaped peripheral support tabs increase surface contact area with ideal flexibility for comfort
- Antimicrobial cotton-hemp blend liners to help prevent skin irritation
- Ultra-breathable foam padding to reduce perspiration
- An extra set of pads to allow for continuity of care during pad cleaning



Note: To find the Cervical Sizing Guide, please contact Customer Care or visit the Ascend cervical product pages on www.breg.com.

Description	Part #	Description	Part #
Ascend PD1 Pediatric Collar	SP30272-010	Back Panels	
Ascend PD2 Pediatric Collar	SP30272-020	Back Panel, Ascend Collar, Small	SP30372-020
Ascend PD3 Pediatric Collar	SP30272-030	Back Panel, Ascend Collar, Standard	SP30372-030
Ascend PD4 Pediatric Collar	SP30272-040	Back Panel, Ascend Collar, Large	SP30372-040
Ascend PD5 Pediatric Collar	SP30272-050	Front Panels	
		Front Panel, Ascend Collar, Short	SP30472-020
		Front Panel, Ascend Collar, Regular	SP30472-030
		Front Panel, Ascend Collar, Tall	SP30472-040
		Front Panel, Ascend Collar, X-Tall	SP30472-050
		Pad Kits	
		Pad Kit, Ascend Collar, Small & STND	SP30010-030
		Pad Kit, Ascend Collar, Large	SP30010-040
		Pad Kit, Ascend Collar, PD1/PD2	SP30020-030
		Pad Kit, Ascend Collar, PD3/PD4/PD5	SP30020-040

Pinnacle LO 627 / 642

Breg's Pinnacle lumbar braces are designed for patients who want support throughout recovery and those who want a sleeker look as they return to daily activities.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-operative Support
- Fracture management
- Post Laminectomy Syndrome
- Spondylolisthesis
- Decompressive procedures
- Chronic Low Back Pain
- Deconditioned Trunk Musculature
- Spinal Stenosis
- Sprains / Strains
- Radiculopathy
- Spondylosis
- Bulging / Herniated Disc
- Degenerative Disc Disease
- Severe DJD
- Facet Syndrome
- IDET Procedures
- SI Dysfunction
- Sacroiliitis

Features

- Lightweight and breathable Airmesh padding
- Universal sizing that makes them easy to fit
- 3:1 mechanical advantage lacer system
- Dual-pull lacer system with independent top and bottom adjustment
- Ergonomic pull handles
- Super-soft, simulated suede for patient comfort and a polished aesthetic
- Cutout in back pad, eliminating irritation and allowing for easier access to incision site
- Repositionable lordosis pads (provided with brace)
- Easy-grip application strap



Description	Part #	Description	Part #
Pinnacle LO 627/642	SP20627-000	Accessories	
		Extension Panel, Pinnacle Belt	SP20010-000
		Pad Kit, Pinnacle Lumbar	SP20020-000
		Conversion Back Pad, Pinnacle	SP20011-000

Pinnacle LSO 631 / 648

Breg's Pinnacle lumbar braces are designed for patients who want support throughout recovery and those who want a sleeker look as they return to daily activities.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-operative Support
- Fracture management
- Post Laminectomy Syndrome
- Spondylolisthesis
- Decompressive procedures
- Chronic Low Back Pain
- Deconditioned Trunk Musculature
- Spinal Stenosis
- Sprains / Strains
- Radiculopathy
- Spondylosis
- Bulging / Herniated Disc
- Degenerative Disc Disease
- Severe DJD
- Facet Syndrome
- IDET Procedures
- SI Dysfunction
- Sacroiliitis

Features

- Lightweight and breathable Airmesh padding
- Universal sizing that makes them easy to fit
- 3:1 mechanical advantage lacer system
- Dual-pull lacer system with independent top and bottom adjustment
- Ergonomic pull handles
- Super-soft, simulated suede for patient comfort and a polished aesthetic
- Cutout in back pad, eliminating irritation and allowing for easier access to incision site
- Repositionable lordosis pads (provided with brace)
- Easy-grip application strap



Description	Part #
Pinnacle LSO 631/648	SP20631-000

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Extension Panel, Pinnacle Belt	SP20010-000
Pad Kit, Pinnacle Lumbar	SP20020-000
Conversion Back Pad, Pinnacle	SP20011-000

Pinnacle LSO 637 / 650

Breg's Pinnacle lumbar braces are designed for patients who want support throughout recovery and those who want a sleeker look as they return to daily activities.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-operative Support
- Fracture management
- Post Laminectomy Syndrome
- Spondylolisthesis
- Decompressive procedures
- Chronic Low Back Pain
- Deconditioned Trunk Musculature
- Spinal Stenosis
- Sprains / Strains
- Radiculopathy
- Spondylosis
- Bulging / Herniated Disc
- Degenerative Disc Disease
- Severe DJD
- Facet Syndrome
- IDET Procedures
- SI Dysfunction
- Sacroiliitis

Features

- Lightweight and breathable Airmesh padding
- Universal sizing that makes them easy to fit
- 3:1 mechanical advantage lacer system
- Dual-pull lacer system with independent top and bottom adjustment
- Ergonomic pull handles
- Super-soft, simulated suede for patient comfort and a polished aesthetic
- Cutout in back pad, eliminating irritation and allowing for easier access to incision site
- Repositionable lordosis pads (provided with brace)
- Easy-grip application strap



Description	Part #
Pinnacle LSO 637/650	SP20637-000

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Extension Panel, Pinnacle Belt	SP20010-000
Pad Kit, Pinnacle Lumbar	SP20020-000
Conversion Back Pad, Pinnacle	SP20011-000

Pinnacle LSO 639 / 651

Breg's Pinnacle lumbar braces are designed for patients who want support throughout recovery and those who want a sleeker look as they return to daily activities.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-operative Support
- Fracture management
- Post Laminectomy Syndrome
- Spondylolisthesis
- Decompressive procedures
- Chronic Low Back Pain
- Deconditioned Trunk Musculature
- Spinal Stenosis
- Sprains / Strains
- Radiculopathy
- Spondylosis
- Bulging / Herniated Disc
- Degenerative Disc Disease
- Severe DJD
- Facet Syndrome
- IDET Procedures
- SI Dysfunction
- Sacroiliitis

Features

- Lightweight and breathable Airmesh padding
- Universal sizing that makes them easy to fit
- 3:1 mechanical advantage lacer system
- Dual-pull lacer system with independent top and bottom adjustment
- Ergonomic pull handles
- Super-soft, simulated suede for patient comfort and a polished aesthetic
- Cutout in back pad, eliminating irritation and allowing for easier access to incision site
- Repositionable lordosis pads (provided with brace)
- Easy-grip application strap



Description	Part #
Pinnacle LSO 639/651	SP20639-000

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Extension Panel, Pinnacle Belt	SP20010-000
Pad Kit, Pinnacle Lumbar	SP20020-000
Conversion Back Pad, Pinnacle	SP20011-000

Pinnacle TLSO 464

Breg's Pinnacle TLSO brace is designed for patients who want support throughout recovery and those who want a sleeker look as they return to daily activities.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-operative Support
- Fracture management
- Decompressive procedures
- Degenerative Disc Disease
- Kyphosis
- Scoliosis
- Kyphosis Secondary to Osteoporosis
- Spondylolisthesis
- Spinal Stenosis
- Spondylosis
- Bulging / Herniated Disc
- Severe DJD

Features

- Lightweight and breathable Airmesh padding
- Universal sizing that makes them easy to fit
- 3:1 mechanical advantage lacer system
- Dual-pull lacer system with independent top and bottom adjustment
- Ergonomic pull handles
- Super-soft, simulated suede for patient comfort and a polished aesthetic
- Cutout in back pad, eliminating irritation and allowing for easier access to incision site
- Repositionable lordosis pads (provided with brace)
- Easy-grip application strap
- Over-the-shoulder or under-arm strap configurations
- No-tool-required anterior thoracic extension adjustment
- Ability to convert to LO 627



Description	Part #
Pinnacle TLSO 464	SP20464-000

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Extension Panel, Pinnacle Belt	SP20010-000
Upgrade Kit, Pinnacle TLSO 464	SP21464-000
Pad Kit, Pinnacle Lumbar	SP20020-000
Conversion Back Pad, Pinnacle	SP20011-000

Ascend LO 627 / 642

Breg's Ascend lumbar braces are designed as a universal option for stability and support of the lumbar spine.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-operative Support
- Fracture management
- Post Laminectomy Syndrome
- Spondylolisthesis
- Decompressive procedures
- Chronic Low Back Pain
- Deconditioned Trunk Musculature
- Spinal Stenosis
- Sprains / Strains
- Radiculopathy
- Spondylosis
- Bulging / Herniated Disc
- Degenerative Disc Disease
- Severe DJD
- Facet Syndrome
- IDET Procedures
- SI Dysfunction
- Sacroiliitis

Features

- Lightweight and breathable Airmesh padding
- Universal sizing that makes them easy to fit
- 3:1 mechanical advantage lacer system
- Dual-pull lacer system with independent top and bottom adjustment
- Ergonomic pull handles



Description	Part #
Ascend LO 627/642	SP10627-000

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Extension Panel, Ascend Belt	SP10010-000
Pad Kit, Ascend Lumbar	SP10020-000
Conversion Back Pad, Ascend	SP10011-000

Ascend LSO 631 / 648

Breg's Ascend lumbar braces are designed as a universal option for stability and support of the lumbar spine.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-operative Support
- Fracture management
- Post Laminectomy Syndrome
- Spondylolisthesis
- Decompressive procedures
- Chronic Low Back Pain
- Deconditioned Trunk Musculature
- Spinal Stenosis
- Sprains / Strains
- Radiculopathy
- Spondylosis
- Bulging / Herniated Disc
- Degenerative Disc Disease
- Severe DJD
- Facet Syndrome
- IDET Procedures
- SI Dysfunction
- Sacroiliitis

Features

- Lightweight and breathable Airmesh padding
- Universal sizing that makes them easy to fit
- 3:1 mechanical advantage lacer system
- Dual-pull lacer system with independent top and bottom adjustment
- Ergonomic pull handles



Description	Part #
Ascend LSO 631/648	SP10631-000

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Extension Panel, Ascend Belt	SP10010-000
Pad Kit, Ascend Lumbar	SP10020-000
Conversion Back Pad, Ascend	SP10011-000

Ascend LSO 637 / 650

Breg's Ascend lumbar braces are designed as a universal option for stability and support of the lumbar spine.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-operative Support
- Fracture management
- Post Laminectomy Syndrome
- Spondylolisthesis
- Decompressive procedures
- Chronic Low Back Pain
- Deconditioned Trunk Musculature
- Spinal Stenosis
- Sprains / Strains
- Radiculopathy
- Spondylosis
- Bulging / Herniated Disc
- Degenerative Disc Disease
- Severe DJD
- Facet Syndrome
- IDET Procedures
- SI Dysfunction
- Sacroiliitis

Features

- Lightweight and breathable Airmesh padding
- Universal sizing that makes them easy to fit
- 3:1 mechanical advantage lacer system
- Dual-pull lacer system with independent top and bottom adjustment
- Ergonomic pull handles



Description	Part #
Ascend LSO 637/650	SP10637-000

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Extension Panel, Ascend Belt	SP10010-000
Pad Kit, Ascend Lumbar	SP10020-000
Conversion Back Pad, Ascend	SP10011-000

Ascend SI 621

Breg's Ascend SI brace is designed for stability and support of the SI joint.

Common Examples of Use

- SI Joint Dysfunction
- Low Back Sprains / Strains
- Sacroiliac Joint Fusion
- Syphysis Pubis Dysfunction
- Piriformis Syndrome
- Sacroiliitis
- Arthritis
- Sciatica
- Injections

Features

- Lightweight and breathable mesh materials
- 3:1 mechanical advantage lacer system
- Dual-pull lacer system with independent top and bottom adjustment
- Repositionable cord control tabs



Description	Part #
Ascend SI Belt, Small	SP10621-020
Ascend SI Belt, Medium	SP10621-030
Ascend SI Belt, Large	SP10621-040

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Extension Panel, Ascend Belt	SP10010-000
Pad Kit, Ascend Lumbar	SP10020-000

Ascend TLSO 456 / 457

Breg's Ascend TLSO brace is designed as a universal option for stability and support of the lumbar and thoracic spine.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-operative Support
- Fracture management
- Decompressive procedures
- Degenerative Disc Disease
- Kyphosis
- Scoliosis
- Kyphosis Secondary to Osteoporosis
- Spondylolisthesis
- Spinal Stenosis
- Spondylosis
- Bulging / Herniated Disc
- Severe DJD

Features

- Lightweight and breathable Airmesh padding
- Universal sizing that makes them easy to fit
- 3:1 mechanical advantage lacer system
- Dual-pull lacer system with independent top and bottom adjustment
- Ergonomic pull handles
- Backpack style straps with repositionable attachment points
- Height adjustable posterior thoracic extension
- Ability to convert to LO 627



Description	Part #
Ascend TLSO 456/457	SP10456-000

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Extension Panel, Ascend Belt	SP10010-000
Pad Kit, Ascend Lumbar	SP10020-000
Conversion Back Pad, Ascend	SP10011-000

Pinnacle CTO and CTO4 Brace

The Pinnacle CTO and CTO4 models were developed to provide control through the cervical and thoracic regions. These braces help reduce movement in all three planes of motion – flexion/extension, lateral bending, and axial rotation.¹ The CTO & CTO4 are adjustable and provide multiple adjustment points to help ensure support at every step as well as patient comfort.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-surgical stabilization
- Cervicothoracic instabilities
- Fracture management

Features

- Flexible material zones that minimize pressure points
- Unique self centering sternal adjustment allows the brace to shape to each patient's anatomy
- Easy to adjust anterior thoracic plate
- Antimicrobial cotton-hemp blend liners to help prevent skin irritation
- An extra set of pads are included with each brace
- Ultra-breathable foam padding to reduce perspiration
- Intuitive, quick donning and doffing waist strap buckles

Description	Part #
Pinnacle CTO	SP40204-000
Pinnacle CTO4	SP40204-000
Pinnacle CTO4 Upgrade	SP41204-000

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Pinnacle CTO Replacement Pads	SP40205-000
Pinnacle CTO4 Replacement Pads	SP40206-000



CTO



CTO4

1. Ivancic, Paul C. "Do Cervical Collars and Cervicothoracic Orthoses Effectively Stabilize the Injured Cervical Spine? A Biomechanical Investigation." Spine, vol. 38, no. 13, 2013, pp. 767-74.

Epic™ LP LO 627

Epic LP, a family of spinal orthoses that blends a lightweight, ultra-low-profile fit with superior support from form-fitting panels. The premium feel and intuitive design make the Epic LP line the ultimate choice for patients and providers.

Common Examples of Use

- Bulging or herniated disc
- Decompressive procedures
- Deconditioned trunk musculature
- Degenerative disc disease
- Facet syndrome
- IDET procedure
- Injections
- Post-laminectomy syndrome
- Post-operative support
- Sacrolitis
- Severe DJD
- SI dysfunction
- Spinal stenosis
- Spondylolisthesis
- Spondylosis
- Sprain/strain
- Radiculopathy

Features

- Lightweight construction
- Anatomically shaped posterior panel forms to the lumbar spine
- Ergonomic pull handles allow easy adjustments and customized fit.
- Intuitive and easy-to-adjust belt for all users. Quick fit within seconds.
- Sleek, breathable posterior panel for patient comfort
- Convenient storage



Description	Part #	Epic LP Size Chart	
		Size #	Size
Epic LP LO 627/642	SP30627-000	1	24" - 34" (61 - 86.4 cm)
Extension Panel, Epic Belt	SP30010-000	2	33" - 40" (83.8 - 101.6 cm)
Epic LP Lumbar Conversion Pad Accessory	SP30020-000	3	39" - 46" (99.1 - 116.8 cm)
Conversion Back Pad, Epic	SP30020-000	4	45" - 50" (114.3 - 127 cm)
		Ext.	50" - 70" (127 - 177.8 cm)

Epic LP LSO 631

Epic LP, a family of spinal orthoses that blends a lightweight, ultra-low-profile fit with superior support from form-fitting panels. The premium feel and intuitive design make the Epic LP line the ultimate choice for patients and providers.

Common Examples of Use

- Bulging or herniated disc
- Decompressive procedures
- Deconditioned trunk musculature
- Degenerative disc disease
- Facet syndrome
- IDET procedure
- Injections
- Post-laminectomy syndrome
- Post-operative support
- Sacrolitis
- Severe DJD
- SI dysfunction
- Spinal stenosis
- Spondylolisthesis
- Spondylosis
- Sprain/strain
- Radiculopathy

Features

- Lightweight construction
- Anatomically shaped posterior panel forms to the lumbar spine
- Ergonomic pull handles allow easy adjustments and customized fit.
- Intuitive and easy-to-adjust belt for all users. Quick fit within seconds.
- Sleek, breathable posterior panel for patient comfort
- Convenient storage



Description	Part #	Epic LP Size Chart	
		Size #	Size
Epic LP LSO 631/648	SP30631-000	1	24" - 34" (61 - 86.4 cm)
Extension Panel, Epic Belt	SP30010-000	2	33" - 40" (83.8 - 101.6 cm)
Epic LP Lumbar Conversion Pad Accessory	SP30020-000	3	39" - 46" (99.1 - 116.8 cm)
Conversion Back Pad, Epic	SP30020-000	4	45" - 50" (114.3 - 127 cm)
		Ext.	50" - 70" (127 - 177.8 cm)

■ Epic LP LSO 637

Epic LP, a family of spinal orthoses that blends a lightweight, ultra-low-profile fit with superior support from form-fitting panels. The premium feel and intuitive design make the Epic LP line the ultimate choice for patients and providers.

Common Examples of Use

- Bulging or herniated disc
- Decompressive procedures
- Deconditioned trunk musculature
- Degenerative disc disease
- Facet syndrome
- IDET procedure
- Injections
- Post-laminectomy syndrome
- Post-operative support
- Sacrolitis
- Severe DJD
- SI dysfunction
- Spinal stenosis
- Spondylolisthesis
- Spondylosis
- Sprain/strain
- Radiculopathy

Features

- Lightweight construction
- Anatomically shaped posterior panel forms to the lumbar spine
- Ergonomic pull handles allow easy adjustments and customized fit.
- Intuitive and easy-to-adjust belt for all users. Quick fit within seconds.
- Sleek, breathable posterior panel for patient comfort
- Convenient storage



Description	Part #	Epic LP Size Chart	
Epic LP LSO 637/650	SP30637-000	Size #	Size
Extension Panel, Epic Belt	SP30010-000	1	24" - 34" (61 - 86.4 cm)
Epic LP Lumbar Conversion Pad Accessory	SP30020-000	2	33" - 40" (83.8 - 101.6 cm)
Conversion Back Pad, Epic	SP30020-000	3	39" - 46" (99.1 - 116.8 cm)
		4	45" - 50" (114.3 - 127 cm)
		Ext.	50" - 70" (127 - 177.8 cm)

■ Epic LP TLSO 456

Epic LP, a family of spinal orthoses that blends a lightweight, ultra-low-profile fit with superior support from form-fitting panels. The premium feel and intuitive design make the Epic LP line the ultimate choice for patients and providers.

Common Examples of Use

- Bulging or herniated disc
- Decompressive procedures – epidurals
- Degenerative disc disease
- Fracture management
- Kyphosis secondary to osteoporosis
- Post-operative support
- Scoliosis with musculoskeletal pain
- Severe DJD
- Spinal stenosis
- Spondylolisthesis
- Spondylosis

Features

- Lightweight construction
- Anatomically shaped posterior panel forms to the lumbar spine
- Ergonomic pull handles allow easy adjustments and customized fit.
- Intuitive and easy-to-adjust belt for all users. Quick fit within seconds.
- Sleek, breathable posterior panel for patient comfort
- Convenient storage



Description	Part #	Epic LP Size Chart	
Epic LP TLSO 456/457	SP30456-000	Size #	Size
Extension Panel, Epic Belt	SP30010-000	1	24" - 34" (61 - 86.4 cm)
Epic LP Lumbar Conversion Pad Accessory	SP30020-000	2	33" - 40" (83.8 - 101.6 cm)
Conversion Back Pad, Epic	SP30020-000	3	39" - 46" (99.1 - 116.8 cm)
		4	45" - 50" (114.3 - 127 cm)
		Ext.	50" - 70" (127 - 177.8 cm)

Essentials Lumbar 627 Brace

Essentials line of lumbar orthoses that is lightweight, low-profile, and affordable. The Breg Essentials Spine braces provide a simple, price conscious solution for patients and providers.

Common Examples of Use

- Bulging or herniated disc
- Decompressive procedures
- Deconditioned trunk musculature
- Degenerative disc disease
- Facet syndrome
- IDET procedure
- Injections
- Post laminectomy syndrome
- Post-operative support
- Sacroiliitis
- Sever DJD
- SI dysfunction
- Spinal stenosis
- Spondylolisthesis
- Spondylosis
- Sprain/strain
- Radiculopathy

Features:

- Easy to adjust sizing and extension panels for larger patients
- Low profile and light, ideal for all patients, including slim and petite patients
- Comfortable to wear over clothing or concealed under sweaters & jackets
- Waist belt secured to brace makes fitting easy
- Produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on intervertebral discs
- Effective spine coverage up to the T-9 vertebra
- Customizable side panels for lateral strength
- Optional anterior pad for extra support included



Description	Part #
Essentials 627 Brace	VP10627-000
Essentials Extension Panel	VP10600-000

Essentials Lumbar 631 Brace

Essentials line of lumbar orthoses that is lightweight, low-profile, and affordable. The Breg Essentials Spine braces provide a simple, price conscious solution for patients and providers.

Common Examples of Use

- Bulging or herniated disc
- Decompressive procedures
- Deconditioned trunk musculature
- Degenerative disc disease
- Facet syndrome
- IDET procedure
- Injections
- Post laminectomy syndrome
- Post-operative support
- Sacroiliitis
- Sever DJD
- SI dysfunction
- Spinal stenosis
- Spondylolisthesis
- Spondylosis
- Sprain/strain
- Radiculopathy

Features

- Easy to adjust sizing and extension panels for larger patients
- Low profile and light, ideal for all patients, including slim and petite patients
- Comfortable to wear over clothing or concealed under sweaters & jackets
- Waist belt secured to brace makes fitting easy
- Produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on intervertebral discs
- Effective spine coverage up to the T-9 vertebra
- Customizable side panels for lateral strength
- Effective spine coverage up to the T-9 vertebra
- Optional anterior pad for extra support included



Description	Part #
Essentials 631 Brace	VP10631-000
Essentials Extension Panel	VP10600-000

Essentials Lumbar 637 Brace

Essentials line of lumbar orthoses that is lightweight, low-profile, and affordable. The Breg Essentials Spine braces provide a simple, price conscious solution for patients and providers.

Common Examples of Use

- Bulging or herniated disc
- Decompressive procedures
- Deconditioned trunk musculature
- Degenerative disc disease
- Facet syndrome
- IDET procedure
- Injections
- Post laminectomy syndrome
- Post-operative support
- Sacroiliitis
- Sever DJD
- SI dysfunction
- Spinal stenosis
- Spondylolisthesis
- Spondylosis
- Sprain/strain
- Radiculopathy

Features

- Easy to adjust sizing and extension panels for larger patients
- Low profile and light, ideal for all patients, including slim and petite patients
- Comfortable to wear over clothing or concealed under sweaters & jackets
- Waist belt secured to brace makes fitting easy
- Produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on intervertebral discs
- Effective spine coverage up to the T-9 vertebra
- Customizable side panels for lateral strength
- Optional anterior pad for extra support included



Description	Part #
Essentials 637 Brace	VP10637-000
Essentials Extension Panel	VP10600-000

OrthoLux®

The OrthoLux is a semi-customizable, prefabricated clamshell brace that provides superior anterior, posterior and lateral spinal motion restriction, while maintaining patient comfort. Available in three posterior and anterior heights, the OrthoLux can be ordered to fit the majority of patient profiles with precision. The anterior insert is pre-drilled and Extender ready. The OrthoLux SR, available on the LSO, is the same great OrthoLux with an open spinal relief in the posterior panel allowing greater breathability and increased access to the lumbar spine.

Common Examples of Use

- Chronic back pain
- Compression fracture
- Degenerative disc disease
- Herniated / bulging disc
- Kyphosis
- Ligament strain / sprain
- Osteoporosis
- Post-laminectomy
- Spinal stabilization
- Spinal stenosis
- Spondylolisthesis

Variations

Posterior profile

- LSM, LSO, TLSO

Anterior profile

- LP – Low-profile
- MP – Mid-profile
- SP – Standard profile
- PL – Pendulous low
- PM – Pendulous mid
- PS – Pendulous standard

Lordosis

- 15°

Features

Fabric posterior and anterior panels with kydex inserts

- Maximum support
- Patient comfort
- Heat moldable

Lateral control panels

- Rigid support
- Pre-molded
- Padded for comfort

D-Ring closure straps

- Easy compression
- Patient-friendly

Tri-laminate fabric

- Breathable
- Moisture wicking
- Washable

Explanation for building a part number:

These products are linear, building left to right. You choose one option from each box and separate them with hyphens.

Example part number: ORT-LSO-U-LG-SP-15



OrthoLux LSM



OrthoLux LSO



OrthoLux TLSO

OrthoLux Part Number Configuration Matrix

Product	Style	Sex	Size	Profile	Lordosis
(ORT)	OSR*	LSM (LSO) TLS	(U) SM MD (LG) XL XX 3X 4X	LP PL MP PM (SP) PS	(15)
ORT – Ortholux				LP – Low profile	15 – Degree of Lordosis
OSR – Ortholux with Spinal Relief (posterior hole)				PL – Pendulous low	
*Only available in LSO.				MP – Mid profile	
				PM – Pendulous mid	
				SP – Standard profile	
				PS – Pendulous standard	

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Extension Panel	OP-EXT-PNL

OrthoLux Size Chart

Size	Hip	Waist	Rib
S	29" - 35"	28" - 34"	28" - 34"
	74 - 89 cm	71 - 86 cm	71 - 86 cm
M	32" - 39"	30" - 37"	30" - 36"
	81 - 99 cm	76 - 94 cm	76 - 91 cm
L	36" - 42"	34" - 42"	34" - 40"
	91 - 107 cm	86 - 107 cm	86 - 102 cm
XL	39" - 47"	38" - 45"	38" - 45"
	99 - 119 cm	97 - 114 cm	97 - 114 cm
2X	45" - 52"	43" - 51"	43" - 51"
	114 - 132 cm	109 - 130 cm	109 - 130 cm
3X	51" - 56"	47" - 55"	47" - 55"
	130 - 142 cm	119 - 140 cm	119 - 140 cm
4X	57" - 63"	53" - 61"	53" - 61"
	145 - 160 cm	135 - 155 cm	135 - 155 cm

CE Marking

Anterior (Profile)

LP/PL	MP/PM	SP/PS
6 1/2"	8"	9 1/2"
17 cm	20 cm	24 cm
7 1/4"	8 3/4"	10 1/2"
18 cm	22 cm	27 cm
7 1/4"	8 3/4"	10 1/2"
18 cm	22 cm	27 cm
7 1/2"	9 1/2"	11 1/2"
19 cm	24 cm	29 cm
7 1/2"	9 1/2"	11 1/2"
19 cm	24 cm	29 cm
7 3/4"	10"	11 1/2"
20 cm	25 cm	29 cm
7 3/4"	10"	11 1/2"
20 cm	25 cm	29 cm

Posterior (Style)

LSM	LSO	TLSO
12 1/2"	16 3/8"	18 3/4"
32 cm	42 cm	48 cm
12 1/2"	16 1/2"	19 3/4"
32 cm	42 cm	50 cm
13"	16 1/2"	19 3/4"
33 cm	42 cm	50 cm
13"	16 1/2"	19 3/4"
33 cm	42 cm	50 cm
13 3/4"	18 1/2"	20"
35 cm	47 cm	51 cm
14 1/4"	18 1/2"	20"
36 cm	47 cm	51 cm
14 1/4"	18 3/4"	20"
36 cm	48 cm	51 cm

Ninja

The Ninja is a modular system built upon a comfortable yet supportive belt with a 6:1 mechanical advantage compression system, using a single pull strap. One easy pull securely forms the Ninja to the patient's torso and provides intra-abdominal compression, reducing the load on intervertebral discs. The Ninja's unique strap design is more robust than a traditional string brace, making it more durable for long-term use. Best of all, the Ninja is a progressive orthosis: as the patient heals, the support and control can be progressively diminished.

Common Examples of Use

Ninja LSM

- Lumbar laminectomy
- Mechanical back pain
- Multiple level decompression
- Posterior lateral fusion

Ninja LSO

- Disc degeneration
- Disc herniation
- Lumbar discectomy
- Mechanical back pain
- Multilevel fusion
- Revision surgery
- Thoracolumbar injury

Ninja PRO LSO

- Lumbar spinal laminectomy
- Mechanical back pain
- Multiple level
- Decompression
- Posterior lateral fusion
- Spinal stenosis
- Spondylolisthesis
- Spondylolysis

Ninja PRO TLSO

- Lumbar spinal laminectomy
- Multiple level decompression
- Posterior lateral fusion
- Thoracic compression fractures
- Thoracic mechanical back pain
- Spinal stenosis
- Spondylolisthesis

Explanation for building a part number:

The Ninja product family is built without a hyphen between the product and style.

Example part number: NJTLSO-SP-LG-KYD-15

Features

Quick-Pull 6:1 mechanical advantage compression system

- Easy-to-apply intra-abdominal compression with minimal effort

Single pull-strap closure

- Easy one hand adjustment
- Patient-friendly, especially for arthritic patients

Modular design

- Progressive
- Support and control

Tri-laminate fabric

- Breathable
- Moisture wicking
- Washable

Front closure

- Easy on and off
- Patient-friendly

Variations

Posterior profile

- LSM – Adjustable plate
- LSO – Adjustable plate
- PRO LSO – Molded shell
- PRO TLSO – Molded shell

Anterior profile

- LP – Low profile
- SP – Standard profile

Lordosis

- LSM, LSO – Adjustable
- PRO LSO, PRO TLSO – 15°



Ninja LSM



Ninja LSO



Ninja PRO LSO



Ninja PRO TLSO

Ninja LSM, LSO, PRO LSO and PRO TLSO Part Number Configuration Matrix

Product	Style			Profile		Size				Material	Lordosis				
(NJ)	LSM	LSO	PRO	(TLSO)	LP	(SP)	SM	MD	(LG)	XL	XX	3X	4X	(KYD)	(15)

Ninja Belt Part Number Configuration Matrix

Product	Profile		Size				Material			
(NINJA)	(LP)	SP	SM	MD	(LG)	XL	XX	3X	4X	(KYD)

Ninja Size Chart

Size	Waist
S	28" - 33"
	71 - 84 cm
M	33" - 38"
	84 - 97 cm
L	38" - 43"
	97 - 109 cm
XL	43" - 48"
	109 - 122 cm
2X	48" - 54"
	122 - 137 cm
3X	54" - 60"
	137 - 152 cm
4X	60" - 65"
	152 - 165 cm

Anterior

	LP	SP
6"	6"	7 1/2"
15 cm	15 cm	19 cm
6"	6"	7 1/2"
15 cm	15 cm	19 cm
6"	6"	7 1/2"
15 cm	15 cm	19 cm
6 1/2"	6 1/2"	7 1/2"
17 cm	17 cm	19 cm
6 1/2"	6 1/2"	8"
17 cm	17 cm	20 cm
6 1/2"	6 1/2"	8"
17 cm	17 cm	20 cm

Posterior

Belt	LSM	LSO	PRO LSO	PRO TLSO
9"	9 3/4"	14 1/2"	14 1/4"	17 1/4"
23 cm	25 cm	37 cm	36 cm	44 cm
9"	9 3/4"	14 1/2"	14 1/4"	17 1/4"
23 cm	25 cm	37 cm	36 cm	44 cm
9"	9 3/4"	14 1/2"	14 1/4"	17 1/4"
23 cm	25 cm	37 cm	36 cm	44 cm
9"	9 3/4"	14 1/2"	14 1/4"	17 1/4"
23 cm	25 cm	37 cm	36 cm	44 cm
9"	9 3/4"	14 1/2"	14 1/4"	17 1/4"
23 cm	25 cm	37 cm	36 cm	44 cm
9"	9 3/4"	14 1/2"	14 1/4"	17 1/4"
23 cm	25 cm	37 cm	36 cm	44 cm

Optional panel increases total belt length to 73".

CE Marking

Carlsbad Cervical Collar

The Carlsbad Cervical Collar provides increased rigidity for maximum neck stabilization with unique adjustability and comfort. Its dual height adjustment saves time and storage space by accommodating various neck heights with one single product.

You will always have the right size on hand. The semi-rigid frame restricts flexion, extension and lateral bending. The brace liner is comfortable and reduces pressure at the chest, shoulders, jaw and back of the head.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-surgical Stabilization
- Cervical Disc Syndrome
- Cervical Stenosis
- Fracture Management
- Sprains / Strains
- Decompressive Procedures
- Cervicogenic Headaches
- Radiculopathy
- Trauma / Whiplash

Features

- Precision fit chin support
- Six size settings in one brace for reduced inventory, and half-size increments for individualized fit
- Modular thoracic extension
- Posterior extension for additional support
- Premium brace liner for comfort
- Dual adjustments for individualized fit
- Precision fit chin support



Description	Part #
Carlsbad Cervical Collar (Universal)	11718

Cervical Collar with Open Trachea

The Cervical Collar with Open Trachea is constructed of two piece semi-rigid foam. It provides excellent immobilization while allowing anterior access to the neck. It is available in three heights for an intimate fit.

Common Examples of Use

- Immobilization of cervical spine

Features

- Reduces rotation and slightly hyperextends the cervical spine
- Provides rigid immobilization

- Excellent for emergency tracheotomies and quick access to the neck
- Molded and shaped to conform to any patient
- Constructed of lightweight closed cell foam material
- Hook and loop closure facilitates easy application and removal



Description	Part #
Cervical Collar with Open Trachea, 2.25" (5.71 cm), Infant	11310
Cervical Collar with Open Trachea, 2.25" (5.71 cm), Pediatric	11311
Cervical Collar with Open Trachea, 2.25" (5.71 cm), S - XL	1131X

X = See size chart
CE Marking

Description	Part #
Cervical Collar with Open Trachea, 3.25" (8.25 cm), S - XL	1132X
Cervical Collar with Open Trachea, 4.25" (11 cm), S - XL	1134X
Cervical Collar with Open Trachea, 5.25" (13.30 cm), S - XL	113550-0X0

X = See size chart
CE Marking

Cervical Collar with Open Trachea Size Chart

Size #	Size	Neck Circumference
X = 2	S	10" - 13" (25 - 33 cm)
X = 3	M	13" - 16" (33 - 41 cm)
X = 4	L	16" - 19" (41 - 48 cm)
X = 5	XL	19" + (48+ cm)

Circumference measurement taken at neck.

Cervical Collar Low Density

The low density cervical collar provides comfortable support of the cervical spine. It is made of a 3" low density foam and covered in a stockinette. It contains a hook and loop closure and is available in multiple sizes to accommodate a wide range of patient sizes.

Common Examples of Use

- Mild cervical sprains
- Sprains
- Post-operative rehabilitation

Features

- Soft low density foam
- 3" (8 cm) height
- Hook and loop closure

Description	Part #
Cervical Collar Low Density, XS – XXL ¹	102668-0XX
Cervical Collar Low Density, Universal ²	100246-000

XX = See size chart.

¹Formerly known as part numbers 070102, 070103, 070104, 070105, 070106, 070109.

²Formerly known as part number 074600.

Cervical Collar Low Density Size Chart

Size #	Size
X = 10	XS
X = 20	S
X = 30	M
X = 40	L
X = 50	XL
X = 60	XXL



Universal Cervical Collar Serpentine

The serpentine shaped Universal Cervical Collar provides excellent support of the cervical spine. It features a hook and loop closure and is universally sized to fit a wide range of patient necks.

Common Examples of Use

- Mild cervical strains
- Sprains
- Post-operative rehabilitation

Features

- Contoured to give uniform support
- 3" (8 cm) medium density foam covered with stockinette
- Hook and loop closure
- Universally sized
- 21" (53 cm) length and 3" (8 cm) height

Description	Part #
Universal Cervical Collar Serpentine	11019



Cervical Collar Serpentine

The serpentine shaped Cervical Collar provides excellent support of the cervical spine. It features a hook and loop closure and is sized to fit a wide range of patient necks.

Common Examples of Use

- Mild cervical strains
- Sprains
- Post-operative rehabilitation

Features

- Contoured to give uniform support
- 1" (2.54 cm) soft, medium or firm foam covered with stockinette
- Hook and loop closure
- Height refers to measurement under the chin

Description	Part #
Cervical Collar Serpentine, Medium Density, Ped. – XL	VP10504-0XX

XX = See size chart below.

Cervical Collar Medium Density Size Chart

Size #	Size	Length	Height
XX = 01	Ped.	14" (36 cm)	2" (5 cm)
XX = 10	XS	16" (45 cm)	2.5" (6.35 cm)
XX = 20	S	18.25" (46 cm)	3.5" (8.9 cm)
XX = 30	M	20.25" (51.43 cm)	4" (10 cm)
XX = 40	L	22.5" (57 cm)	4.5" (11 cm)
XX = 50	XL	23.5" (59.7 cm)	4.5" (11 cm)



Cervical Collar Medium Density

The contoured, universal Cervical Collar Medium Density provides comfortable, uniform support of the cervical spine in a neutral position. It is constructed of 3" (8 cm) medium density foam, covered with a removable, washable stockinette. The universal Cervical Collar Medium Density features hook and loop closure and a foam width extender to support a wide range of neck widths, and is also available in sized options.

Common Examples of Use

- Mild cervical strains
- Sprains
- Post-operative rehabilitation

Features

- Tapered chin cutaway
- Universal or sized options



Description	Part #
Cervical Collar (Universal)	11286
Cervical Collar Medium Density, XS - XXL ¹	100141-0XX

XX = See size chart.

¹Formerly known as part numbers 070302, 070303, 070304, 070305, 070306, 070309.

Cervical Collar Medium Density Size Chart

Size #	Size	Length	Height
XX = 10	XS	13.25" (33.65 cm)	3" (8 cm)
XX = 20	S	14.75" (37 cm)	3.25" (8.25 cm)
XX = 30	M	17.5" (44 cm)	3.38" (8.58 cm)
XX = 40	L	18.5" (47 cm)	3.38" (8.58 cm)
XX = 50	XL	20.13" (51.13 cm)	3.5" (8.9 cm)
XX = 60	XXL	22.75" (58 cm)	3.5" (8.9 cm)

Soft Collar Universal

The contoured, Soft Collar Universal provides comfortable, uniform support of the cervical spine in a neutral position. It is constructed of medium density foam, and covered with a removable, washable stockinette. The Soft Collar Universal features hook and loop closure and a foam width extender to support a wide range of neck widths, and it is available in several different heights.

Common Examples of Use

- Mild cervical strains
- Sprains
- Post-operative rehabilitation

Features

- Tapered chin cutaway



Description	Part #
Soft Collar Universal, 2" (5 cm)	SA100120
Soft Collar Universal, 2.5" (6.36 cm)	SA100125
Soft Collar Universal, 3" (8 cm)	SA100130
Soft Collar Universal, 4" (10 cm)	SA100140

Back Support with Side Pulls

Durable elastic construction with a unique compression molded lumbar pad provides excellent support. The additional side pulls allow for greater support and comfort.

Common Examples of Use

- Low back pain
- Low back sprains / strains
- Lumbar disc injury

Features

- Durable construction with side pulls for added support
- Compression molded lumbar pad



Description	Part #
Back Support w/ side pulls, XS – XXL	0733X

X = See size chart.

Size #	Size	Waist Measurement
X = 1	XS	20" – 24" (51 - 61 cm)
X = 2	S	24" – 30" (61 - 76 cm)
X = 3	M	30" – 36" (76 - 91 cm)
X = 4	L	36" – 42" (91 - 107 cm)
X = 5	XL	42" – 50" (107 - 127 cm)
X = 6	XXL	50" – 56" (127 - 142 cm)

Circumference taken at waist level.

Basic Lumbar Support

The Basic Lumbar Support provides compression for lumbar stabilization. The durable, elastic construction offers side pulls for added support. A Neoprene pocket includes a rigid foam pad for support and lumbar stabilization.

Common Examples of Use

- Low back pain
- Low back sprains / strains
- Lumbar disc injury

Features

- Durable construction
- Double side pulls for added support



Rigid Panel

Description	Part #
Basic Lumbar Support, XS – XXL	1015X

X = See size chart.

CE Marking

Size #	Size	Waist Measurement
X = 1	XS	20" – 24" (51 - 61 cm)
X = 2	S	24" – 30" (61 - 76 cm)
X = 3	M	30" – 36" (76 - 91 cm)
X = 4	L	36" – 42" (91 - 107 cm)
X = 5	XL	42" – 50" (107 - 127 cm)
X = 6	XXL	50" – 56" (127 - 142 cm)

Circumference taken at waist level.

Clavicle Support

The Clavicle Support is ideal for patients with clavicle fractures and postural problems. It contains fully padded foam straps for excellent patient comfort. Hook and loop closure allows for easy adjustment while movable D-rings lead to optimal patient fit.

Common Examples of Use

- Clavicular fractures
- Postural problems

Features

- Optimized sizing to fit a wider range of patients
- Rear vertical adjustment
- Plush, foam straps



Description	Part #
Clavicle Support, S-L	VP10123-0X0

X = See size chart.

Size #	Size	Circumference
X = 2	S	< 29.5 (29.5" (75 cm) and below)
X = 3	M	29.5" – 40.5" (75 - 102.90 cm)
X = 4	L	> 40.5 (above 40.5") (102.90 cm)

Circumference measurement taken at chest level.

Horizon™ 627 Lumbar

With one of the lowest profile designs of all Horizon products, the Horizon 627 Lumbar provides excellent support and stability. Using the widely praised SlickTrack™ tightening system, the Horizon 627 creates circumferential compression proven to increase trunk stability for patients recovering from surgery or injury. The Horizon 627 is one-size adjustable and comfortably fits waists from 24-70 inches (61-177.8 cm).

Common Examples of Use

- Post-operative support
- Deconditioned trunk musculature
- Post laminectomy syndrome
- Decompressive procedures
- Degenerative disc disease
- Bulging or herniated disc
- Fracture management
- Spondylolisthesis
- IDET procedure
- Spinal stenosis
- Sprain / strain

- Facet syndrome
- Radiculopathy
- Spondylosis
- Severe DJD
- Sacrolitis
- Injections

Features

- Stability and control
- Integrated anterior support
- Adjustable one size fits most
- Low profile design



breg.com/hsdr



Description	Part #
Horizon 627 Lumbar	100053-000
<i>CE Marking</i>	

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Horizon Extension Panel	100304-000
Therapy Pack (Hot / Cold)	100326-000

Horizon 631 LSO

Providing anterior and posterior motion restriction, the Horizon 631 LSO is the perfect blend of comfort and support. Designed for acute and chronic low back pain, the Horizon 631 provides compression for patients recovering from surgery or injury. Its low profile design can be comfortably worn underneath clothing. The Horizon 631 is one-size adjustable and comfortably fits waists from 24-70 inches (61-177.8 cm).

Common Examples of Use

- Post-operative support
- Deconditioned trunk musculature
- Post laminectomy syndrome
- Decompressive procedures
- Degenerative disc disease
- Bulging or herniated disc
- Fracture management
- Spondylolisthesis
- IDET procedure
- Spinal stenosis
- Sprain / strain

- Facet syndrome
- Radiculopathy
- Spondylosis
- Severe DJD
- Sacrolitis
- Injections

Features

- Stability and control
- Integrated anterior support
- Adjustable one size fits most
- Low profile design



Description	Part #
Horizon 631 LSO	100054-000
<i>CE Marking</i>	

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Horizon Extension Panel	100304-000
Therapy Pack (Hot / Cold)	100326-000

Distributed by



Manufactured by Aspen Medical Products and not available to customers in the United Kingdom, Sweden, Denmark, Norway, Finland, Belgium, Netherlands, Luxembourg, Germany, Switzerland, Austria, Taiwan, Australia, Malaysia, Singapore, South Korea, and China.

■ Horizon 637 LSO

The Horizon 637 is excellent for post-operative patients in need of lateral support. The addition of moveable, rigid side panels provide lateral support and a comfortable environment for healing. The Horizon 637 provides compression for patients recovering from surgery or injury. The Horizon 637 is one-size adjustable and comfortably fits waists from 24-70 inches (61-177.8 cm).

Common Examples of Use

- Post-operative support
- Deconditioned trunk musculature
- Post laminectomy syndrome
- Decompressive procedures
- Degenerative disc disease
- Bulging or herniated disc
- Fracture management
- Spondylolisthesis
- IDET procedure
- Spinal stenosis
- Sprain / strain

- Facet syndrome
- Radiculopathy
- Spondylosis
- Severe DJD
- Sacrolitis
- Injections

Features

- Custom support: firm but flexible back panel
- Ergonomically designed pull tabs
- Modular lateral panels



Description	Part #
Horizon 637 LSO	100055-000
<i>CE Marking</i>	

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Horizon Extension Panel	100304-000
Therapy Pack (Hot / Cold)	100326-000

■ Horizon 639 LSO

The Horizon 639 LSO is Aspen's newest addition to the popular one-size adjustable Horizon line. Its innovative design delivers the benefits of added motion restriction in a low-profile brace that offers easy anterior entry. With coverage from the symphysis pubis to the xiphoid process along with overlapping anterior, lateral and posterior panels, the Horizon 639 LSO provides multiple layers of support around the entire torso for additional motion restriction in all three planes of motion. One-size adjustable, Horizon braces comfortably fit waists ranging from 24-70 inches* (61-177.8 cm) and can be stepped down to the Horizon PRO (Pain Relief Orthosis) for the treatment of recurring back pain.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-operative support
- Deconditioned trunk musculature
- Post laminectomy syndrome
- Decompressive procedures
- Degenerative disc disease
- Bulging or herniated disc
- Fracture management
- Spondylolisthesis
- IDET procedure
- Spinal stenosis
- Sprain / strain
- Facet syndrome

- SI dysfunction
- Radiculopathy
- Spondylosis
- Severe DJD
- Sacrolitis
- Injections

Features

- Customizable Xiphoid extension
- Adjustable and versatile anterior panel
- Customizable lateral panels
- Added motion restriction in a low profile design



Description	Part #
Horizon 639 LSO	993735
<i>CE Marking</i>	

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Horizon Extension Panel	993745

Distributed by
BREG

Aspen
MEDICAL PRODUCTS

Manufactured by
Aspen Medical Products.
See page 128 for market availability.

Horizon 456 TLSO

The Horizon 456 is designed to provide motion restriction, creating a dynamic environment for healing within the thoracolumbar and lumbar spine. Comfortable and easy to apply and remove, the Horizon 456 improves patient compliance. The Horizon 456 is one-size adjustable and comfortably fits waists from 24-70 inches (61-177.8 cm).

Common Examples of Use

- Decompressive procedures – epidurals
- Post-operative support / pain relief
- Kyphosis secondary to osteoporosis
- Scoliosis with musculoskeletal pain
- Degenerative disc disease
- Bulging or herniated disc
- Fracture management
- Spondylolisthesis

- Spinal stenosis
- Spondylosis
- Severe DJD

Features

- Adjustable telescoping shoulder straps
- Memory Flex™ shoulder strap configuration
- Wide circumference range
- Adjustable one size fits most



Description	Part #
Horizon 456 TLSO	100056-000
CE Marking	

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Horizon Extension Panel	100304-000
Therapy Pack (Hot / Cold)	100326-000

Evergreen™ LSO

The Evergreen LSO was designed to treat a variety of indications in the lumbar spine.

Common Examples of Use

- Deconditioned trunk musculature
- Post laminectomy syndrome
- Decompressive procedures
- Degenerative disc disease
- Bulging or herniated disc
- Fracture management
- Spondylolisthesis
- IDET procedure
- Spinal stenosis
- Sprain / strain

- Facet syndrome
- Radiculopathy
- Spondylosis
- Severe DJD
- Sacrolitis
- Injections

Features

- Supportive side panels
- Breathable mesh fabric
- Coverage from 21" to 57" (53 to 145 cm) waistlines
- Available as adjustable one size fits all (accommodates waists ranging from 28-54 inches (71-137 cm) and up to 64 inches (162.56cm) with the extension panel)



Description	Part #
Evergreen 637 LSO, XS-XXL	100049-0XX
Evergreen 637 LSO, Adjustable	100467-000

XX = See size chart.

CE Marking

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Extension Panel	100327-000

Evergreen Size Chart

Size #	Size	Measurement
XX = 10	XS	21" – 27" (53 – 67 cm)
XX = 20	S	26" – 32" (66 – 81 cm)
XX = 30	M	31" – 37" (79 – 94 cm)
XX = 40	L	36" – 42" (91 – 107 cm)
XX = 50	XL	41" – 47" (104 – 119 cm)
XX = 60	XXL	43" – 57" (117 – 145 cm)

Circumference taken at waist level.

Distributed by



Manufactured by

Aspen Medical Products.
See page 128 for market availability.

Evergreen LSO LoPro

The Evergreen LSO LoPro treats a variety of indications, from chronic and acute discomfort to post-operative patients.

Common Examples of Use

- Deconditioned trunk musculature
- Post laminectomy syndrome
- Decompressive procedures
- Degenerative disc disease
- Bulging or herniated disc
- Fracture management
- Spondylolisthesis
- IDET procedure
- Spinal stenosis
- Sprain / strain
- Facet syndrome
- Radiculopathy

- Spondylosis
- Severe DJD
- Sacrolitis
- Injections

Features

- Additional support
- Back panel
- Four to one mechanical advantage
- Available as adjustable one size fits all (accommodates waists ranging from 28-54 inches (71-137 cm) and up to 64 inches (162.56cm) with the extension panel)



Description	Part #
Evergreen LSO LP 631, Adjustable	100466-000
<i>CE Marking</i>	

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Extension Panel	100327-000

Evergreen Lumbar

The Evergreen Lumbar has a comfortable low profile design for managing chronic and acute low back discomfort.

Common Examples of Use

- Deconditioned trunk musculature
- Post laminectomy syndrome
- Decompressive procedures
- Degenerative disc disease
- Bulging or herniated disc
- Fracture management
- Spondylolisthesis
- IDET procedure
- Spinal stenosis
- Sprain / strain
- Facet syndrome
- SI dysfunction

- Radiculopathy
- Spondylosis
- Severe DJD
- Sacrolitis
- Injections

Features

- Coverage from 21" to 57" (53 to 145 cm) waistlines
- Comfortable low profile
- Breathable mesh fabric
- Available as adjustable one size fits all (accommodates waists ranging from 28-54 inches (71-137 cm) and up to 64 inches (162.56cm) with the extension panel)



Description	Part #
Evergreen Lumbar 627, XS-XXL	100051-0XX
Evergreen 627 Lumbar, Adjustable	36-2711

XX = See size chart.

CE Marking

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Extension Panel	100327-000

Evergreen Size Chart

Size #	Size	Measurement
XX = 10	XS	21" – 27" (53 – 67 cm)
XX = 20	S	26" – 32" (66 – 81 cm)
XX = 30	M	31" – 37" (79 – 94 cm)
XX = 40	L	36" – 42" (91 – 107 cm)
XX = 50	XL	41" – 47" (104 – 119 cm)
XX = 60	XXL	43" – 57" (117 – 145 cm)

Circumference taken at waist level.

Distributed by



Manufactured by

Aspen Medical Products.
See page 128 for market availability.

Evergreen Lumbar Lite

The Evergreen Lumbar Lite has a comfortable low profile design for managing chronic and acute low back discomfort.

Common Examples of Use

- Deconditioned trunk musculature
- Decompressive procedures
- Degenerative disc disease
- Bulging or herniated disc
- Spondylolisthesis
- IDET procedure
- Spinal stenosis
- Sprain / strain
- Radiculopathy
- Spondylosis
- Sacrolitis
- Injections

Features

- Coverage from 21" to 57" (53 to 145 cm) waistlines
- Comfortable low profile
- Breathable mesh fabric
- Available as adjustable one size fits all (accommodates waists ranging from 28-54 inches (71-137 cm) and up to 64 inches (162.56cm) with the extension panel)



Description	Part #
Evergreen 626 Lumbar Lite, XS-XL	100321-OXX
Evergreen 626 Lumbar Lite, Adjustable	36-2611

XX = See size chart.
CE Marking

Evergreen Size Chart

Size #	Size	Measurement
XX = 10	XS	21" – 27" (53 – 67 cm)
XX = 20	S	26" – 32" (66 – 81 cm)
XX = 30	M	31" – 37" (79 – 94 cm)
XX = 40	L	36" – 42" (91 – 107 cm)
XX = 50	XL	41" – 47" (104 – 119 cm)

Circumference taken at waist level.

Evergreen SI Belt

The Evergreen SI Belt has a comfortable low profile design for managing chronic and acute low back discomfort.

Common Examples of Use

- Sprain / strain
- Facet syndrome
- SI dysfunction
- Sacrolitis
- Injections

Features

- Comfortable low profile
- Breathable mesh fabric



Description	Part #
Evergreen 621 SI, S – L	100317-OXX

XX = See size chart.
CE Marking

Evergreen SI Belt Size Chart

Size #	Size	Hip Measurement
XX = 20	S	25" – 35" (63 - 89 cm)
XX = 30	M	35" – 45" (89 - 114 cm)
XX = 40	L	45" – 55" (114 - 140 cm)

Circumference taken 1" above widest part of hips.

Distributed by



Manufactured by
Aspen Medical Products.
See page 128 for market availability.

Aspen OTS 642 Lumbar

The Aspen OTS™ Lumbar 642 features the lowest profile design within the Aspen OTS line. This one-size adjustable, inelastic brace offers a clinically-tested technology for patients experiencing low back muscle spasms causing pain. As a non-narcotic, non-invasive treatment solution, it combines the needed level of support coupled with direct independent compression to promote effective trunk stability, enabling patients to regain activities of daily living. Comfortably fits waist sizes ranging from 28-54 inches (71-137 cm), and up to 64 inches (162.56cm) with Universal Extension Panel.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-operative support
- Deconditioned trunk musculature
- Post laminectomy syndrome
- Decompressive procedures
- Degenerative disc disease
- Bulging or herniated disc
- Fracture management
- Spondylolisthesis
- IDET procedure
- Spinal stenosis
- Sprain / strain

- Facet syndrome
- Radiculopathy
- Spondylosis
- Severe DJD
- Sacrolitis
- Injections

Features

- Comfortable Support
- Targeted Independent Tightening Mechanism
- One Size Adjustable



Description	Part #
Aspen OTS Lumbar 642	506423

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Universal Extension Panel	506505

Aspen OTS 648 LSO

The Aspen OTS™ LSO 648 is an adjustable, inelastic spinal brace offering a clinically-tested technology option for patients experiencing low back muscle spasms causing pain. This non-narcotic, non-invasive solution combines support and direct independent compression to promote effective trunk stability, enabling patients to regain activities of daily living. Comfortably fits waist sizes ranging from 28-54 inches (71-137 cm), and up to 64 inches (162.56cm) with Universal Extension Panel.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-operative support
- Deconditioned trunk musculature
- Post laminectomy syndrome
- Decompressive procedures
- Degenerative disc disease
- Bulging or herniated disc
- Fracture management
- Spondylolisthesis
- IDET procedure
- Spinal stenosis
- Sprain / strain

- Facet syndrome
- Radiculopathy
- Spondylosis
- Severe DJD
- Sacrolitis
- Injections

Features

- Comfortable Support
- Targeted Independent Tightening Mechanism
- One Size Adjustable



Description	Part #
Aspen OTS LSO 648	506483

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Universal Extension Panel	506505

Distributed by
 BREG

Aspen
 MEDICAL PRODUCTS

Manufactured by
 Aspen Medical Products.
 See page 128 for market availability.

Aspen OTS 650 LSO

The Aspen OTS™ LSO 650 is a one-size adjustable, inelastic spinal brace featuring removable lateral panels that provide increased control for patients in need of additional support. This clinically-tested, non-narcotic, non-invasive treatment solution combines support and direct independent compression to promote effective trunk stability, enabling patients to resume activities of daily living. Comfortably fits waist sizes ranging from 28-54 inches (71-137 cm), and up to 64 inches (162.56cm) with Universal Extension Panel.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-operative support
- Deconditioned trunk musculature
- Post laminectomy syndrome
- Decompressive procedures
- Degenerative disc disease
- Bulging or herniated disc
- Fracture management
- Spondylolisthesis
- IDET procedure
- Spinal stenosis
- Sprain / strain

- Facet syndrome
- Radiculopathy
- Spondylosis
- Severe DJD
- Sacrolitis
- Injections

Features

- Comfortable Support
- Targeted Independent Tightening Mechanism
- One Size Adjustable



Description	Part #
Aspen OTS LSO 650	506503

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Universal Extension Panel	506505

Aspen OTS 457 TLSO

The Aspen OTS™ TLSO 457 is a one-size adjustable, inelastic spinal brace designed to provide additional thoracolumbar support, bringing patients back to a functional midrange to help create a dynamic environment for healing from complex spinal conditions. This clinically-tested, non-narcotic, non-invasive treatment solution combines support and direct independent compression to promote effective trunk stability, enabling patients to regain activities of daily living. Comfortably fits waist sizes ranging from 28-54 inches (71-137 cm), and up to 64 inches (162.56cm) with Universal Extension Panel.

Common Examples of Use

- Decompressive procedures – epidurals
- Post-operative support / pain relief
- Kyphosis secondary to osteoporosis
- Scoliosis with musculoskeletal pain
- Degenerative disc disease
- Bulging or herniated disc
- Fracture management
- Spondylolisthesis
- Spinal stenosis
- Spondylosis
- Severe DJD

Features

- Comfortable Support
- Targeted Independent Tightening Mechanism
- One Size Adjustable



Description	Part #
Aspen OTS TLSO	504573

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Universal Extension Panel	506505

Distributed by
 BREG

Aspen
 MEDICAL PRODUCTS

Manufactured by
 Aspen Medical Products.
 See page 128 for market availability.

Summit™ 631

The Summit 631 limits motion and provides effective compression for the relief of low back conditions.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-operative support
- Deconditioned trunk musculature
- Post laminectomy syndrome
- Decompressive procedures
- Degenerative disc disease
- Bulging or herniated disc
- Fracture management
- Spondylolisthesis
- IDET procedure
- Spinal stenosis
- Sprain / strain
- Facet syndrome
- SI dysfunction

- Radiculopathy
- Spondylosis
- Severe DJD
- Sacrolitis
- Injections

Features

- Easy, effective compression
- Independent upper and lower tightening
- Conforms to different anatomies
- Four sizes or adjustable one size fits all (accommodates waists ranging from 28-54 inches (71-137 cm) and up to 70 inches with the Aspen extension panel)



Description	Part #
Summit 631, S – XL	100069-0XX
Summit 631, Adjustable	100449-000

XX = See size chart.

CE Marking

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Aspen Extension Panel	100327-000
Summit Therapy Pack (Hot/Cold)	100326-000

CE Marking

Summit 631 Size Chart

Size #	Size	Hip Measurement
XX = 20	S	26" – 34" (66 – 86 cm)
XX = 30	M	33" – 42" (84 – 107 cm)
XX = 40	L	41" – 51" (104 – 130 cm)
XX = 50	XL	50" – 60" (127 – 152 cm)

Circumference taken at waist level.

Summit 637

The Summit 637 limits motion and provides effective compression for the relief of low back conditions.

Common Examples of Use

- Deconditioned trunk musculature
- Post laminectomy syndrome
- Decompressive procedures
- Degenerative disc disease
- Bulging or herniated disc
- Fracture management
- Spondylolisthesis
- IDET procedure
- Spinal stenosis
- Sprain / strain
- Facet syndrome
- SI dysfunction

- Radiculopathy
- Spondylosis
- Severe DJD
- Sacrolitis
- Injections

Features

- Additional coverage
- Integrated anterior support
- Conforms to different anatomies
- Four sizes or adjustable one size fits all (accommodates waists ranging from 28-54 inches (71-137 cm) and up to 70 inches (177.8 cm) with the Aspen extension panel)



Description	Part #
Summit 637, S – XL	100070-0XX
Summit 637, Adjustable	100448-000

XX = See size chart.

CE Marking

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Aspen Extension Panel	100327-000
Summit Therapy Pack (Hot/Cold)	100326-000

CE Marking

Summit 637 Size Chart

Size #	Size	Hip Measurement
XX = 20	S	26" – 34" (66 – 86 cm)
XX = 30	M	33" – 42" (84 – 107 cm)
XX = 40	L	41" – 51" (104 – 130 cm)
XX = 50	XL	50" – 60" (127 – 152 cm)

Circumference taken at waist level.

Distributed by



Manufactured by

Aspen Medical Products.
See page 128 for market availability.

Summit 456

The Summit 456 was designed very specifically to return kyphotic patients to a functional midrange. Restores balance and restores daily living.

Common Examples of Use

- Decompressive procedures – epidurals
- Post-operative support
- Kyphosis secondary to osteoporosis
- Scoliosis with musculoskeletal pain
- Degenerative disc disease
- Bulging or herniated disc
- Fracture management
- Spondylolisthesis
- Spinal stenosis
- Spondylosis
- Severe DJD

Features

- Versatile adjustable posterior support
- Thoracic to lumbar
- Comfortable – easy on and off
- Four sizes or adjustable one size fits all (accommodates waists ranging from 28-54 inches (71-137 cm) and up to 70 inches (177.8 cm) with the Aspen extension panel)



Description	Part #
Summit 456, S – XL	100068-0XX
Summit 456, Adjustable	100450-000

XX = See size chart.

CE Marking

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Aspen Extension Panel	100327-000
Summit Therapy Pack (Hot/Cold)	100326-000

CE Marking

Summit 456 Size Chart

Size #	Size	Hip Measurement
XX = 20	S	26" – 34" (66 – 86 cm)
XX = 30	M	33" – 42" (84 – 107 cm)
XX = 40	L	41" – 51" (104 – 130 cm)
XX = 50	XL	50" – 60" (127 – 152 cm)

Circumference taken at waist level.

Peak Scoliosis Bracing System™

The Peak Scoliosis Bracing System™ is an unloader brace designed to relieve discomfort, thus enhancing the quality of life for adult scoliosis patients. This patented, highly adjustable brace is designed to enhance posture, mobility and ultimately increase a patient's ability to perform activities of daily living. The brace offers multiple configuration options to accommodate unique patient needs.

Common Examples of Use

- Adult scoliosis

Features

- Multiple configurations for individualized patient care
- Adjustable thoracic and trochanter pad for optimal fit
- Ergonomically designed pull tabs are easy to locate by feel for a comfortable pull

- Malleable struts bend and / or rotate to accommodate varying patient anatomies
- Independent upper and lower tightening system to customize support
- Chest strut can be implemented to limit rotation and kyphosis (included)
- Up to 55 inches (140 cm) with the Aspen extension panel



Description	Part #
Peak Scoliosis Bracing System, S - XL	99390X
Peak Scoliosis Bracing System, Universal	993911

X = See size chart.

CE Marking

Peak Scoliosis Bracing System Size Chart

Size #	Size	Waist Measurement
X = 1	S	24" – 30" (61 – 76 cm)
X = 2	M	29" – 35" (74 – 89 cm)
X = 3	L	34" – 40" (86 – 102 cm)
X = 4	XL	39" – 45" (99 – 114 cm)

Circumference taken at waist level.

Distributed by



Manufactured by

Aspen Medical Products.
See page 128 for market availability.

Vista® 627 Lumbar

The Vista 627 Lumbar is the foundation for each Vista lower spine product.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-operative support
- Deconditioned trunk musculature
- Post laminectomy syndrome
- Decompressive procedures
- Degenerative disc disease
- Bulging or herniated disc
- Fracture management
- Spondylolisthesis
- IDET procedure
- Spinal stenosis
- Sprain / strain

- Facet syndrome
- SI dysfunction
- Radiculopathy
- Spondylosis
- Severe DJD
- Sacrolitis
- Injections

Features

- Adjustable: one size fits waist measurement from 26"– 60" and up to 70 inches (177.8 cm) with the Aspen extension panel
- Lowest profile design



Description	Part #
Vista 627 Lumbar	100076-000
<i>CE Marking</i>	

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Aspen Extension Panel	100327-000
Therapy Pack, Hot / Cold	100326-000
Vista 464 Upgrade Kit	100333-000

Vista 631 LSO LoPro

The Vista 631 LSO LoPro is the perfect blend of comfort and support, promoting a rapid recovery and return to mobility.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-operative support
- Deconditioned trunk musculature
- Post laminectomy syndrome
- Decompressive procedures
- Degenerative disc disease
- Bulging or herniated disc
- Fracture management
- Spondylolisthesis
- IDET procedure
- Spinal stenosis
- Sprain / strain
- Facet syndrome

- SI dysfunction
- Radiculopathy
- Spondylosis
- Severe DJD
- Sacrolitis
- Injections

Features

- Flexion and extension motion support
- Post-op support
- Modular support
- Adjustable: one size fits waist measurement from 26"– 60" and up to 70 inches with the Aspen extension panel



Description	Part #
Vista 631 LSO LoPro	100075-000
<i>CE Marking</i>	

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Aspen Extension Panel	100327-000
Therapy Pack, Hot / Cold	100326-000
Vista 464 Upgrade Kit	100333-000

Distributed by
 BREG

Aspen
 MEDICAL PRODUCTS

Manufactured by
 Aspen Medical Products.
 See page 128 for market availability.

Vista 637 LSO

Designed for post-operative patients in need of additional support, the Vista 637 LSO provides support and relief for secondary back discomfort.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-operative support
- Deconditioned trunk musculature
- Post laminectomy syndrome
- Decompressive procedures
- Degenerative disc disease
- Bulging or herniated disc
- Fracture management
- Spondylolisthesis
- IDET procedure
- Spinal stenosis
- Sprain / strain
- Facet syndrome

- SI dysfunction
- Radiculopathy
- Spondylosis
- Severe DJD
- Sacrolitis
- Injections

Features

- Flexion and extension support and lateral control
- Integrated anterior support
- Multiple back panel options
- Adjustable: one size fits waist measurement from 26"– 60" (66-152 cm) and up to 70 inches (177.8) with the Aspen extension panel



Description	Part #
Vista 637 LSO	100074-000
<i>CE Marking</i>	

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Aspen Extension Panel	100327-000
Therapy Pack, Hot / Cold	100326-000
Vista 464 Upgrade Kit	100333-000

Vista 464 TLSO

The Vista 464 TLSO offers patients support throughout the thoracolumbar spine, providing a versatile system that accommodates appropriate motion restriction throughout the healing process.

Common Examples of Use

- Decompressive procedures – epidurals
- Post-operative support
- Kyphosis secondary to osteoporosis
- Scoliosis with musculoskeletal pain
- Degenerative disc disease
- Bulging or herniated disc
- Fracture management
- Spondylolisthesis

- Spinal stenosis
- Spondylosis
- Severe DJD

Features

- Adjustable: one size fits waist measurement from 26"– 60"
- Three shoulder strap configurations
- Height adjustment technology
- Wide circumference range



Description	Part #
Vista 464 TLSO	100077-000
<i>CE Marking</i>	

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Aspen Extension Panel	100327-000
Therapy Pack, Hot / Cold	100326-000

Distributed by
 BREG

Aspen
 MEDICAL PRODUCTS

Manufactured by
 Aspen Medical Products.
 See page 128 for market availability.

QuikDraw™ PRO

The QuikDraw PRO provides powerful compression in a lightweight belt.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-operative support
- Deconditioned trunk musculature
- Post laminectomy syndrome
- Decompressive procedures
- Degenerative disc disease
- Bulging or herniated disc
- Insidious low back pain
- Chronic low back pain
- Fracture management
- Spondylolisthesis
- IDET procedure
- Spinal stenosis

- Sprain / strain
- Facet syndrome
- SI dysfunction
- Radiculopathy
- Spondylosis
- Severe DJD
- Sacrolitis

Features

- Conforms to different anatomies
- Easy, effective compression
- Independent upper and lower tightening
- Only six sizes



Description	Part #
QuikDraw PRO, Black, XS – XXL	100060-0XX
<i>XX = See size chart.</i>	
<i>CE Marking</i>	

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Cold Therapy Pack	100057-000
Black Extension Panel	100059-000

QuikDraw PRO Size Chart

Size #	Size	Measurement
XX = 10	XS	21" – 27" (53 – 67 cm)
XX = 20	S	26" – 32" (66 – 81 cm)
XX = 30	M	31" – 37" (79 – 94 cm)
XX = 40	L	36" – 42" (91 – 107 cm)
XX = 50	XL	41" – 47" (104 – 119 cm)
XX = 60	XXL	46" – 57" (117 – 145 cm)

Circumference taken at waist level.

QuikDraw RAP

The QuikDraw RAP (Rigid Anterior Panel) quickly restores functional mobility by providing powerful compression for immediate relief.

Common Examples of Use

- Deconditioned trunk musculature
- Post laminectomy syndrome
- Decompressive procedures
- Degenerative disc disease
- Bulging or herniated disc
- Spondylolisthesis
- IDET procedure
- Spinal stenosis
- Sprain / strain
- Facet syndrome
- SI dysfunction

- Radiculopathy
- Spondylosis
- Severe DJD
- Sacrolitis
- Injections

Features

- Flexion and extension motion support
- Post-op support
- Rapid return to activity



Description	Part #
QuikDraw RAP, Black, XXS – XXL	100063-0XX
<i>XX = See size chart.</i>	
<i>CE Marking</i>	

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Cold Therapy Pack	100057-000
Black Extension Panel	100059-000
Regular RAP Replacement Pad	100066-030
Large RAP Replacement Pad	100066-040

QuikDraw RAP Size Chart

Size #	Size	Measurement
XX = 10	XS	21" – 27" (53 – 67 cm)
XX = 20	S	26" – 32" (66 – 81 cm)
XX = 30	M	31" – 37" (79 – 94 cm)
XX = 40	L	36" – 42" (91 – 107 cm)
XX = 50	XL	41" – 47" (104 – 119 cm)
XX = 60	XXL	46" – 57" (117 – 145 cm)

Circumference taken at waist level.

Distributed by



Manufactured by

Aspen Medical Products.
See page 128 for market availability.

Contour™ Complete

The Contour Complete is designed for restricting motion in the lumbar spine. The brace is effective and comfortable, using the patented QuikDraw with Rigid Anterior Panel (RAP) as the platform.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-operative support
- Deconditioned trunk musculature
- Post laminectomy syndrome
- Decompressive procedures
- Degenerative disc disease
- Bulging or herniated disc
- Fracture management
- Spondylolisthesis
- IDET procedure
- Spinal stenosis
- Sprain / strain
- Facet syndrome

- SI dysfunction
- Radiculopathy
- Spondylosis
- Severe DJD
- Sacrolitis
- Injections

Features

- Built on the QuikDraw PRO
- Additional posterior support
- Multiple orthotic options
- Modular system
- Adjustable to fit different anatomies



Description	Part #
Contour Complete, Black, XS – XXL	100043-0XX
<i>XX = See size chart.</i>	
<i>CE Marking</i>	

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Contour LSO Back Panel, Black, 12"	100037-000
Back Extension Panel, Black	100059-000

Contour Complete Size Chart		
Size #	Size	Measurement
XX = 10	XS	21" – 27" (53 – 67 cm)
XX = 20	S	26" – 32" (66 – 81 cm)
XX = 30	M	31" – 37" (79 – 94 cm)
XX = 40	L	36" – 42" (91 – 107 cm)
XX = 50	XL	41" – 47" (104 – 119 cm)
XX = 60	XXL	46" – 57" (117 – 145 cm)

Circumference taken at waist level.

Contour TLSO Complete

The Contour TLSO completes the QuikDraw Bracing System by providing superior motion restriction for the thoracic and lumbar regions of the spine.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-operative support
- Deconditioned trunk musculature
- Post laminectomy syndrome
- Decompressive procedures
- Degenerative disc disease
- Bulging or herniated disc
- Insidious low back pain
- Chronic low back pain
- Fracture management
- Spondylolisthesis
- IDET procedure
- Spinal stenosis
- Sprain / strain

- Facet syndrome
- SI dysfunction
- Radiculopathy
- Spondylosis
- Severe DJD
- Sacrolitis

Features

- Effective motion restriction
- Three configurations:
 - Shoulder straps and chest panel
 - Shoulder straps only
 - Sternal pad kit
- Multiple adjustment points



Description	Part #
Contour TLSO Complete, Black, M – XXL	100088-0XX
<i>XX = See size chart.</i>	
<i>CE Marking</i>	

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Contour LSO Back Panel, Black, 12"	100037-000
Back Extension Panel, Black	100059-000

Contour Complete Size Chart		
Size #	Size	Measurement
XX = 30	M	31" – 37" (79 – 94 cm)
XX = 40	L	36" – 42" (91 – 107 cm)
XX = 50	XL	41" – 47" (104 – 119 cm)
XX = 60	XXL	46" – 57" (117 – 145 cm)

Circumference taken at waist level.

Distributed by
BREG

Aspen
MEDICAL PRODUCTS

Manufactured by
Aspen Medical Products.
See page 128 for market availability.

Aspen® LSO

The Aspen Lumbosacral Bracing System™ offers the practitioner multiple orthotic options that provide a high degree of immobilization, unparalleled comfort, and the ability to self-adjust to patients.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-operative support spinal stenosis
- Sprain / strain
- Facet syndrome
- SI dysfunction
- Radiculopathy
- Spondylosis
- Severe DJD
- Sacrolitis
- Injections
- Deconditioned trunk musculature
- Post laminectomy syndrome

- Decompressive procedures
- Degenerative disc disease
- Bulging or herniated disc
- Fracture management
- Spondylolisthesis
- IDET procedure

Features

- Customized support
- Large lumbar window
- Easy LeverLatch™ closure
- Rigid layer of support



Description	Part #
Aspen LSO, Short / Small	100024-020
Aspen LSO, Short / Large	100024-040
Aspen LSO, Tall / Small	100009-020
Aspen LSO, Tall / Large	100009-040
Aspen LSO, Short / Small, Replacement Pads	100029-020
Aspen LSO, Short / Large, Replacement Pads	100029-040
Aspen LSO, Tall / Small, Replacement Pads	100030-020
Aspen LSO, Tall / Large, Replacement Pads	100030-040

CE Marking

Aspen LSO Size Chart

Size	Measurement	Back Panel	Cut-out
Short / Small	26" – 39" (66 – 99 cm)	13"	8"
Short / Large	36" – 49" (91 – 125 cm)	13"	8"
Tall / Small	32" – 47" (81 – 119 cm)	16"	10"
Tall / Large	44" – 59" (112 – 150 cm)	16"	10"

Distributed by



Manufactured by

Aspen Medical Products.
See page 128 for market availability.

Aspen CTO

The Aspen CTO system offers the greatest versatility available when dealing with cervical-thoracic problems in today's cost conscious healthcare environment.

Common Examples of Use

- Proven performance
- Multiple orthotic options
- MRI compatible
- Available in two or four post-option
- Available in a pediatric CTO

Features

- Post surgical stabilization
- Cervicothoracic instability
- Fracture management

Description	Part #
Aspen CTO, Short	100016-020
Aspen CTO, Regular	100016-030
Aspen CTO, Tall	100016-040
Aspen CTO, X-Tall	100016-050
Aspen CTO, Pediatric	100337-000

CE Marking

Aspen CTO Size Chart

Size #	Waist Circumference
All Sizes	26" – 53" (66 – 135 cm)

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Replacement Pads, Adult Pad Set	100020-000
Replacement Pads, Pediatric Pad Set	100021-000
Replacement Pads, Adult Vest Pad Set	100022-000
CTO Front Panel, Short	100019-020
CTO Front Panel, Regular	100019-030
CTO Front Panel, Tall	100019-040
CTO Front Panel, X-Tall	100019-050
CTO Back Panel, Small	100018-020
CTO Back Panel, Standard	100018-030
CTO Back Panel, Large	100018-040
Aspen CTO Vest	100023-000



Distributed by



Manufactured by

Aspen Medical Products.
See page 128 for market availability.

Vista® Cervical Collar

The Vista Cervical Collar improves patient care while saving time, money and storage space. With its innovative height adjustment technology, the Vista is really six collars in one. The right size is always at hand, reducing storage and inventory costs, while improving patient care.

Common Examples of Use

- Decompressive procedures
- Fracture management
- Cervicogenic headache
- Cervical disc syndrome
- Post surgical stabilization
- Trauma / whiplash
- Sprain / strain
- Radiculopathy

Features

- Six sizes in one collar
- Dial height adjustment
- Effective motion restriction
- Reduce inventory and waste
- Improved skin care



Description	Part #
Vista Collar	100071-000
Vista Collar Set with Extra Replacement Pads	100072-000
Vista Collar Replacement Pads	100073-000

CE Marking

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Standard Back Panel	100329-000
Large Back Panel	100330-000
Vista ICU Back Panel	100331-000
Vista ICU Back Panel Replacement Pad	100332-000

Vista TX

The Vista TX encompasses all of the features and benefits of the already popular Vista Cervical Collar, now with a thoracic extension. The Vista TX improves patient care while saving time, money and storage space. With its innovative height adjustment technology, the Vista TX is really six collars in one. The correct size is always at hand, reducing storage and inventory costs while improving patient care.

Common Examples of Use

- Decompressive procedures
- Fracture management
- Cervicogenic headache
- Cervical disc syndrome
- Post surgical stabilization
- Trauma / whiplash
- Sprain / strain
- Radiculopathy

Features

- Thoracic extension
- Extended support



Description	Part #
Vista TX Collar	100084-000
Vista TX Set with Extra Replacement Pads	100085-000
Vista TX Replacement Pads	100086-000

CE Marking

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Standard Back Panel	100329-000
Large Back Panel	100330-000
Vista ICU Back Panel	100331-000
Vista ICU Back Panel Replacement Pad	100332-000

Distributed by



Manufactured by

Aspen Medical Products.
See page 128 for market availability.

Vista MultiPost Collar

The Vista MultiPost Collar is the latest addition to the award-winning Vista Cervical Collar. The new fully adjustable Vista MultiPost Back Panel adds an extra level of support for greater motion restriction. Like the original Vista Collar, the Vista MultiPost is one size adjustable, virtually eliminating waste associated with collar sizing errors. The Vista MultiPost Collar uses the proven cotton-lined pads and is designed to enhance skin care by reducing patient contact points in the occipital area.

Common Examples of Use

- Decompressive procedures
- Fracture management
- Cervicogenic headache
- Cervical disc syndrome
- Post surgical stabilization
- Trauma / whiplash
- Sprain / strain
- Radiculopathy

Features

- Adjustable back panel
- Pivoting occipital panels
- Pads self adjust to cradle all head shapes – even the most hard to fit



Posterior (back) of collar shown.

Description	Part #
Vista MultiPost Collar	100078-000
Vista MultiPost Collar Set (includes replacement pads)	100079-000
Vista MultiPost Collar Replacement Pads	100080-000

CE Marking

Vista MultiPost Therapy Collar

The Vista MultiPost Therapy Collar is designed to promote a more natural spinal alignment with the therapeutic goal of reducing symptoms.

Common Examples of Use

- Designed to reduce the symptoms of forward head carriage

Features

- **Integrated Air Pump** – Easily accessible, the air pump and pressure release valve allows patients to quickly achieve the exact level of compression that works best for them.
- **Cradles the Chin** – Comfortably supports the chin while shifting the head back into proper alignment.
- **One-Time Adjustment** – Once the locking strap on the left side is adjusted to the correct position, the patient can easily achieve the proper tightness and positioning when the collar is reapplied at home.
- **Control the Compression** – The Vista MultiPost Therapy Collar promotes a natural curve in the neck, providing therapeutic support. Activating the compression bladder can enhance therapy.
- **Targeted Therapy** – The Vista Therapy pack delivers hot/cold therapy to reduce inflammation and spasm. Moving its location inside the back panel focuses the therapeutic compression to wherever is needed to provide optimal relief.



Description	Part #
Vista MultiPost Therapy Collar	984250

Distributed by
BREG

Aspen
MEDICAL PRODUCTS

Manufactured by
Aspen Medical Products.
See page 128 for market availability.

Vista CTO

The Vista CTO has multiple adjustment points to ensure a comfortable, effective fit for the vast variety of patient anatomies. Like the Vista Collar, the Vista CTO is fully adjustable and only one size is required, reducing inventory costs and keeping patient care the main priority.

Common Examples of Use

- Post surgical stabilization
- Cervicothoracic instability
- Fracture management

Features

- Multiple adjustment points
- Accommodates anatomical changes
- One size

Description	Part #
Vista CTO	100081-000
Vista CTO Upgrade Kit (includes everything but the back collar)	100083-000
Vista CTO Replacement Pads	100336-000

CE Marking



Vista CTO4

The Vista CTO4 is designed to provide motion restriction throughout the cervico-thoracic spine and can easily be stepped down to the Vista CTO then Vista MultiPost to support the progression of care. Significant motion control is provided in all three planes of motion—flexion / extension, lateral bending and axial rotation. Even while providing this level of motion restriction, the Vista CTO4 is comfortable for the patient to wear, and padded at all contact points, helping to ensure compliance.

Common Examples of Use

- Post surgical stabilization
- Cervicothoracic instability
- Fracture management

Features

- Multiple adjustment points
- Accommodates anatomical changes
- One size

Description	Part #
Vista CTO4	100334-000
Vista CTO4 Upgrade Kit (includes everything but the back collar)	100335-000
Vista CTO4 Replacement Pads	100336-000

CE Marking



Distributed by



Manufactured by
Aspen Medical Products.
See page 128 for market availability.

Aspen Cervical Collar

Aspen Cervical Collars were designed to optimize support and comfort, two key components for better patient outcomes. The structure of the collar was engineered to provide substantial motion restriction without producing painful pressure points that can lead to skin breakdown or poor patient compliance. For the ultimate in comfort, all contact surfaces of the collar are cushioned with cotton-lined, breathable foam padding.



Common Examples of Use

- Decompressive procedures
- Fracture management
- Cervicogenic headache
- Cervical disc syndrome
- Post surgical stabilization
- Trauma / whiplash
- Sprain / strain
- Radiculopathy

Features

- Effective motion restriction
- Minimize skin breakdown
- Better patient outcomes

Description	Part #
Aspen Cervical Collar, Short	100010-020
Aspen Cervical Collar, Regular	100010-030
Aspen Cervical Collar, Tall	100010-040
Aspen Cervical Collar, X-Tall	100010-050
Aspen Collar Sets, Short	100015-020
Aspen Collar Sets, Regular	100015-030
Aspen Collar Sets, Tall	100015-040
Aspen Collar Sets, X-Tall	100015-050

CE Marking

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Universal Replacement Pads, Short Front Panel	100014-000
Aspen Collar Front Panel, Short Front Panel	100013-020
Aspen Collar Front Panel, Regular Front Panel	100013-030
Aspen Collar Front Panel, Tall Front Panel	100013-040
Aspen Collar Front Panel, X-Tall Front Panel	100013-050
Short Back Panel, 12-20 in / 30-51 cm circumference	100011-020
Regular Back, 13-21 in / 33-53 cm circumference	100011-030
Tall Back, 15-25 in / 38-64 cm circumference	100011-040

Aspen Pediatric Collar

Children need medical products designed specifically for them. Aspen understands this and offers five sizes of pediatric cervical collars, allowing you to provide the highest level of patient care.

Common Examples of Use

- Decompressive procedures
- Fracture management
- Cervicogenic headache
- Cervical disc syndrome
- Post surgical stabilization
- Trauma / whiplash
- Sprain / strain
- Radiculopathy

Features

- Available in five pediatric sizes



Description	Part #
PD1 Aspen Pediatric Collar	100277-000
PD2 Aspen Pediatric Collar	100278-000
PD3 Aspen Pediatric Collar	100279-000
PD4 Aspen Pediatric Collar	100280-000
PD5 Aspen Pediatric Collar	100281-000

CE Marking

Description	Part #
Accessories	
PD1 Aspen Pediatric Collar Pad Set	100282-000
PD2 Aspen Pediatric Collar Pad Set	100283-000
PD3 Aspen Pediatric Collar Pad Set	100284-000
PD4 Aspen Pediatric Collar Pad Set	100285-000
PD5 Aspen Pediatric Collar Pad Set	100286-000
PD1, PD2 Replacement Pads	100287-000
PD3, PD4, PD5 Replacement Pads	100288-000
PD3, PD4, PD5 Back Panel, 8.5-13 in / 22-33 cm circumference	100290-000

Aspen Pediatric Collar Size Chart

Size	Age	Measurement	Weight
PD1	1-18 mos.	22"-33" (53-84 cm)	11-29 lbs.
PD2	9-24 mos.	29"-37" (74-94 cm)	22-33 lbs.
PD3	1-3 years	33"-40" (84-102 cm)	24-36 lbs.
PD4	2-5 years	35"-45" (89-114 cm)	26-42 lbs.
PD5	3-6 years	37"-48" (94-122 cm)	27-54 lbs.

Measurement is taken at length.

Distributed by
BREG

Aspen
MEDICAL PRODUCTS

Manufactured by
Aspen Medical Products.
See page 128 for market availability.

Aspen Sierra™ Universal Collar

With just a single size, the Aspen Sierra Universal Collar fits the vast majority of patients. Its unique design provides the comfort and motion restriction needed to protect your patients. You can feel confident you will get the right size for the right fit right away. Since the single size and compact design alleviate storage problems, the collar is available whenever you need it.

Common Examples of Use

- Post surgical stabilization
- Cervicothoracic instability
- Fracture management

Features

- Proven performance
- Multiple orthotic options
- MRI compatible



Description	Part #
Aspen Sierra Universal Collar	100067-000

CE Marking

Distributed by



Manufactured by

Aspen Medical Products.

See page 128 for market availability.

SHOULDER BRACING



ARC 2.0 Shown

ARC® 2.0

The ARC 2.0 universal sling design folds to fit every patient with one brace – right or left, football player or gymnast. Our signature aluminum waistband is moldable to each patient's unique torso shape and prevents anterior migration that is common with shoulder braces. The ARC 2.0 features material that moves moisture away from the skin to another layer of fabric for quick evaporation.

Common Examples of Use

- For non-surgical or post-op shoulder conditions that require diagnosis-specific arm positioning
- Rotator cuff repairs
- Bankart lesions
- SLAP lesions
- Glenohumeral dislocations / subluxation
- Posterior / Anterior capsule repairs
- Shoulder instabilities
- Muscle and tendon repair
- Joint reconstruction

Features

- Brace positions include gunslinger, neutral plane and external rotation
- Universal sling design to fit every patient with one brace
- Unique pistol grip adjusts with quick-pull tabs and keeps the arm from migrating forward out of the sling
- Optional underarm strap relieves pressure on the neck for larger patients and patients positioned in external rotation
- One-hand buckles ease patient reapplication
- Cold therapy cutout in the sling



Description	Part #
ARC 2.0 Shoulder Brace, Universal	AE050400
Under Arm Strap Kit	AE050420
2.0 Sling Kit	AE050410
2.0 Pillow Kit	AE050510



Pistol Grip



Quick-Pull Tabs



One-Hand Buckle



Cold Therapy Cutout



0° to Full Internal Rotation



15°–45° Abduction



Up to 70° External Rotation

ARC 2.0 With Pillow

Our signature ARC sling and material in a traditional pillow design. Universal sling design folds to fit every patient with one brace – right or left, from football player to gymnast. The unique material captures moisture and moves it away from the skin to another layer of fabric for quick evaporation, drying the skin four times faster than typical breathable materials.

Common Examples of Use

- For non-surgical or post-op shoulder conditions that require diagnosis-specific arm positioning
- Rotator cuff repairs
- Bankart lesions
- SLAP lesions
- Glenohumeral dislocations / subluxation
- Posterior / Anterior capsule repairs
- Shoulder instabilities
- Muscle and tendon repair
- Joint reconstruction

Features

- Universal sling design to fit every patient with one brace
- Traditional pillow design with 15° Abduction Pillow
- Unique pistol grip adjusts with quick-pull tabs and keeps the elbow seated in the sling preventing the hand from migrating forward out of the sling
- Optional underarm strap relieves pressure on the neck and reduces internal rotation
- One-hand buckles ease patient reapplication
- Cold therapy cutout in the sling



Description	Part #
ARC 2.0 w/ Pillow, Universal	AE050500
Under Arm Strap Kit	AE050420

Description	Part #
2.0 Sling Kit	AE050410
2.0 Pillow Kit	AE050510

SlingShot® 3 Shoulder Brace

The SlingShot 3 is a clinician-driven innovation in shoulder bracing. Provides excellent comfort for the patient recovering from surgery while offering multiple options for post-operative support.

Common Examples of Use

- Rotator cuff repairs
- Bankart lesions
- SLAP lesions
- Glenohumeral dislocations / subluxation
- Posterior / Anterior capsule repairs
- Total shoulder reconstructions
- Global shoulder instability
- Soft tissue repairs / strains
- For non-surgical or post-op shoulder conditions that require diagnosis-specific arm positioning
- Muscle and tendon repair
- Joint reconstruction

Features

- Innovative offloading shoulder harness for patient comfort
- Convertible abduction pillow for post-operative options (15° abduction, 90° neutral and 45° neutral)
- Sling is comprised primarily of Airmesh® fabric for enhanced breathability
- Lined with a moisture wicking fabric for maximum comfort
- Quick release shoulder and waist straps
- Four sizes (S-XL)
- Universal left or right
- Includes exercise ball



Description	Part #
SlingShot 3, S - XL	0004X
Extension Strap	00008
SlingShot 3 Pillow Kit (Pillow, Waist Strap, Stress Ball)	00007

X = See size chart.

SlingShot 3 Size Chart

Size #	Size	Length
X = 2	S	11.5" - 13" (29 - 33 cm)
X = 3	M	13.5" - 14.5" (34 - 37 cm)
X = 4	L	15" - 16" (38 - 41 cm)
X = 5	XL	16.5" - 17.5" (42 - 45 cm)

Measurement taken from olecranon to knuckles.

SlingShot 2 Shoulder Brace

The SlingShot 2 Shoulder Brace features a comfortable, breathable Airmesh sling and a 15° abduction pillow. Quick release shoulder and waist strap buckles make this product easy to apply. Includes exercise ball to stimulate circulation and a thumb rest to minimize migration.

Common Examples of Use

- For non-surgical or post-op shoulder conditions that require diagnosis-specific arm positioning
- Rotator cuff repairs
- Anterior repairs
- Bankart lesions
- SLAP lesions
- Glenohumeral dislocations / subluxation
- Posterior / Anterior capsule repairs
- Shoulder instabilities
- Muscle and tendon repair
- Joint reconstruction
- Posterior dislocations
- Capsular shifts
- Global shoulder instability

Features

- Comprised of Airmesh, a moisture wicking fabric, for enhanced breathability and comfort
- Four sizes
- Universal left or right
- Quick release shoulder and waist straps



Description	Part #
SlingShot 2, S - XL	0850X

X = See size chart.

SlingShot 2 Size Chart

Size #	Size	Forearm Length
X = 2	S	11.5" - 13" (29 - 33 cm)
X = 3	M	13.5" - 14.5" (34 - 37 cm)
X = 4	L	15" - 16" (38 - 41 cm)
X = 5	XL	16.5" - 17.5" (42 - 45 cm)

Measurement taken from olecranon to knuckles.

Atlas Universal Shoulder Brace

The Atlas Universal Shoulder Brace is designed for the patient recovering from shoulder surgery. It features the offloading shoulder harness (Patent No.: US 8,414,512 B2) to promote comfort and all day wear. It also features a comfortable, breathable Airmesh sling that is universal in size to fit most patients. The product contains a 15° abduction pillow and quick release shoulder and waist strap buckles for easy application.

Common Examples of Use

- Rotator cuff repairs
- Glenohumeral dislocations / subluxation
- Posterior / Anterior capsule repairs
- Global shoulder instability
- Soft tissue repairs / strains
- For non-surgical or post-op shoulder conditions that require diagnosis-specific arm positioning
- Bankart lesions
- SLAP lesions
- Shoulder instabilities
- Muscle and tendon repair
- Joint reconstruction

Features

- Innovative offloading shoulder harness for patient comfort
- Universally sized shoulder sling
- 15° abduction pillow (with detachable waist strap)
- Sling is primarily comprised of Airmesh, a moisture wicking fabric for enhanced breathability
- Universal left or right



Description	Part #
Atlas Universal	00052

Size adjustments made by rolling distal end of sling.

Atlas Minor Shoulder Brace

The Atlas Minor Shoulder Brace is designed for patients recovering from a shoulder injury. It features the offloading shoulder harness (Patent No.: US 8,414,512 B2) to promote comfort and all day wear. It also features a comfortable, breathable Airmesh sling that is universal in size to fit most patients. The product contains a quick release shoulder buckle for easy application and a thumb rest to minimize migration.

Common Examples of Use

- Arthroscopic repair
- Soft tissue repairs / sprains / immobilization
- Glenohumeral dislocations

Features

- Innovative offloading shoulder harness for patient comfort
- Universally sized shoulder sling
- Sling is primarily comprised of Airmesh for enhanced breathability
- Quick release shoulder buckle
- Universal left or right



Description	Part #
Atlas Minor	00070

Size adjustments made by rolling distal end of sling.

Kool Sling® and Kool Sling Immobilizer

The Kool Sling features Airmesh for enhanced breathability and a cool, comfortable fit. It also includes extra padding around the neck for added comfort, quick release buckles for ease of application, and a thumb rest to minimize migration.

Common Examples of Use

- Shoulder injuries or instabilities
- Arthroscopic repair

Features

- Comprised of Airmesh, a moisture wicking fabric, for enhanced breathability and comfort
- Universal left or right
- Quick release shoulder and waist strap (only available on Kool Sling Immobilizer) for ease of application and removal

Description	Part #
Kool Sling, S – XL	0851X
Kool Sling Immobilizer	0852X
Immobilizing Waist Strap (fits waist up to 58")	70067

X = See size chart.

Kool Sling Size Chart

Size #	Size	Forearm Length
X = 2	S	11.5" – 13" (29 - 33 cm)
X = 3	M	13.5" – 14.5" (34 - 37 cm)
X = 4	L	15" – 16" (38 - 41 cm)
X = 5	XL	16.5" – 17.5" (42 - 45 cm)

Measurement taken from olecranon to knuckles.



Shown: Kool Sling

Shoulder Abduction Pillow

Breg's Shoulder Abduction Pillow is a shoulder immobilizer designed for varying degrees of abduction (10°- 75°). When the pillow is inflated, the arm straps can be applied to limit posterior shift of the shoulder following rotator cuff repairs.

Common Examples of Use

- Large rotator cuff repairs

Features

- Inflatable bladder for abduction of 10° - 75°
- Limits posterior shift of the shoulder
- Universally sized abduction pillow
- Universal left or right

Description	Part #
Shoulder Abduction Pillow (Universal)	01851



Straight Shoulder Immobilizer - Deluxe

The Straight Shoulder Immobilizer – Deluxe stabilizes the shoulder and safely positions the arm close to the body.

Common Examples of Use

- Shoulder injuries or instabilities
- Dislocations

Features

- Optimized sizing for a more precise fit
- Plastic buckles for easier adjustment
- Foam laminate construction
- Optional shoulder strap included
- Adjustable forearm and humeral cuffs

Description	Part #
Straight Shoulder Immobilizer - Deluxe, M - L	VP10900-0X0

X = See size chart.

Straight Shoulder Immobilizer - Deluxe Size Chart

Size #	Size	Circumference
X = 3	M	24" – 36" (61 - 91 cm)
X = 4	L	36" – 60" (91 - 152 cm)



Straight Shoulder Immobilizer

Provides stability for the shoulder and positions it close to the body for secure immobilization.

Common Examples of Use

- Shoulder injuries or instabilities
- Dislocations

Features

- Optimized sizing for a more precise fit
- Durable elastic material
- Universal left or right
- Padded wrist cuff
- Hand pocket

Description	Part #
Straight Shoulder Immobilizer, XXS - XXL	VP10897-0XX

XX = See size chart.

Straight Shoulder Immobilizer Size Chart

Size #	Size	Rib Circumference
XX = 05	XXS	19" - 23" (48 - 58 cm)
XX = 10	XS	23" - 27" (58 - 69 cm)
XX = 20	S	27" - 31" (69 - 79 cm)
XX = 30	M	31" - 35" (79 - 89 cm)
XX = 40	L	35" - 39" (89 - 99 cm)
XX = 50	XL	39" - 43" (99 - 109 cm)
XX = 60	XXL	43" - 47" (109 - 119 cm)



Universal Sling and Swathe

The Universal Sling and Swathe immobilizes the shoulder and safely positions the arm close to the body. It is easy to apply and provides complete comfort for most patients.

Common Examples of Use

- Shoulder injuries or instabilities
- Dislocations

Features

- Plastic buckles for easier adjustment
- Adjustable straps
- Plush foam for added sling comfort
- Swathe portion can accommodate up to 50" (127 cm) circumference
- Sling portion is 10" (25 cm) in length

Description	Part #
Universal Sling and Swathe	VP10899-000



Deluxe Shoulder Immobilizer

The Deluxe Shoulder Immobilizer is made from soft, breathable cotton material and provides cool, comfortable support and immobilization of the shoulder and elbow. It can be used for left or right applications. Plush, full-foam straps provide added patient comfort.

Common Examples of Use

- For non-surgical or post-op support and immobilization of the shoulder
- Strains and sprains of the shoulder, elbow and forearm
- Arthroscopic repair

Features

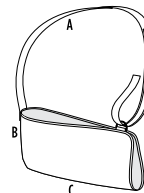
- Ultra-soft straps
- Butterfly pocket for easy application
- Front and rear strap adjustments
- Unique design to prevent D-ring rotation
- Breathable cotton material

Description	Part #
Deluxe Shoulder Immobilizer, XS - XXL	VP20105-0X0

X = See size chart.

Deluxe Shoulder Immobilizer Size Chart

Size #	Size	A	B	C	Immob.
X = 1	XS	24" (61cm)	6.75" (17cm)	11" (28cm)	24" (61cm)
X = 2	S	27" (69cm)	8" (20cm)	13" (33cm)	27" (69cm)
X = 3	M	32" (81cm)	8.5" (22cm)	15" (38cm)	32" (81cm)
X = 4	L	35" (89cm)	9.25" (23cm)	17" (43cm)	35" (89cm)
X = 5	XL	39" (99cm)	9.75" (25cm)	19" (48cm)	39" (99cm)
X = 6	XXL	41" (104cm)	9.75" (25cm)	21" (53cm)	41" (104cm)



■ Universal Deluxe Shoulder Immobilizer

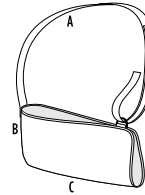
Universally sized design allows for a wide range of applications with reduced inventory. This sling can be folded to proper length to accommodate most patients and features a large hook and loop contact patch for secure immobilization.

Common Examples of Use

- For non-surgical or post-op support and immobilization of the shoulder
- Strains and sprains of the shoulder, elbow and forearm
- Arthroscopic repair

Features

- Unique universal design
- Ultra-soft straps
- Closed pocket design
- Front and rear strap adjustments
- Breathable cotton material
- Unique design to prevent D-ring rotation



Description	Part #
Universal Deluxe Shoulder Immobilizer	VP20106-000

Size #	Size	A	B	C	Immob.
N/A	Univ.	38" (96cm)	9.5" (24cm)	Adjustable	38" (96cm)

■ Essential Shoulder Immobilizer

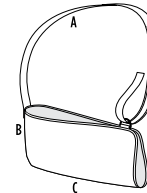
The ultra-breathable Essential Shoulder Immobilizer provides cool, comfortable support and immobilization of the shoulder and elbow. It can be used for left or right applications. The soft, foam straps provide additional comfort.

Common Examples of Use

- For non-surgical or post-op support and immobilization of the shoulder
- Strains and sprains of the shoulder, elbow and forearm
- Arthroscopic repair

Features

- Ultra-soft straps
- Closed pocket design
- Front strap adjustments
- Unique design to prevent D-ring rotation
- Ultra-breathable mesh material



Description	Part #
Essential Shoulder Immobilizer, XS - XL	VP20102-0X0

X = See size chart.

Size #	Size	A	B	C	Immob.
X = 1	XS	24" (61cm)	6.75" (17cm)	11" (28cm)	24" (61cm)
X = 2	S	27" (69cm)	8" (20cm)	13" (33cm)	27" (69cm)
X = 3	M	32" (81cm)	8.5" (22cm)	15" (38cm)	32" (81cm)
X = 4	L	35" (89cm)	9.25" (23cm)	17" (43cm)	35" (89cm)
X = 5	XL	39" (99cm)	9.75" (25cm)	19" (48cm)	39" (99cm)

Deluxe Shoulder Sling

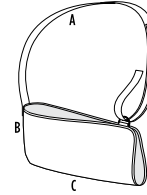
Made of soft, breathable material, the Deluxe Shoulder Sling can be used for left or right applications. It features a full-foam shoulder strap for added patient comfort.

Common Examples of Use

- Shoulder injuries or instabilities
- Arthroscopic repair

Features

- Ultra-soft straps
- Butterfly pocket for easy application
- Front and rear strap adjustments
- Unique design to prevent D-ring rotation
- Breathable cotton material
- Available in universal design



Description	Part #
Deluxe Shoulder Sling, XS - XXL	VP20104-0X0
<i>X = See size chart.</i>	

Deluxe Shoulder Sling Size Chart					
Size #	Size	A	B	C	
X = 1	XS	24" (61cm)	6.75" (17cm)	11" (28cm)	
X = 2	S	27" (69cm)	8" (20cm)	13" (33cm)	
X = 3	M	32" (81cm)	8.5" (22cm)	15" (38cm)	
X = 4	L	35" (89cm)	9.25" (23cm)	17" (43cm)	
X = 5	XL	39" (99cm)	9.75" (25cm)	19" (48cm)	
X = 6	XXL	41" (104cm)	9.75" (25cm)	21" (53cm)	

Universal Deluxe Shoulder Sling

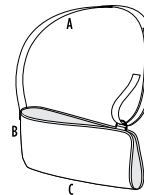
The Deluxe Shoulder Sling Universal is made from breathable cotton material that can be folded to the correct length for universal fit and support for most patients while maintaining the use of the thumb loop.

Common Examples of Use

- Shoulder injuries or instabilities
- Arthroscopic repair

Features

- Roll-back universal design
- Ultra-soft straps
- Butterfly pocket for easy application
- Front and rear strap adjustments
- Unique design to prevent D-ring rotation
- Breathable cotton material



Description	Part #
Universal Deluxe Shoulder Sling	VP20107-000

Universal Deluxe Shoulder Sling Size Chart					
Size #	Size	A	B	C	
N/A	Univ.	38" (96cm)	9.5" (24cm)	Adjustable	

Essential Shoulder Sling

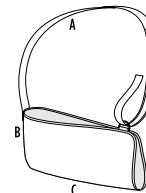
Sized for a more precise fit, the Essential Shoulder Sling is made from ultra-breathable material to provide support to the shoulder, elbow and hand.

Common Examples of Use

- For non-surgical or post-op support
- Mild strains and sprains of the shoulder, elbow and forearm
- Arthroscopic repair
- Shoulder injuries or instabilities

Features

- Ultra-soft straps
- Closed pocket design
- Front strap adjustments
- Unique design to prevent D-ring rotation
- Ultra-breathable mesh material
- Available in universal design



Description	Part #
Essential Shoulder Sling, XXS - XL	VP20101-0XX
Essential Shoulder Sling, 12 Pack, XXS - XL	VP20108-0XX
<i>XX = See size chart.</i>	

Essential Shoulder Sling Size Chart					
Size #	Size	A	B	C	
XX = 05	XXS	21" (53cm)	5.5" (13cm)	9" (23cm)	
XX = 10	XS	24" (61cm)	6.75" (17cm)	11" (28cm)	
XX = 20	S	27" (69cm)	8" (20cm)	13" (33cm)	
XX = 30	M	32" (81cm)	8.5" (22cm)	15" (38cm)	
XX = 40	L	35" (89cm)	9.25" (23cm)	17" (43cm)	
XX = 50	XL	39" (99cm)	9.75" (25cm)	19" (48cm)	

■ Universal Essential Shoulder Sling

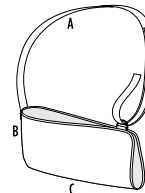
The Universal Essential Shoulder Sling is a one-size-fits-most envelope sling. The material can be folded to fit most patients while maintaining the use of the thumb loop.

Common Examples of Use

- For non-surgical or post-op support
- Mild strains and sprains of the shoulder, elbow and forearm
- Arthroscopic repair
- Shoulder injuries or instabilities

Features

- Roll-back universal design
- Ultra-soft straps
- Closed pocket design
- Front strap adjustments
- Unique design to prevent D-ring rotation
- Ultra-breathable mesh material



Description	Part #
Universal Essential Shoulder Sling	VP20103-000

Universal Essential Shoulder Sling Size Chart

Size #	Size	A	B	C
N/A	Univ.	38" (96cm)	9.5" (24cm)	Adjustable

■ Shoulder Stabilizer

Breg's Shoulder Stabilizer is a functional shoulder support designed to limit abduction and external rotation without sacrificing function. The unique design makes the Shoulder Stabilizer a preferred brace for football, hockey, and lacrosse players.

Common Examples of Use

- Shoulder dislocations
- Shoulder subluxations
- Global shoulder instabilities

Features

- Lightweight and ventilated Neoprene harness
- Easy to fit harness and arm band
- Ability to restrict abduction and external rotation
- Universal left or right



Description	Part #
Shoulder Stabilizer, S – XXL	1074X

X = See size chart.

Shoulder Stabilizer Size Chart

Size #	Size	Measurement
X = 2	S	34" – 38" (86 – 97 cm)
X = 3	M	38" – 42" (97 – 107 cm)
X = 4	L	42" – 46" (107 – 117 cm)
X = 5	XL	46" – 51" (117 – 130 cm)
X = 6	XXL	51" – 56" (130 – 142 cm)

Measurement taken at level of axilla.

■ Curtis Shoulder Cuff - Full ROM

The Curtis Shoulder Cuff-Full ROM provides functional shoulder stabilization and controlled range of motion. Its unique strap design can be customized to suit the wearer's mobility preference and comfort level. The form-fitting Neoprene material is comfortable and low profile, making it ideal for various sports.

Common Examples of Use

- Shoulder dislocations
- Shoulder subluxations
- Global shoulder instabilities

Features

- Easy application and strap adjustments
- Neoprene construction provides compression and warmth
- Multiple adjustments for individualized support
- Soft interior for wearing under or over clothing



Description	Part #
Curtis ROM Stabil., Right, S – XXL ¹	100369-2X0
Curtis ROM Stabil., Left, S – XXL ²	100369-1X0

X = See size chart.

¹Product in transition, formerly known as part numbers 137233, 137234, 137235, 137236 and 137237.

²Product in transition, formerly known as part numbers 137243, 137244, 137245, 137246 and 137247.

Curtis Shoulder Cuff - Full ROM Size Chart

Size #	Size	Measurement
X = 2	S	34" – 38" (86 – 97 cm)
X = 3	M	38" – 42" (97 – 107 cm)
X = 4	L	42" – 46" (107 – 117 cm)
X = 5	XL	46" – 50" (116 – 127 cm)
X = 6	XXL	50" – 54" (127 – 137 cm)

Circumference measurement taken at chest.

■ Curtis Shoulder Stabilizing Sleeve

The Curtis Shoulder Stabilizing Sleeve provides compression and restriction for shoulder discomfort and instabilities, while remaining highly wearable and unrestrictive. The form-fitting Neoprene material provides warmth and support for muscle strains and injuries, and it is low profile, making it ideal for various activities and sports.

Common Examples of Use

- Shoulder dislocations
- Shoulder subluxations
- Global shoulder instabilities

Features

- Easy application requires limited use of the shoulder
- Neoprene construction provides compression and warmth
- Soft interior for wearing under or over clothing



Description	Part #
Curtis Shoulder, Right, S – XXL ¹	100373-2X0
Curtis Shoulder, Left, S – XXL ²	100373-1X0

X = See size chart.

¹Product in transition, formerly known as part numbers 137213, 137214, 137215, 137216 and 137217.

²Product in transition, formerly known as part numbers 137223, 137224, 137225, 137226 and 137227.

Curtis Shoulder Sleeve Size Chart

Size #	Size	Measurement
X = 2	S	34" – 38" (86 – 97 cm)
X = 3	M	38" – 42" (97 – 107 cm)
X = 4	L	42" – 46" (107 – 117 cm)
X = 5	XL	46" – 50" (116 – 127 cm)
X = 6	XXL	50" – 54" (127 – 137 cm)

Circumference measurement taken at chest.

ELBOW / WRIST BRACING



Wrist Lacer 8" Shown

T Scope® Elbow Premier Brace

The T Scope Elbow Premier is designed for fixed or controlled range of motion in the treatment of ligamentous injuries and stable fractures of the elbow or upper arm. This brace incorporates the patented T Scope Premier hinge and telescoping uprights. Designed for exceptional patient fit and enhanced compliance, the T Scope Elbow Premier is one of the most lightweight, low profile post-op elbow braces on the market and features a quick lock to prevent flexion / extension at any angle. Malleable aluminum bars can be manipulated to accommodate patient swelling and post-operative bandages.

Common Examples of Use

- Stable fractures of the elbow, distal humerus, proximal radius or ulna
- Tendon and ligament injuries or repairs (Tommy John surgery, distal biceps tendon repair)
- Chronic elbow injuries
- Collateral ligament reconstructions
- Elbow hyperextension
- Range of motion control post injury
- Tennis elbow release
- Triceps tendon repair

Features

- Extension adjustability between -10° and 110°, while flexion may be adjusted between -10° and 120° (ROM control in 10° increments)

- Lightweight – weighing only 13 oz makes it one of the lightest post-op elbow braces on the market
- Low-profile design conforms to the arm for greater patient comfort
- Telescoping forearm and humeral bars allows brace to fit a wide range of patient anatomies
- Trimmable pads and straps
- Malleable struts can be contoured to fit varying arm sizes and shapes
- Detachable shoulder strap is included
- Optional neutral hand accessory provides comfortable control to reduce pronation / supination
- Regular length telescoping forearm bar extends from 7.5" (20 cm) to 9.5" (24 cm)
- Long length telescoping forearm bar extends from 9.5" (24 cm) to 11.5" (29 cm)

Description	Part #
T Scope Elbow Premier Regular, Left	07254
T Scope Elbow Premier Regular, Right	07255
T Scope Elbow Premier Long, Left	07256
T Scope Elbow Premier Long, Right	07257
Neutral Hand Accessory	70125



T Scope Elbow Accessory
Optional neutral hand accessory provides comfortable control to reduce pronation / supination. It is lightweight, low profile and does not require tools to apply.

Telescoping Elbow

The Telescoping Elbow meets all of your orthopedic elbow needs. The unique design reduces brace migration and maintains proper positioning, creating a comfortable environment to facilitate healing.

Common Examples of Use

- Non-surgical or post-op elbow procedures
- Stable fractures of distal humerus
- Stable fractures of proximal to middle radius or ulna
- Tendon and ligament repairs
- Controlled immobilization for sprains and strains

Features

- Malleable cuffs capture soft tissue and maintain hinge alignment
- Telescoping uprights for perfect fit
- Drop-lock mechanism for quick immobilization
- Optional shoulder strap included
- Optional supination / pronation hand attachment
- Optional neutral hand position attachment



Optional neutral hand position attachment



Optional supination / pronation hand attachment

Description	Part #
Telescoping Elbow, Left Universal	AE023100
Telescoping Elbow, Right Universal	AE023200
Supinate / Pronate Hand Attachment, Left	AE012123B--
Supinate / Pronate Hand Attachment, Right	AE012223B--
Neutral Hand Attachment, Left	AE01211XB--
Neutral Hand Attachment, Right	AE01221XB--

Neutral Hand Position Size Chart

Size #	Size	Measurements
X = 1	S	7" – 9.5" (18 – 24 cm)
X = 3	L	8.5" – 12.5" (22 – 32 cm)

X = See size chart.

T-Chek

The T-Chek Elbow combines the features of a gutter splint elbow brace and a traditional elbow brace. The large malleable cuffs provide enhanced tissue capture for arms that need additional control. The optional wrist and hand attachments maintain the arm in a neutral position without the need of a hand grip. The unique design facilitates healing by reducing brace migration and maintaining proper positioning.

Common Examples of Use

- Stable fractures of the elbow, distal humerus, proximal radius or ulna
- ORIF medial epicondyle
- Tendon and ligament injuries or repairs, such as Tommy John surgery (Ulnar Collateral Ligament reconstruction)
- Chronic elbow injuries
- Collateral ligament reconstructions
- Elbow dislocation
- Tennis elbow release
- Triceps and biceps tendon repairs
- Lateral epicondylitis repair
- Controlled immobilization for sprains and strains
- Range of motion control post injury
- Post therapeutic injection treatments
- Soft tissue repair
- Pediatric fractures, such as supracondylar fracture

Features

- Protected range of motion can be set from -10° to 110° in 10° increments
- Large malleable cuffs act as gutter splint for enhanced tissue capture and maintaining hinge alignment
- Telescoping uprights for perfect fit
- Drop-lock mechanism for quick immobilization
- Optional shoulder strap included
- Optional supination / pronation hand attachment
- Optional neutral hand position attachment



Optional neutral hand position attachment



Optional supination / pronation hand attachment

Description	Part #
T-Chek w/ Wrist, Left, Universal	AE026100
T-Chek w/ Wrist, Right, Universal	AE026200
T-Chek w/ Hand Attachment, Left, Universal	100707-100
T-Chek w/ Hand Attachment, Right, Universal	100707-200
Neutral Hand Attachment, Left	AE026180
Neutral Hand Attachment, Right	AE026280

Description	Part #
Supination / Pronation Attachment, Left	AE012123B--
Supination / Pronation Attachment, Right	AE012223B--
T-Chek Red w/ Wrist, Left	AE026100--C
T-Chek Red w/ Wrist, Right	AE026200--C
Accessory Kit, T-Chek Hand Attache, Left, Universal	100708-100
Accessory Kit, T-Chek Hand Attach, Right, Universal	100708-200

X2K Elbow Brace

The X2K Elbow Brace is often used to support patients with medial and lateral ligament instabilities as well as elbow hyperextension. This is the ultimate brace for control, especially for high-contact sports.

Common Examples of Use

- Chronic elbow injuries
- Elbow hyperextension
- Elbow dislocations
- Range of motion control

Features

- High-performance, tempered aluminum (Aligns with the High Performance X2K Knee Brace)
- Ideal for high-contact activities
- Accommodates a wide array of patients due to the adjustable frame
- Polycentric hinge

Description	Part #
X2K Elbow Brace, Left, XS - L	100565-1XX
X2K Elbow Brace, Right, XS - L	100565-2XX

X = See size chart.

X2K Elbow Brace Size Chart

Size #	Size	Bicep	Elbow Joint
X = 10	XS	13" - 15.5" (33 - 39 cm)	11" - 12.75" (28 - 32 cm)
X = 20	S	15.5" - 18" (39 - 46 cm)	12.75" - 14.5" (32 - 37 cm)
X = 30	M	18" - 19.5" (46 - 50 cm)	14.5" - 15.25" (37 - 39 cm)
X = 35	M+	19.5" - 21" (50 - 51 cm)	15.25" - 16.25" (39 - 41 cm)
X = 40	L	21" - 24" (51 - 61 cm)	16.25" - 18" (41 - 46 cm)

Circumference taken at mid-bicep and elbow.



HEX Elbow Brace

The HEX Elbow Brace controls range of motion and protects against hyperextension, making it the ideal brace for use during high-level activities. With its half-wrap bicep sleeve, the HEX is easy to apply and remove. The posterior straps prevent the brace from migrating, maximizing the product's effectiveness.

Common Examples of Use

- Hyperextension prevention
- Chronic elbow injuries
- Elbow tendonitis
- Post-elbow dislocations

Features

- Slip-on half-wrap bicep sleeve
- "X" anterior straps with strap-lock buckle
- Adjustable hinges to control desired ROM (0° - 40° extension / 45° - 90° flexion)
- Half Airmesh for breathability and half Neoprene for compression
- Additional elbow foam padding to protect olecranon process



Description	Part #
HEX Elbow Brace, S - XXL	1448X

X = See size chart.

HEX Elbow Brace Size Chart		
Size #	Size	Measurements
X = 2	S	9" - 10.5" (23 - 27 cm)
X = 3	M	10.5" - 12" (27 - 30 cm)
X = 4	L	12" - 13.5" (30 - 34 cm)
X = 5	XL	13.5" - 15" (34 - 38 cm)
X = 6	XXL	15" - 16.5" (38 - 42 cm)

Circumference taken at mid-bicep..

Essentials Elbow Immobilizer

The Essentials Elbow Immobilizer is constructed of soft, durable foam with multiple rigid stays for secure immobilization.

Common Examples of Use

- Limp positioning
- Post-operative immobilization

Features

- Design for elbow immobilization
- Multiple stays for added rigidity
- Easy hook and loop closures

Description	Part #
Essential Elbow Immobilizer, XS - L	VP30605-0X0

X = See size chart.

Essentials Elbow Immobilizer Size Chart		
Size #	Size	Circumference Range
X = 1	XS	2" - 3.75" (5 - 9 cm)
X = 2	S	2" - 9.75" (5 - 25 cm)
X = 3	M	2" - 12.25" (5 - 31 cm)
X = 4	L	2" - 16.25" (5 - 41 cm)

Circumference taken at elbow joint.



Essential Elbow Sleeve with Compression Strap

Provides compression and warmth to the elbow joint. It features an additional forearm strap for focused support, if needed.

Common Examples of Use

- Elbow sprains
- Tendonitis
- Bursitis

Features

- All black design
- Optimized sizing and contour for more comfortable fit
- Forearm strap for added compression

Description	Part #
Essential Elbow Sleeve with Compression Strap, S - 3XL	VP30603-0X0

X = See size chart.

Essential Elbow Sleeve Size Chart		
Size #	Size	Arm Measurement
X = 2	S	8" - 9" (20 - 23 cm)
X = 3	M	9" - 10" (23 - 25 cm)
X = 4	L	10" - 11" (25 - 28 cm)
X = 5	XL	11" - 12" (28 - 30 cm)
X = 6	XXL	12" - 13" (30 - 33 cm)
X = 7	3XL	13" - 14" (33 - 36 cm)

Circumference taken at elbow joint.



■ Padded Elbow Sleeve

Provides compression, padding, and warmth to the elbow region.

Common Examples of Use

- Elbow sprains
- Tendonitis
- Bursitis

Features

- Neoprene construction
- Optimized sizing and contour
- Padded elbow

Description	Part #
Essential Padded Elbow Sleeve, S - 3XL	VP30602-0X0

X = See size chart.

Padded Elbow Sleeve Size Chart

Size #	Size	Arm Measurement
X = 2	S	8" - 9" (20 - 23 cm)
X = 3	M	9" - 10" (23 - 25 cm)
X = 4	L	10" - 11" (25 - 28 cm)
X = 5	XL	11" - 12" (28 - 30 cm)
X = 6	XXL	12" - 13" (30 - 33 cm)
X = 7	3XL	13" - 14" (33 - 36 cm)

Circumference taken at elbow joint.



■ Elbow Sleeve

Provides compression and warmth to the elbow region. Also available with padding over the olecranon process for additional protection.

Common Examples of Use

- Elbow sprains
- Tendonitis
- Bursitis

Features

- Neoprene construction
- Optimized sizing and contour

Description	Part #
Elbow Sleeve, S - 3XL	VP30601-0X0

X = See size chart.

Elbow Sleeve Size Chart

Size #	Size	Arm Measurement
X = 2	S	8" - 9" (20 - 23 cm)
X = 3	M	9" - 10" (23 - 25 cm)
X = 4	L	10" - 11" (25 - 28 cm)
X = 5	XL	11" - 12" (28 - 30 cm)
X = 6	XXL	12" - 13" (30 - 33 cm)
X = 7	3XL	13" - 14" (33 - 36 cm)

Circumference taken at elbow joint.



■ The Volley Tennis Elbow Strap

A versatile brace providing compression for the forearm. Includes both a gel pouch for targeted pressure and an air pouch for pneumatic compression.

Common Examples of Use

- Medial / lateral epicondylitis
- Generalized tendomyopathy

Features

- Includes gel pouch insert for cold therapy
- Air pouch insert for pneumatic compression
- Circumferential band is easy to apply
- Universal support fits either left or right

Description	Part #
The Volley Tennis Elbow Strap	96501

The Volley Tennis Elbow Strap Size Chart

Part #	Name	Forearm Circumference
96501	The Volley	8" - 14" (20 - 36 cm)
96502	The Volley, XLong	11" - 17" (28 - 43 cm)

Circumference taken at forearm.



■ Cryo Pad Universal

Features

- Designed to insert into the Volley Tennis Elbow Strap and Apollo Universal when cold therapy is indicated
- Gel pad is reusable and may be removed and chilled



Description	Part #
Cryo Pad Universal	10999

■ Tennis Elbow Strap

A padded forearm band to provide focused compression for patients with tennis elbow and golfer's elbow.

Common Examples of Use

- Medial / lateral epicondylitis

Features

- Durable elastic material
- Redesigned for easier strapping

Description	Part #
Tennis Elbow Strap, XS - XL	VP30604-0X0

X = See size chart.

Tennis Elbow Strap Size Chart

Size #	Size	Forearm Measurement
X = 1	XS	8" – 9" (20 – 23 cm)
X = 2	S	9" – 10" (23 – 25 cm)
X = 3	M	10" – 11" (25 – 28 cm)
X = 4	L	11" – 12" (28 – 30 cm)
X = 5	XL	12" – 14" (30 – 36 cm)

Circumference taken at widest part of forearm.



■ Universal Tennis Elbow Support

Universal design reduces inventory on hand.

Common Examples of Use

- Medial / lateral epicondylitis
- Generalized tendomyopathy

Features

- Foam pad to alleviate stress over the medial / lateral epicondyle
- Semi-rigid plate disperses pressure for even compression

Description	Part #
Universal Tennis Elbow Support, Universal	SA208000



■ Apollo® Universal Wrist Brace 8" & 10"

Apollo braces are constructed of a soft and comfortable foam material. The Apollo Universal wrist brace fits the anatomies of most patients. The adjustable dual closure provides greater contour and an individual fit. The contoured palmar stay is malleable while the dorsal stay can be positioned where desirable.

Common Examples of Use

- Wrist immobilization
- Sprains and strains
- Carpel tunnel syndrome
- De Quervain's syndrome
- Rheumatoid arthritis

Features

- Universal sizing for left and right
- Dual lacing closure provides greater contouring and support
- Designed to provide desired wrist and thumb support while allowing for maximum hand function
- Contoured palmar stay is malleable and the dorsal stay can be positioned as desired
- Available in 8" (20 cm) and 10" (25 cm) length



Description	Part #
Regular 8"	
Apollo Universal Wrist Brace, Left	10056
Apollo Universal Wrist Brace, Right	10057
Apollo Universal Wrist Brace w/ Spica, Left	10058
Apollo Universal Wrist Brace w/ Spica, Right	10059

Description	Part #
Large 10"	
Apollo Universal Wrist Brace, Left	10656
Apollo Universal Wrist Brace, Right	10657
Apollo Universal Wrist Brace w/ Spica, 10" (25 cm), Left	10658
Apollo Universal Wrist Brace w/ Spica, 10" (25 cm), Right	10659

■ Universal Wrist Brace

Constructed of soft, comfortable materials, the Universal Wrist Brace's unique universal design allows it to fit a wide range of patients with just a single size.

Common Examples of Use

- Wrist sprains
- Tendonitis
- Soft tissue injuries
- Post cast support
- DeQuervain's tendonitis

Features

- Universal sizing for left and right applications
- Quick, speed lacer design
- Malleable stays for adjustable positioning
- Available with thumb spica



Description	Part #
8" (20 cm)	
Universal Wrist Brace 8" (20 cm), Left	100632-100
Universal Wrist Brace 8" (20 cm), Right	100632-200
10" (25 cm)	
Universal Wrist Brace 10" (25 cm), Left	100633-100
Universal Wrist Brace 10" (25 cm), Right	100633-200
Thumb Spica	
Universal Wrist Brace with Thumb Spica, Left	100634-100
Universal Wrist Brace with Thumb Spica, Right	100634-200

VersaFit Wrist Brace

The VersaFit Wrist utilizes a uniquely designed panel to accommodate a wide range of wrist sizes. It is made of soft, comfortable materials, and can easily be removed using its hook and loop closures.

Common Examples of Use

- Wrist sprains
- Tendonitis
- Soft tissue injuries
- Post cast support
- DeQuervain's tendonitis

Features

- Universal design to fit 80% of patients
- Malleable stays for adjustable positioning
- Available with thumb spica
- Has XS and XL sizes for outlier patient sizing



Description	Part #
VersaFit Wrist Brace, Left, XS, Standard, XL	100639-1X0
VersaFit Wrist Brace, Right, XS, Standard, XL	100639-2X0

X = See size chart.

Description	Part #
VersaFit Wrist Brace with Thumb Spica, Left, XS, Standard, XL	100638-1X0
VersaFit Wrist Brace with Thumb Spica, Right, XS, Standard, XL	100638-2X0

VersaFit Wrist Brace Size Chart

Size #	Size	Wrist Circumference
X = 1	XS	Up to 6.25" (16 cm)
X = 3	Standard	9" – 10" (23 – 25 cm)
X = 5	XL	9" (23 cm) and above

Universal Wrist Lacer

Universally-sized wrist brace reduces typical inventory from 5 to 1. Ideal for facilities with limited space.

Common Examples of Use

- Immobilization and support of the wrist
- Carpal tunnel syndrome
- Rehab and post-cast support
- Tendonitis

Features

- Adjust size with removable dorsal stay
- Palmar pad for increased patient comfort and fit
- Malleable and removable palmar stay for customized angulations
- Adjustable thumb cutout for better fit



Description	Part #
Universal Wrist Lacer 8", Left	WA010111
Universal Wrist Lacer 8", Right	WA010211
Universal Wrist Lacer 10", Left	WA010101
Universal Wrist Lacer 10", Right	WA010201

Wrist Lacer 8" & 10"

The Wrist Lacer is constructed of durable, perforated suede and moisture wicking polypropylene felt. Its single-pull lace closure and adjustable thumb strap enhance ease of application and patient fit. The Wrist Lacer has a removable, malleable palmar stay that supports the wrist. The Wrist Lacer is available in 8" (20 cm) and 10" (25 cm) versions.

Common Examples of Use

- Sprains and strains
- Carpal tunnel syndrome
- Distal radial and ulnar fractures (10" (25 cm) version only)

Features

- Lightweight and durable construction
- Removable and malleable palmar stay
- Single-pull lace closure



Wrist Lacer with Thumb Spica (Available in 8" (20 cm) only)

Description	Part #
Wrist Lacer 8", Left, XS	103810-010
Wrist Lacer 8", Left, S – XL	1038X
Wrist Lacer 8", Right, XS	103910-010
Wrist Lacer 8", Right, S – XL	1039X
Wrist Lacer 10", Left, XS	104010-010
Wrist Lacer 10", Left, S – XL	1040X

X = See size chart.

Description	Part #
Wrist Lacer 10" (25 cm), Right, XS	104110-010
Wrist Lacer 10" (25 cm), Right, S – XL	1041X
Wrist Lacer with Thumb Spica, Left, XS	103610-010
Wrist Lacer with Thumb Spica, Left, S – XL	1036X
Wrist Lacer with Thumb Spica, Right, XS	103710-010
Wrist Lacer with Thumb Spica, Right, S – XL	1037X

Wrist Lacer Size Chart

Size #	Size	Measurement
N/A	XS	5" – 6" (13 – 15 cm)
X = 2	S	6" – 7" (15 – 18 cm)
X = 3	M	7" – 8" (18 – 20 cm)
X = 4	L	8" – 9" (20 – 23 cm)
X = 5	XL	9" – 10" (23 – 25 cm)

Circumference taken at wrist.

Universal Thumb Lacer

Universally sized thumb support reduces typical inventory from 5 to 1. Ideal for facilities with limited space.

Common Examples of Use

- Support and symptomatic relief
- Gamekeeper's thumb
- De Quervain's syndrome
- Carpal tunnel syndrome
- Sprains
- Strains

Features

- Adjust size with removable dorsal and ulnar stays
- Malleable thumb stays adjust for desired thumb positioning
- Palmar pad for increased patient comfort and fit



Description	Part #
Universal Thumb Lacer, Left	WA040101
Universal Thumb Lacer, Right	WA040201

Low Profile Wrist 6.5" & 9"

Low Profile Wrist Supports are constructed of a premium perforated material. Its single-pull lace closure and adjustable thumb strap enhance ease of application and patient fit. Both wrist supports contain a malleable palmar stay for stabilization and soft flannel lining for comfort.

Common Examples of Use

- Sprains and strains
- Scaphoid injuries
- Carpal tunnel syndrome
- De Quervain's syndrome

Features

- Constructed from comfortable, foam material
- Quick, lacer design
- Removable palmar stay
- Unique 6.5" design
- Trimmable straps



Description	Part #
Low Profile Wrist 6.5", Left, XS - XL	VP30000-1X0
Low Profile Wrist 6.5", Right, XS - XL	VP30000-2X0
Low Profile Wrist 9", Left, XS - XL	VP30101-1X0
Low Profile Wrist 9", Right, XS - XL	VP30101-2X0

X = See size chart.

Low Profile Wrist Size Chart

Size #	Size	Wrist Measurement
X = 1	XS	5" - 5.75" (13 - 14.5 cm)
X = 2	S	5.75" - 6.5" (14.5 - 17 cm)
X = 3	M	6.5" - 7.25" (17 - 18 cm)
X = 4	L	7.25" - 8" (18 cm - 20)
X = 5	XL	8" - 9" (20 - 23 cm)

Classic Wrist Brace

The Classic Wrist Brace is constructed of lightweight, durable material, with a thin web space area for improved patient comfort.

Common Examples of Use

- Wrist sprains
- Tendonitis
- Soft tissue injuries
- Post cast support
- DeQuervain's tendonitis

Features

- Designed for full MP joint function
- Available in 5 sizes
- Available with thumb spica



Description	Part #
Classic Wrist Brace, Left, XS - XL	100637-1X0
Classic Wrist Brace, Right, XS - XL	100637-2X0

X = See size chart.

Description	Part #
Classic Wrist Brace with Thumb Spica, Left, XS - XL	100636-1X0
Classic Wrist Brace with Thumb Spica, Right, XS - XL	100636-2X0

Classic Wrist Brace Size Chart

Size #	Size	Wrist Circumference
X=1	XS	5.25" - 6.25" (14 - 16 cm)
X=2	S	6.25" - 7.25" (16 - 18 cm)
X=3	M	7.25" - 8" (18 - 20 cm)
X=4	L	8" to 9" (20 - 23 cm)
X=5	XL	9" to 10" (23 - 25 cm)

Wrist Guard

The Wrist Guard has heat-moldable, adjustable inserts that give users the ability to adjust ROM control with a custom fit.

Common Examples of Use

- Prophylactic support
- Hyperextension prevention
- Range of motion control

Features

- Designed for control
- Heat-moldable, adjustable inserts to give users the ability to adjust ROM control with a custom fit



Description	Part #
Wrist Guard	WA051000

Universal Wrist Splint 7.5" & 10.5"

The Universal Wrist Splint is universally sized to fit most patients. Its adjustable dorsal stay can be moved as needed to fit a wide range of wrist circumferences.

Common Examples of Use

- Sprains and strains
- Carpal tunnel syndrome
- Distal radial and ulnar fractures

Features

- Constructed of soft, comfortable foam
- Adjustable dorsal stay can be repositioned to fit most patients
- Available for left or right use
- 7.5" and 10.5" lengths



Description	Part #
Universal Wrist Splint, 7.5", Left	VP30001-130
Universal Wrist Splint, 7.5", Right	VP30001-230
Universal Wrist Splint, 10.5", Left	VP30001-140
Universal Wrist Splint, 10.5", Right	VP30001-240

Thumb Support

Lightweight, low-profile thumb support. It contains a malleable thumb support that provides a unique custom fit.

Common Examples of Use

- Sprains
- De Quervain's syndrome
- Tendonitis
- Hyperextension
- Arthritis

Features

- Three individual, removable stays
- Improved stay design from previous products
- Increased immobilization eliminates need for excess straps



Description	Part #
Thumb Support, S - L	VP30301-0X0

X = See size chart.

Thumb Support Size Chart		
Size #	Size	Wrist Measurement
X = 2	S	5" – 6.25" (13 - 16 cm)
X = 3	M	6.25" – 7.5" (16 - 19 cm)
X = 4	L	7.5" – 9" (19 - 23 cm)

Premier Thumb Splint with Stays

The Premier Thumb Splint with Stays is a versatile thumb splint made of perforated Neoprene. It features pockets on the radial, palmar and dorsal sides of the thumb and contains a malleable aluminum stay, a spiral stay and a rigid stay. These can be mixed and matched for desired directional support. The brace has a wraparound design making for an easy one-hand application.

Common Examples of Use

- Scaphoid injuries
- Carpal tunnel syndrome
- Gamekeeper's thumb
- De Quervain's syndrome
- Thumb arthritis and tendonitis

Features

- Interchangable flexible and rigid stays help provide the desired support and comfort
- Universal design fits either left or right
- 1/8" perforated Neoprene wrap style is easy to apply



Description	Part #
Premier Thumb Splint with Stays (Universal)	10201

Universal Thumb Spica

The Universal Thumb Spica has flexible and rigid stays to help provide support and comfort.

Common Examples of Use

- Sprains
- De Quervain's syndrome
- Tendonitis
- Hyperextension
- Arthritis

Features

- Interchangable flexible and rigid stays help provide the desired support and comfort
- Universal design fits either left or right hand
- 1/8" perforated Neoprene wrap style is easy to apply



Description	Part #
Universal Thumb Spica	10202

The Contender Boxer Splint

The Contender boxer splint provides positioning for fractures of injuries to metacarpals, phalanges, MCP, and PIP joints. The straps are adjustable for fit and comfort.

Common Examples of Use

- Fractures
- Metacarpal / Phalange injuries
- MCP joint injuries

Features

- Unique padded stay allows for easy adjustment and custom fitting
- Universal left and right
- Inventory optimization saves storage space:
 - Left Ulnar splint can be used as a Right Radial Gutter splint
 - Right Ulnar splint can be used as a Left Radial Gutter splint



Description	Part #
The Contender Boxer Splint - Left	100709-100
The Contender Boxer Splint - Right	100709-200

This page intentionally left blank

PEDIATRIC BRACING



Wee Walker Shown

JET®

The JET knee brace is designed with children in mind. The shorter frame fits proportionally to a child's leg length, and the hinge has been reduced to match the anatomy of the smaller knee. The aircraft aluminum frame provides support, strength, and durability, while still remaining lightweight. Brace migration is prevented by contouring and capturing the medial condyle as well as using supracondylar suspension to keep the brace in place.

Spacer designed padding allows the brace to be adjusted to the growing child for longer use. By removing or stacking the spacers, a three-point load system can also be created, allowing the brace to be used for Juvenile Osteochondritis Dissecans (JOCD).



Common Examples of Use

- Ligamentous injuries to the ACL, PCL, MCL and LCL
- Meniscus
- Juvenile Osteochondritis Dissecans

Features

- 10" (25 cm) and 12" (30 cm) length frames
- S, M, L - 10" frame (25 cm)
- XL - 12" frame (30 cm)
- Reduced hinge size
- Condylar suspension points
- Spacer pads for size adjustments and unloading option

Description	Part #
JET, Custom	KZ114000
JET Black, Combined Instability, S - XL	KZ114YXX-BCI
XX = See size chart.	Y= Left 1, Right 2

Description	Part #
Accessories	
Thigh Pad Kit, S - L	KZ1143XX
Thigh Pad Kit, XL	KZ115Y09
Thigh Strap Kit, S - XL	KZ1145XX
Calf Pad Kit, S - L	KZ1144XX
Calf Pad Kit, XL	KZ125Y09
Calf Strap Kit, S - XL	KZ1146XX
Accessory Kit, S - L	KZ079000
Kit Pad Jet Hi Activity, S-L	KZ0770XX
Pad Kit, Left, XL	KZ074109
Pad Kit, Right, XL	KZ074209
Strap Kit, S-L	KZ0760XX
Strap Kit, Left, XL	KZ075109
Strap Kit, Right, XL	KZ075209

JET Size Chart

Size #	Size	Thigh Circumference
XX = 03	S	11" - 12.5" (28 - 32 cm)
XX = 05	M	12.5" - 14.5" (32 - 37 cm)
XX = 07	L	14.5" - 16" (37 - 41 cm)
XX = 09	XL	16" - 17.5" (41 - 44 cm)

Prefabricated: Measure 5" (13cm) above mid-patella while standing.

Deluxe Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer

Designed to be adjustable for varying leg circumferences, the Deluxe Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer features soft, breathable material and an adjustable popliteal pad for added comfort. Includes optional PCL strap.

Common Examples of Use

- ACL, PCL, MCL, LCL injuries
- Tibial plateau fractures
- Osteochondral repairs
- Meniscal repairs
- Patella tendon repairs
- Condylar fractures
- HTOs (High Tibial Osteotomy)
- Acute sprains / strains of the knee

Features

- Thick, adjustable popliteal padding
- Mesh, breathable interior
- Adjustable side panels
- Std. fits up to 25" (63 cm) thigh / XL fits up to 36" (91 cm) thigh



Description	Part #
Deluxe Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer, 12" (30 cm)	VP40106-005
Deluxe Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer, 16" (41 cm)	VP40106-010

Pediatric Single Panel Knee Immobilizer

The Single Panel Knee Immobilizer is designed for quick application and immobilization. It is constructed of a comfortable and trimmable foam and features malleable and adjustable medial / lateral stays for support and customization. All straps contain the unique finger pull feature to enhance ease of use and aid in closure.

Common Examples of Use

- ACL, PCL, MCL, LCL injuries
- Osteochondral repairs
- Patella tendon repairs
- Condylar fractures
- HTOs (High Tibial Osteotomy)
- Acute sprains / strains of the knee

Features

- Trimmable foam laminate
- Multi-panel elastic straps for compression
- Easy pull finger pockets to enhance hook and loop closure
- Posterior rigid stays for additional support



Description	Part #
Single Panel Knee Immobilizer ¹	VP40101-0XX

XX = See size chart.

Single Panel Knee Immobilizer Size Chart		
Size #	Length	Circumference
XX = 01	9" (23 cm)	26" (66 cm)
XX = 05	12" (30 cm)	26" (66 cm)
XX = 10	16" (41 cm)	26" (66 cm)

Wee ROM[®] Post-Op

A post-op knee brace with telescoping bars to accommodate varying leg lengths.

Common Examples of Use

- Non-operative or post-op procedures to the lower leg
- ACL, PCL, MCL and LCL injuries
- Meniscus
- Cartilage
- Juvenile Osteochondritis Dissecans
- Patella injuries

Features

- Universal sizing
- Telescoping bars adjust from 16" – 22" (41 – 56 cm)
- Full range-of-motion hinge adjustable from 10° – 110°
- Extends to malleolus



Description	Part #
Wee ROM Post-Op, Universal	EK090000

Ascend Pediatric Collar

Breg's Ascend Pediatric collar comes in five pediatric sizes to accommodate a wide range of patients and anatomical differences.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-surgical stabilization
- Cervical Disc Syndrome
- Cervical Stenosis
- Fracture management
- Sprains / Strains
- Decompressive procedures
- Cervicogenic headaches
- Radiculopathy
- Trauma / Whiplash

Features

- Mix and match front and back panels separately to accommodate unique anatomies
- Specially shaped peripheral support tabs increase surface contact area with ideal flexibility for comfort
- Antimicrobial cotton-hemp blend liners to help prevent skin irritation
- Ultra-breathable foam padding to reduce perspiration
- An extra set of pads to allow for continuity of care during pad cleaning



Note: To find the Cervical Sizing Guide, please contact Customer Care or visit the Ascend cervical product pages on www.breg.com.

Description	Part #	Description	Part #
Ascend PD1 Pediatric Collar	SP30272-010	Back Panels	
Ascend PD2 Pediatric Collar	SP30272-020	Back Panel, Ascend Collar, Small	SP30372-020
Ascend PD3 Pediatric Collar	SP30272-030	Back Panel, Ascend Collar, Standard	SP30372-030
Ascend PD4 Pediatric Collar	SP30272-040	Back Panel, Ascend Collar, Large	SP30372-040
Ascend PD5 Pediatric Collar	SP30272-050	Front Panels	
		Front Panel, Ascend Collar, Short	SP30472-020
		Front Panel, Ascend Collar, Regular	SP30472-030
		Front Panel, Ascend Collar, Tall	SP30472-040
		Front Panel, Ascend Collar, X-Tall	SP30472-050
		Pad Kits	
		Pad Kit, Ascend Collar, Small & STND	SP30010-030
		Pad Kit, Ascend Collar, Large	SP30010-040
		Pad Kit, Ascend Collar, PD1/PD2	SP30020-030
		Pad Kit, Ascend Collar, PD3/PD4/PD5	SP30020-040

Wee Bow® Post-Op

Locked or limited motion control of the elbow during rehabilitation, after operative procedures or injury to the elbow. Malleable arm cuffs allow for adjustability and improved fit.

Common Examples of Use

- Ligament injuries of the elbow (UCL, RCL, Annular Ligament)
- Strains and sprains

Features

- Universal sizing
- Telescoping bars adjust from 10.25" – 13.25" (26 – 34 cm)
- Full range-of-motion hinge adjustable from 10° – 110°



Description	Part #
Wee Bow Post-Op, Left, Universal	AE028100
Wee Bow Post-Op, Right, Universal	AE028200

Essential Shoulder Sling

Sized for a more precise fit, the Essential Shoulder Sling is made from ultra-breathable material to provide support to the shoulder, elbow, and hand.

Common Examples of Use

- For non-surgical or post-op support
- Mild strains and sprains of the shoulder, elbow and forearm
- Arthroscopic repair
- Shoulder injuries or instabilities

Features

- Ultra-soft straps
- Closed pocket design
- Front strap adjustments
- Unique design to prevent D-ring rotation
- Ultra-breathable mesh material
- Available in Universal design



Description	Part #
Essential Shoulder Sling, XXS - XS	VP20101-0XX
Essential Shoulder Sling, 12 Pack, XXS - XS	VP20108-0XX

XX = See size chart.

Essential Shoulder Sling Size Chart

Size #	Size	A	B	C
XX = 05	XXS	21" (53 cm)	5.5" (14 cm)	9" (23 cm)
XX = 10	XS	24" (61 cm)	6.75" (17 cm)	11" (28 cm)

Pediatric Sling 2

The Pediatric Sling 2 is a sized cotton sling in a variety of colorful patterns (patterns may vary). It is universal right or left with an easy-to-use hook and loop shoulder strap closure.

Common Examples of Use

- Shoulder injuries or instabilities

Features

- Universal left or right
- Easy to fit sling and straps
- Diagonal strap design limits pressure on neck and shoulder



Description	Part #
Pediatric Sling 2, XXS - S	0847X

X = See size chart.

Ped Sling 2 Size Chart

Size #	Size	Forearm Length
X = 0	XXS	9.25" x 5.5" (23 cm x 14 cm)
X = 1	XS	10.75" x 5.5" (27 cm x 14 cm)
X = 2	S	14.25" x 5.5" (36 cm x 14 cm)

Pediatric Apollo Universal Wrist Brace

The Pediatric Apollo Universal Wrist Brace is constructed of a soft and comfortable foam material and fits most children and adolescents. The adjustable dual closure provides contour and an individual fit.

Common Examples of Use

- Wrist immobilization
- Sprains and strains

Features

- Wrist brace allows for maximum hand function
- Universal sizing for left and right
- Dual lacing closure provides a better contoured fit
- Soft and comfortable construction
- Length 6" (15 cm)



Pediatric Apollo Universal with Thumb Spica

Description	Part #
Pediatric Apollo Universal Wrist Brace, Left	10651
Pediatric Apollo Universal Wrist Brace, Right	10652
Pediatric Apollo Universal Wrist Brace with Thumb Spica, Left	10653
Pediatric Apollo Universal Wrist Brace with Thumb Spica, Right	10654

Universal Wrist Brace

Constructed of soft, comfortable materials, the Universal Wrist Brace's unique design allows it to fit a wide range of patients with just a single size.

Common Examples of Use

- Wrist sprains
- Tendonitis
- Soft tissue injuries
- Post cast support
- DeQuervain's tendonitis

Features

- Universal sizing for left and right applications
- Quick, speed lacer design
- Malleable stays for adjustable positioning
- Available with thumb spica



Description	Part #
Universal Wrist Brace, Left, Pediatric	100641-101
Universal Wrist Brace, Right, Pediatric	100641-201
Universal Wrist Brace with Thumb Spica, Left, Pediatric	100635-101
Universal Wrist Brace with Thumb Spica, Right, Pediatric	100635-201

Wee Walker / Wee Walker Air

The original child's walker boot, designed to fit children as young as one year.

Common Examples of Use

- Sprains and strains of the ankle
- Sprains and strains of the foot
- Sever's Disease

Features

- Durable aluminum tough enough for kids
- Heel height, width and rocker bottom designed for small children
- Forefoot straps immobilize the ankle
- Built-in pneumatic system (Wee Walker Air only)



Description	Part #
Wee Walker, S – M	AL185003BB-
Wee Walker, L	AL185007BB-
Wee Walker, XL	AL185009BB-
Night Cover	AL137000--B

Wee Walker / Wee Walker Air Size Chart

Size	Age	Foot Length	Leg Length
S-M	1 – 2	Up to 6" (15 cm)	Up to 9" (23 cm)
L	2.5 – 6	6"–7.5" (15 – 19 cm)	Up to 11" (28 cm)
XL	6.5 – 9.5	7.5"–8.5" (19 – 22 cm)	Up to 14" (36 cm)

Mini Walker

The Mini Walker boot provides a more comfortable alternative to casting for active kids. The lightweight frame offers comfort and support with a rocker sole that facilitates a more natural gait. It has durable plastic uprights and a foam liner that can be washed.

Common Examples of Use

- Acute ankle sprains
- Soft tissue injuries
- Syndesmosis (high ankle) sprains
- Stress fracture of lower leg / ankle
- Forefoot / midfoot / hindfoot injury
- Stable foot and / or stable ankle fractures
- Tarsal, metatarsal and phalange fractures

Features

- Sizes provide a more comfortable alternative to casting
- Lightweight nylon struts
- Deluxe foam liner can be washed when necessary
- Durable design for active kids on the go



Description	Part #
Mini Walker Nylon Struts	7703X

X = See size chart.

Mini Walker Nylon Struts Size Chart

Size #	Size	Kid's Shoe Size
X = 2	S	<5 – 6 (<37 – 38 eu)
X = 3	M	7 – 8 (39 – 41 eu)
X = 4	L	9 – 11+ (42 – 44 + eu)

Measurements according to shoe size.

Pediatric Post-Op Shoe

The Pediatric Post-Op Shoe is ideal for patients looking for both comfort and support. This post-op shoe provides protection of the foot in post-op and trauma applications.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-operative use

Features

- Rigid, supportive sole
- Fits left or right foot
- Soft hook and loop closures
- Kid's shoe size < 1 (<32 eu)



Description	Part #
Post-Op Shoe, Pediatric	100613-001

Post-Op Shoe Square Toe

The Square Toe Post-Op Shoe provides protection of the foot for post-op and trauma applications. The square toe acts as a bumper and provides additional room and protection for the patient.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-operative use

Features

- Unisex design to help eliminate excess inventory
- Adjustable, soft closure system
- Replacement offloading insole available
- Fits left or right foot
- Kid's shoe size 12 – 1 (30 – 32 eu)



Description	Part #
Post-Op Shoe Square Toe, XS	100614-010

Pavlick Harness

The Pavlick Harness is designed with maximum comfort of the patient in mind. It doesn't have any bulky buckles, and the soft lining will help reduce the risk of skin irritation. It has been carefully engineered to comply with orthopedic standards.

Common Examples of Use

- Pediatric hip dysplasia

Features

- Color-coded straps to assist with proper application
- Soft liner for maximum comfort
- Anti-slip footpiece to prevent the foot from slipping out of the harness



Description	Part #
Pavlick Harness, Premie – XL	L1620-X

X = See size chart.

Pavlick Harness Size Chart

Size #	Size	Month	Measurement
X = P	Premie	–	12" – 14" (30 - 36 cm)
X = S	S	0 – 3	14" – 16" (36 - 41 cm)
X = M	M	3 – 6	16" – 18" (41 - 46 cm)
X = L	L	6 – 9	18" – 21" (46 - 53 cm)
X = XL	XL	–	21" + (53 cm+)

Measurements taken at chest circumference.

■ "Cruiser" Hip Abduction Splint

The "Cruiser" Hip Abduction Splint is used for treating children from infants to three years of age with hip dysplasia. Holds hips in the correct abduction position. Can be used full time or for night wear only.

Features

- Made of flexible polypropylene to allow walking
- Multiple sizes for best fit



Description	Part #
"Cruiser" Hip Abduction Splint, Premie, <14" (<36 cm)	ABD-PR
"Cruiser" Hip Abduction Splint, XS, 14" - 16" (36 - 41 cm)	ABD-XS
"Cruiser" Hip Abduction Splint, S, 16" - 18" (41 - 46 cm)	ABD-S
"Cruiser" Hip Abduction Splint, M, 18" - 20" (46 - 51 cm)	ABD-M
"Cruiser" Hip Abduction Splint, L, 20" - 22" (51 - 56 cm)	ABD-L
"Cruiser" Hip Abduction Splint, XL, 22" - 24" (56 - 61 cm)	ABD-XL

Measurement taken at waist.

■ Aluminum Push Button Crutches

Breg's axilla crutches are made from a lightweight aluminum with comfortable underarm pads and foam handgrips to aid in ambulation for lower extremity injuries or rehabilitation. Breg's crutches are available in youth, adult and tall options.

Common Examples of Use

- Aid in ambulation while recovering from surgical procedures or when one or both of the lower extremities is injured

Features

- Made of lightweight aluminum
- Comfortable EVA foam hand grips with underarm pads
- Rubber tip for increased traction
- Push button adjustment makes height changing easy
- Height adjustment in 1" (2.54 cm) increments
- Handgrip position is readily adjusted with wing nuts



Description	Part #
Aluminum Push Button Crutches, Youth	100311-000

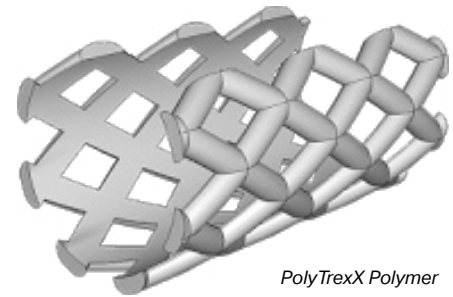
SPLINTS AND FRACTURE MANAGEMENT



FastForm Short Arm Multifunctional Orthosis (SAMO) Shown

FastForm® Technology

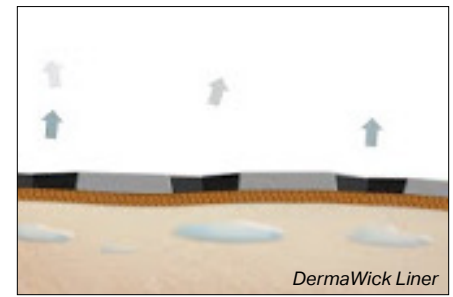
FastForm is an emerging pioneer in fracture management. FastForm products are custom-moldable, providing an individualized fit and superior comfort. The Polytrex™ polymer is designed to mold perfectly to the patient's anatomy. The integrated DermaWick™ liner wicks moisture away from the skin, minimizes irritation and allows patients to swim and shower. FastForm gives patients the freedom to carry out daily activities with greater comfort and minimal disruptions.



Polytrex Polymer

Features

- **Moldability:** PolytrexX polymer is custom moldable, strong, lightweight and can be re-molded.
- **Breathable and Water-Friendly:** The integrated DermaWick liner wicks moisture away from the skin, keeping the limb dry and increasing comfort with reduced itch and odor. Patients are able to shower and swim while wearing the orthosis.
- **Volumetric Adjustability:** Circumferential strap design allows compensation for swelling or muscle atrophy throughout the healing process.
- **Ease of Removal:** FastForm can be removed without the patient having to move their injured arm. No cast saw is required.
- **Compliance-Minded:** Compliance lock strap deters unauthorized removal.
- **Radiolucent:** FastForm does not need to be removed for X-rays.
- **Rehabilitation Use:** An integrated hinge allows FastForm products to be converted into a rehab splint that can be reapplied for continued support.
- **SKU Management:** Flat-packed, single piece medical product. Two sizes satisfy the typical patient population.
- **Environmentally Conscious:** PolytrexX is 85% biodegradable.



DermaWick Liner

* The IR Oven (110V / 1500W) with 3" Extension Ring (part number 9801) is recommended for use with all FastForm products.

FastForm Short Arm Multifunctional Orthosis (SAMO)*

The SAMO is a multifunction fracture brace that can be used for a variety of injuries.

Common Examples of Use

- Injuries of the wrist and forearm, including:
 - Fractures
 - Sprains and strains
 - Post-operative use
 - Cumulative trauma injuries
 - Pain management and tendonitis



Description	Part #
FastForm SAMO, Left, XS (EA)	3007
FastForm SAMO, Left, XS (6 / PK)	3007-06
FastForm SAMO, Right, XS (EA)	3008
FastForm SAMO, Right, XS (6 / PK)	3008-06
FastForm SAMO, Left, S / M (EA)	3003
FastForm SAMO, Left, S / M (6/PK)	3003-06
FastForm SAMO, Right, S / M (EA)	3004
FastForm SAMO, Right, S / M (6/PK)	3004-06
FastForm SAMO, Left, M / L (EA)	3001
FastForm SAMO, Left, M / L (6 / PK)	3001-06
FastForm SAMO, Right, M / L (EA)	3002
FastForm SAMO, Right, M / L (6 / PK)	3002-06

Description	Part #
Accessories	
FastForm Tension Strps w/ Lock, S / M (6 / PK)	3902-06
FastForm Tension Strps w/ Lock, M / L (6 / PK)	3901-06
FastForm Tension Straps Univ, (6 / PK)	3903-06
IR Oven (110V / 1500W) w/ 3" Ext Ring	9801
Oven Re-Mold Rack	9820
Oven Waffle Rack	9821

FastForm SAMO Size Chart

Size	Wrist Circ.	Forearm Circ.
XS	5" – 6.0" (13 – 15 cm)	5" – 8.7 (13 – 22 cm)
S / M	5.5" – 7.5" (14 – 19 cm)	6" – 10" (15 – 25 cm)
M / L	7" – 8.5" (18 – 22 cm)	8.5" – 15.5" (22 – 39 cm)

Measure wrist circumference (at ulna head), forearm circumference (at widest point).

Distributed by



Manufactured by



*North American availability only.
Please call Customer Care for further information.

FastForm Thumb Spica Multifunctional Orthosis (TSMO)*

The TSMO includes the benefit of an integrated thumb spica. This brace is well suited for specialized needs that require additional stabilization of the bones and joints around and including the thumb.

Common Examples of Use

- Injuries of the thumb, first metacarpophalangeal (MCP) joint, first carpometacarpal (CMC) joint, wrist and forearm, including:
 - Typical fractures
 - Bennet's, Rolando's, Schaphoid, & Colles fractures
 - Sprains and strains
 - Post-operative use
 - Cumulative trauma injuries
 - Pain management and tendonitis
 - Salter-Harris pediatric injuries



Description	Part #	Description	Part #
FastForm TSMO, Left, S / M (EA)	3033	Accessories	
FastForm TSMO, Left, S / M (4 / PK)	3033-04	FastForm Tension Strps w/ Lock, S / M (6 / PK)	3902-06
FastForm TSMO, Right, S / M (EA)	3034	FastForm Tension Strps w/ Lock, M / L (6 / PK)	3901-06
FastForm TSMO, Right, S / M (4 / PK)	3034-04	FastForm Tension Straps Univ, (6 / PK)	3903-06
FastForm TSMO, Left, M / L (EA)	3031	IR Oven (110V / 1500W) w/ 3" Ext Ring	9801
FastForm TSMO, Left, M / L (4 / PK)	3031-04	Oven Re-Mold Rack	9820
FastForm TSMO, Right, M / L (EA)	3032	Oven Waffle Rack	9821
FastForm TSMO, Right, M / L (4 / PK)	3032-04		

FastForm TSMO Size Chart		
Size	Wrist Circ.	Forearm Circ.
S / M	5.5" – 7.5" (14 – 19 cm)	6" – 10" (15 – 25 cm)
M / L	7" – 8.5" (18 – 22 cm)	8.5" – 15.5" (22 – 39 cm)

Measure wrist circumference (at ulna head), forearm circumference (at widest point).

FastForm Universal Gutter Multifunctional Orthosis (UGMO)*

The UGMO is an all-in-one gutter fracture brace that can be used to stabilize fractures and injuries on either side of the hand and wrist, providing a better solution to treating injuries that are typically difficult to cast. The UGMO is also left / right universal providing a unique stock keeping advantage.

Common Examples of Use

- Injuries of the hand, wrist and forearm, including:
 - Stabilization of the metacarpals
 - Fractures such as boxer's fractures and 2nd / 3rd metacarpal fractures
 - Sprains and strains
 - Post-operative use
 - Cumulative trauma injuries
 - Pain management and tendonitis

Features

- One brace for radial and ulnar gutter injuries



Description	Part #
FastForm UGMO, S / M (EA)	3203
FastForm UGMO, S / M (6 / PK)	3203-06
FastForm UGMO, M / L (EA)	3201
FastForm UGMO, M / L (6 / PK)	3201-06
Accessories	
FastForm Tension Strps w/ Lock, S / M (6 / PK)	3902-06
FastForm Tension Strps w/ Lock, M / L (6 / PK)	3901-06
FastForm Tension Straps Univ, (6 / PK)	3903-06
IR Oven (110V / 1500W) w/ 3" Ext Ring	9801
Oven Re-Mold Rack	9820
Oven Waffle Rack	9821

FastForm UGMO Size Chart		
Size	Wrist Circ.	Forearm Circ.
S / M	5.5"–7.5" (14 - 19 cm)	6"–10" (15 - 25 cm)
M / L	7"–8.5" (18 - 22 cm)	8.5"–15.5" (22 - 39 cm)

Measure wrist circumference (at ulna head), forearm circumference (at widest point).

Distributed by



Manufactured by



*North American availability only.
Please call Customer Care for further information.

FastForm Hand Based Thumb Spica Orthosis (HTSO)*

The HTSO can be used for treatment of the ulnar collateral ligament injuries and provides stabilization and immobilization of the first metacarpophalangeal (MCP) joint. It may also be used preoperative, postoperative or post-trauma.

Common Examples of Use

- Customized care of injuries of the hand, including:
 - Ulnar collateral ligament injuries
 - Stabilization of metacarpophalangeal (MCP) joint



Description	Part #
Hand-Based Thumb Spica Orthosis, Small/Medium	3402
Hand-Based Thumb Spica Orthosis, Small/Medium, (6 pk)	3402-06
Hand-Based Thumb Spica Orthosis, Medium/Large	3401
Hand-Based Thumb Spica Orthosis, Medium/Large, (6 pk)	3401-06

Description	Part #
Accessories	
FastForm Tension Strps w/ Lock, S / M (6 / PK)	3902-06
FastForm Tension Strps w/ Lock, M / L (6 / PK)	3901-06
FastForm Tension Straps Univ, (6 / PK)	3903-06
IR Oven (110V / 1500W) w/ 3" Ext Ring	9801
Oven Re-Mold Rack	9820
Oven Waffle Rack	9821

FastForm HTSO Size Chart	
Size	Circumference
S / M	6.75" – 8.25" (17 - 21 cm)
M / L	8" – 9.25" (20 – 23.5 cm)

Circumference taken along MP joint.

FastForm Versi-Sheet*

Versi-Sheets are a blank canvas combination of the PolytrexX shell and DermaWick liner. They can be molded, trimmed and formed to meet specific needs. When heated, PolyTrexX material can be fused together. For example, a Versi-Sheet can be gently kneaded to another FastForm brace when heated to extend the length of the existing product.

Common Examples of Use

- Customized care of injuries of the hand, wrist and forearm, including:
 - Fractures
 - Sprains and strains
 - Post-operative use
 - Cumulative trauma injuries
 - Pain management and tendonitis

Features

- Sheet design can be molded by clinician into any splint configuration



Description	Part #
FastForm Versi-Sheet, 272 X 212 X 3.2 mm (EA)	3920
FastForm Versi-Sheet, 272 X 212 X 3.2 mm (6 / PK)	3920-06

Description	Part #
Accessories	
FastForm Versi-Strip, 20 X 100 X 3 mm (6 / PK)	3925-06
FastForm Tension Strps w/ Lock, S / M (6 / PK)	3902-06
FastForm Tension Strps w/ Lock, M / L (6 / PK)	3901-06
FastForm Tension Straps Univ, (6 / PK)	3903-06
IR Oven (110V / 1500W) w/ 3" (8 cm) Ext Ring	9801
Oven Re-Mold Rack	9820
Oven Waffle Rack	9821

Distributed by



Manufactured by



**North American availability only.
Please call Customer Care for further information.*

The Contender Boxer Splint

The Contender boxer splint provides positioning for fractures of injuries to metacarpals, phalanges, MCP, and PIP joints. The straps are adjustable for fit and comfort.

Common Examples of Use

- Fractures
- Metacarpal / Phalange injuries
- MCP joint injuries

Features

- Unique padded stay allows for easy adjustment and custom fitting
- Universal left and right
- Inventory optimization saves storage space:
 - Left Ulnar splint can be used as a Right Radial Gutter splint
 - Right Ulnar splint can be used as a Left Radial Gutter splint



Description	Part #
The Contender Boxer Splint - Left	100709-100
The Contender Boxer Splint - Right	100709-200

Finger Splint Adjustable

Protection and stabilization of digits.

Features

- Constructed of aluminum with foam padding
- Four hook and loop closures
- Sold one per box



Description	Part #	Description	Part #
Finger Splint Adjustable, 5.25" (13.5 cm) Length, XS	100148-010	Finger Splint Adjustable, 8.25" (21 cm) Length, M	100148-030
Finger Splint Adjustable, 6.25" (16 cm) Length, S	100148-020	Finger Splint Adjustable, 9.75" (25 cm) Length, L	100148-040

4 Prong Finger Splint Foam

Protection, stabilization and immobilization of digits.

Features

- Easily molds to provide the best fit
- Constructed of lightweight aluminum with foam padding
- Sold six per box



Description	Part #
4 Prong Finger Splint, S	190363
4 Prong Finger Splint, M	190364
4 Prong Finger Splint, L	190365

Alumafoam Finger Splint

Protection and stabilization of digits.

Features

- Constructed of aluminum with foam padding
- Easy to form and can be cut to desired length
- Sold six per box



Description	Part #
Alumafoam Finger Splint, 1/2" X 9" (1.25 X 23 cm)	193463
Alumafoam Finger Splint, 1/2" X 18" (1.25 X 46 cm)	193464
Alumafoam Finger Splint, 3/4" X 18" (2 X 46 cm)	193465
Alumafoam Finger Splint, 1" X 18" (2.5 X 46 cm)	193466

Baseball Finger Splint Foam

Stabilizes multiple fractures of the phalanx.

Features

- Provides stabilization and protection
- No tape needed
- Sold six per box

Description	Part #
Baseball Finger Splint Foam, (6 / pk), S – L	19006X
Baseball Finger Splint Foam, (EA), S – L	19006XU

X = See size chart.

Baseball Finger Splint Foam Size Chart

Size #	Size	Length
X = 3	S	3.75" (9.5 cm)
X = 4	M	4" (10 cm)
X = 5	L	4.75" (12 cm)



Fold Over Finger Splint

Stabilizes fractures of the distal phalanx.

Features

- Can easily be molded to give the desired amount of extension or hyperextension
- No tape needed
- Sold six per box

Description	Part #
Fold Over Finger Splint, (6 / pk), S	190263
Fold Over Finger Splint, (6 / pk), M	190264
Fold Over Finger Splint, (6 / pk), L	190265
Fold Over Finger Splint, (6 / pk), XL	190266

Description	Part #
Fold Over Finger Splint, (EA), S	190263U
Fold Over Finger Splint, (EA), M	190264U
Fold Over Finger Splint, (EA), L	190265U



Stack Finger Splint

Protects and supports distal interphalangeal joint.

Features

- Multiple sizes for best fit
- Sold individually for each size or a kit of 30 with multiple sizes

Description	Part #
Stack Finger Splint, Kit	100228-000
Stack Finger Splint, Size 1	100220-000
Stack Finger Splint, Size 2	100221-000
Stack Finger Splint, Size 3	100222-000

Formerly known as part numbers (in order)
193600, 193610, 193620, 193630, 193640,
193650, 193655, 193660 and 193670.

Description	Part #
Stack Finger Splint, Size 4	100223-000
Stack Finger Splint, Size 5	100224-000
Stack Finger Splint, Size 5.5	100225-000
Stack Finger Splint, Size 6	100226-000
Stack Finger Splint, Size 7	100227-000



Galveston Metacarpal Splint

The Galveston Metacarpal splint uses three-point fixation to help correct metacarpal fractures. Fully adjustable pads allow for customization to various hand sizes and fracture types.

Features

- Adjustable strap allows maintenance of swelling reduction
- Two-toned dorsal pad has soft layer for comfort and a stiffer backing pad for support
- Radiopaque
- Sold one per box

Description	Part #
Galveston Metacarpal Splint	10223X

X = See size chart.

Galveston Metacarpal Splint Size Chart

Size #	Size	Measurement
X = 3	S	2.5" – 3" (7 - 8 cm)
X = 4	M	3" – 3.5" (8 - 9 cm)
X = 5	L	3.5" – 4" (9 - 10 cm)
X = 6	XL	≥ 4" (≥ 10 cm)

Circumference taken along MP joint.



Gutter Splint with Foam

Stabilizes and protects the digits.

Features

- Provides stabilization and protection
- Multiple sized for best fit
- Sold six per box

Description	Part #
Gutter Splint with Foam, 1.5" (4 cm)	190661
Gutter Splint with Foam, 3" (8 cm)	190663
Gutter Splint with Foam, 4" (10 cm)	190664
Gutter Splint with Foam, 5.5" (14 cm)	190665
Gutter Splint with Foam, 7" (18 cm)	190667



Colles Splint Vinyl Coated

This Colles Splint is a coated, ventilated aluminum that is pre-formed to provide stabilization of fractures at the lower end of the radius.

Features

- Padded aluminum with blue foam for comfort, pre-molded for an anatomical fit
- Malleable to allow exact positioning

Description	Part #
Colles Splint Vinyl Coated, Right	10051X
Colles Splint Vinyl Coated, Left	10052X

X = See size chart.

Colles Splint Vinyl Coated Size Chart

Size #	Size	Product Length
X = 3	S	7" (18 cm)
X = 4	M	8.5" (22 cm)
X = 5	L	9" (23 cm)



Arm Splint Vinyl Coated Padded

This Arm Splint is a coated, ventilated aluminum that is pre-formed to provide stabilization of the distal radius and ulnar fractures.

Features

- Padded aluminum comfort, pre-molded for an anatomical fit
- Malleable to allow exact positioning

Description	Part #
Arm Splint Vinyl Coated Padded, Right	10011X
Arm Splint Vinyl Coated Padded, Left	10012X

X = See size chart.

Arm Splint Vinyl Coated Padded Size Chart

Size #	Size	Product Length
X = 3	S	7.5" (19 cm)
X = 4	M	9.5" (24 cm)
X = 5	L	10.5" (27 cm)



"Cruiser" Hip Abduction Splint

The "Cruiser" Hip Abduction Splint is used for treating children from infants to three years of age with hip dysplasia. Holds hips in the correct abduction position. Can be used full time or for night wear only.

Features

- Made of flexible polypropylene to allow walking
- Multiple sizes for best fit

Description	Part #
"Cruiser" Hip Abduction Splint, XS, 14" - 16" (36 - 41 cm)	ABD-XS
"Cruiser" Hip Abduction Splint, S, 16" - 18" (41 - 46 cm)	ABD-S
"Cruiser" Hip Abduction Splint, M, 18" - 20" (46 - 51 cm)	ABD-M
"Cruiser" Hip Abduction Splint, L, 20" - 22" (51 - 56 cm)	ABD-L

Measurement taken at waist.



Metal Post Tib / Fib Splint

This leg splint is a coated, ventilated aluminum, pre-formed splint that provides immobilization of the lower leg.

Features

- Durable and flexible
- Fully ventilated for patient comfort
- Requires secondary bandage to hold splint in place

Description	Part #
Metal Post Tib / Fib Splint	10160X

X = See size chart.

Metal Post Tib / Fib Splint Size Chart

Size #	Size	Product Height
X = 3	S	12" (30 cm)
X = 4	M	14" (36 cm)
X = 5	L	17" (43 cm)



Carboplast® Rigid Insert

Carboplast Rigid Inserts reduce foot motion by making footwear rigid, without removing the sole.

Common Examples of Use

- Used to limit motion for conditions such as turf toe or hallux rigidus
- Inserts

Features

- Easy to fit and finish
- Customizable by heat molding or grinding
- Designed to retain shape
- Sold as a single, one per box

Description	Part #
Carboplast Rigid Insert	14181X

X = See size chart.

Carboplast Rigid Insert Size Chart

Size #	Size	Men's	Women's
X = 3	S	N/A	5 - 6 (35 - 36.5 eu)
X = 4	M	6 - 8 (38 - 40.5 eu)	7 - 9 (37 - 40 eu)
X = 5	L	9 - 11 (41.5 - 44.5 eu)	10 - 12 (41.5 - 44 eu)
X = 6	XL	12 - 14 (46 - 48.5 eu)	N/A



Synthocast Casting Tape

The Synthocast Casting Tape is comfortable and durable for every phase of immobilization. Its strong fiberglass construction is conformable, easy to wrap and provides a great fit for most patients.

Features

- Highly conformable casting tape
- Packaged in quantities of ten rolls per box

Description	Part #
Synthocast, 3" (8 cm) White	282903
Synthocast, 4" (10 cm) White	282904



Thumb Spica Fracture Brace

The Thumb Spica is a lightweight, durable brace with a contoured design for full finger motion. The rigid exterior shell contains closed cell foam on the interior that provides gentle fluid compression for increased stability.

Features

- Adjustable hook and loop closures
- Heat moldable and can be trimmed

Description	Part #
Thumb Spica Fracture Brace, Right	29123X
Thumb Spica Fracture Brace, Left	29124X

X = See size chart.

Thumb Spica Fracture Brace Size Chart

Size #	Size	Width of Palm
X = 3	S	2.5" - 3" (6.5 - 8 cm)
X = 4	M	3" - 3.5" (8 - 9 cm)
X = 5	L	3.5" - 4" (9 - 10 cm)

Measure width of palm.



Humeral Fracture Brace

The Humeral Fracture Brace is lightweight and durably constructed. It has a rigid exterior shell that provides gentle fluid compression for increased stability.

Features

- Adjustable hook and loop closures
- Heat moldable and can be trimmed
- Stockingette included



Description	Part #
Humeral Fracture Brace, Right, S – XL	29091X
Humeral Fracture Brace, Left, S – XL	29092X

X = See size chart.

Product Name Size Chart		
Size #	Size	Bicep Circumference
X = 3	S	8" – 11" (20cm – 28cm)
X = 4	M	10" – 13" (26cm – 33cm)
X = 5	L	12" – 15" (30cm – 39cm)
X = 6	XL	14" – 17" (36cm – 43cm)

Measure bicep circumference.

Lo Pro Humeral Fracture Brace

The Lo Pro Humeral Fracture Brace is lightweight with a contoured design. The rigid exterior shell contains closed cell foam on the interior that provides gentle fluid compression for increased stability.

Features

- Adjustable hook and loop closures
- Heat moldable and can be trimmed
- Stockingette included



Description	Part #
Lo Pro Humeral Fracture Brace, S – XL	29093X

X = See size chart.

Lo Pro Humeral Fracture Size Chart		
Size #	Size	Bicep Circumference
X = 3	S	8" – 11" (20cm – 28cm)
X = 4	M	10" – 13" (26cm – 33cm)
X = 5	L	12" – 15" (30cm – 39cm)
X = 6	XL	14" – 17" (36cm – 43cm)

Measure bicep circumference.

Over the Shoulder Humeral Fracture Brace

The Over the Shoulder Humeral Fracture Brace offers full soft tissue contact. The deltoid extension provides greater alignment and prevents distal slippage. It has a rigid exterior shell and soft foam liner that provides gentle fluid compression for increased stability.

Features

- Adjustable hook and loop closures
- Heat moldable and can be trimmed
- Stockingette included



Description	Part #
Over the Shoulder Humeral Fracture Brace, S – XL	29390X

X = See size chart.

Over the Shoulder Humeral Fracture Size Chart		
Size #	Size	Bicep Circumference
X = 3	S	8" – 11" (20cm – 28cm)
X = 4	M	10" – 13" (26cm – 33cm)
X = 5	L	12" – 15" (30cm – 39cm)
X = 6	XL	14" – 17" (36cm – 43cm)

Measure bicep circumference.

Ambulite Elbow Quick Splint

The Ambulite Elbow Quick Splint helps stabilize and decrease joint movement while providing injury support. This easy-to-apply splint is made of lightweight, breathable materials for added comfort.

Common Examples of Use

- Elbow immobilization
- Injury stabilization

Features

- Fits right or left elbow
- Adjustable flexion extension at the elbow
- Removable hand positioner



Description	Part #
Ambulite Elbow Quick Splint, XS – XL ¹	100192-0X0
<i>X = See size chart.</i>	
¹ Formerly known as part numbers 202302, 202303, 202304, 202305 and 202306.	

Ambulite Elbow Quick Splint Size Chart		
Size #	Size	Forearm Length
X = 1	XS	12.5" – 14" (32 - 36 cm)
X = 2	S	14" – 16" (36 - 41 cm)
X = 3	M	16" – 17" (41 - 43 cm)
X = 4	L	17" – 20" (43 - 51 cm)
X = 5	XL	20+ (51+ cm)

Measure the length of the forearm from the lateral epicondyle to the fifth MP joint.

Hanging Cast Sling

This hanging sling for arm casts maintains correct healing position and adjusts to fit most patients. Easily detachable arm band makes it simple to remove and reapply, aiding in placement over or under clothing.

Common Examples of Use

- Fracture management of the humerus

Features

- Sling lies flat against the chest, reducing patient discomfort
- Web strap with adjustable buckle
- Foam padded collar and elastic support band



Description	Part #
Hanging Cast Sling, Ped – XL ¹	100349-0XX
<i>X = See size chart.</i>	
¹ Product in transition, formerly known as part numbers 301401, 301402, 301403, 301404 and 301405.	

Hanging Cast Sling Size Chart		
Size #	Size	A = Desired Brace Length
XX = 05	Ped	<30" (<76 cm)
XX = 20	S	30" – 42" (76 - 107 cm)
XX = 30	M	40" – 52" (101 - 132 cm)
XX = 40	L	50" – 62" (127 - 157.5 cm)
XX = 50	XL	60" – 72" (152 - 183 cm)

Measure the circumference around forearm, up around your neck and back down around your wrist (Point A) in inches.

AquaShield Half Arm

AquaShield Watertight Cast and Bandage Protectors are plastic protective covers for casts, bandages, dressings, burns, prostheses, and other conditions that must remain dry during bathing and showering.

Common Examples of Use

- Water proof protection for shower, bathing, pool or spa
- Commonly used for fractures, sprains, foot, hand and knee surgery, PICC sites, lymphadema therapy and water therapy

Features

- Pre-sized and ready to use
- Durable and safe
- High performance, heavy-gauge polyurethane



Description	Part #
Aquashield Half Arm, Small	11926U
Aquashield Half Arm, Regular	007899U

AquaShield Full Arm

AquaShield Watertight Cast and Bandage Protectors are plastic protective covers for casts, bandages, dressings, burns, prostheses, and other conditions that must remain dry during bathing and showering.

Common Examples of Use

- Water proof protection for shower, bathing, pool or spa
- Commonly used for fractures, sprains, foot, hand and knee surgery, PICC sites, lymphadema therapy and water therapy

Features

- Pre-sized and ready to use
- Durable and safe
- High performance, heavy-gauge polyurethane



Description	Part #
Aquashield Full Arm, Small	99-00436
Aquashield Full Arm, Regular	008425U

AquaShield Half Leg

AquaShield Watertight Cast and Bandage Protectors are plastic protective covers for casts, bandages, dressings, burns, prostheses, and other conditions that must remain dry during bathing and showering.

Common Examples of Use

- Water proof protection for shower, bathing, pool or spa
- Commonly used for fractures, sprains, foot, hand and knee surgery, PICC sites, lymphadema therapy and water therapy

Features

- Pre-sized and ready to use
- Durable and safe
- High performance, heavy-gauge polyurethane



Description	Part #
Aquashield Half Leg, Pediatric	99-00437
Aquashield Half Leg, Regular	007900U

AquaShield Full Leg

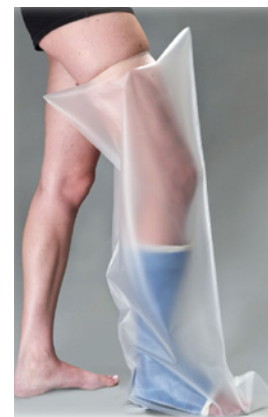
AquaShield Watertight Cast and Bandage Protectors are plastic protective covers for casts, bandages, dressings, burns, prostheses, and other conditions that must remain dry during bathing and showering.

Common Examples of Use

- Water proof protection for shower, bathing, pool or spa
- Commonly used for fractures, sprains, foot, hand and knee surgery, PICC sites, lymphadema therapy and water therapy

Features

- Pre-sized and ready to use
- Durable and safe
- High performance, heavy-gauge polyurethane



Description	Part #
Aquashield Full Leg, Regular	008426U

This page intentionally left blank

CRUTCHES, CANES AND WALKERS



Aluminum Push Button Crutches Shown

Aluminum Push Button Crutches

Breg's axilla crutches are made from a lightweight aluminum with comfortable underarm pads and foam handgrips to aid in ambulation for lower extremity injuries or rehabilitation. Breg's crutches are available in youth, adult and tall options.

Common Examples of Use

- Aid in ambulation while recovering from surgical procedures or when one or both of the lower extremities is injured

Features

- Made of lightweight aluminum
- Comfortable EVA foam hand grips with underarm pads
- Rubber tip for increased traction
- Push button adjustment makes height changing easy
- Height adjustment in 1" (2.5 cm) increments
- Handgrip position is readily adjusted with wing nuts
- Maximum weight 300 lbs (136 kg).



Description	Part #
Aluminum Push Button Crutches, Adult, 44" – 52" (112 – 132cm) length	100309-000
Aluminum Push Button Crutches, Tall, 52" – 60" (132 – 152cm) length	100310-000
Aluminum Push Button Crutches, Youth, 36" – 44" (91 – 112cm) length	100311-000

Push Button Aluminum Cane

Breg's Push Button Cane is made from a lightweight aluminum with comfortable hand grips to help provide assistance with balance. The handle allows users to hook the cane over their arm while performing tasks.

Common Examples of Use

- Provides additional assistance with balance to help restore mobility

Features

- Made of lightweight aluminum
- Comfortable vinyl hand grips
- Rubber tip for increased traction
- Push button adjustment makes height changing easy
- Adult maximum weight capacity: 250 lbs (113kg).
- Adjusts from 30" to 39" (76 – 99cm)
- Fits users with heights from 4'5" to 6'5" (134 - 196 cm)



Description	Part #
Push Button Aluminum Cane	100314-000

■ Folding Walker

Breg's Folding Walker is made from lightweight aluminum with comfortable, contoured vinyl hand grips. The Folding Walker folds up easily so it can be taken anywhere you go. 5" (13cm) fixed wheels can be ordered as an accessory to help glide quietly over most surfaces.

Common Examples of Use

- Provides additional assistance with balance to help restore mobility

Features

- Made of lightweight aluminum
- Comfortable hand grips
- Push button adjustment makes height changing easy
- Adult maximum weight capacity: 265 lbs (120kg).
- Adjust from 32" to 39" (81 - 99cm)
- Fits users with heights from 5' to 6'5" (13 - 17cm)



Description	Part #
Folding Walker	100312-000
5" (13cm) Fixed Wheels for Walkers, Set of 2 Wheels with 2 Bars	100313-000
Folding Walker with Wheels	100519-000

■ Bariatric Walker

The Bariatric Walker is made of reinforced aluminum with a steel cross brace on each side to provide added stability. It has an extra wide frame with 22" (56cm) between the hand grips to keep larger patients active and mobile.

Common Examples of Use

- Provides additional assistance with balance to help restore mobility

Features

- Extra-wide frame gives larger patients a more comfortable fit
- Two-button folding capabilities let patients receive support through narrow spaces
- Comfortable hand grips
- 650 lb. (295 kg) weight capacity
- Approximate user height, 5'5" - 6'4" (14 - 17 cm); height adjustment width, 32" - 39" (81 cm - 99 cm); folded width, 4.5" (11 cm)



Description	Part #
Bariatric Walker, sold as a 2 pack	16753
5" (13cm) Fixed Wheels for Walkers	G07722-8B

This page intentionally left blank

THERAPY AND RECOVERY



Shoulder Therapy Kit

A collapsible bar for range of motion exercises, surgical tubing, and wall pulley allow for a multitude of shoulder and elbow exercises.

Description	Part #
Shoulder Therapy Kit, Complete	00500



Knee Therapy Kit

An inflatable pillow, surgical tubing, and waist belt provide the tools necessary to complete a wide variety of home rehabilitation exercises for knee injuries.

Description	Part #
Knee Therapy Kit, Complete	01000



Ankle Therapy Kit

An exercise rocker, tubing, and door straps allow for a wide array of range of motion exercises to rehabilitate many foot and ankle injuries.

Description	Part #
Ankle Therapy Kit, Deluxe	01400



Red Tubing, 10-Pack



Green Tubing, 10-Pack



Blue Tubing, 10-Pack



Rope & Pulley, 10-Pack



Collapsible Bar, 10-Pack



Description	Part #
Rubber Tubing Assembly - Red, 10-Pack	71400
Rubber Tubing Assembly - Green, 10-Pack	71410
Rubber Tubing Assembly - Blue, 10-Pack	71420
Rope & Pulley Set, 10-Pack	71440
Collapsible Bar, 10-Pack	71450

Overdoor Cervical Traction Kit

The Overdoor Traction Kit is used to relieve pressure on muscle and soft tissue surrounding the cervical spine. It is easily set up for home use.

Common Examples of Use

- Degenerative disc disease
- Sprains and strains of cervical spine

Features

- Overdoor bracket
- Padded head halter
- Water weight bag
- Traction cord



Description	Part #
Overdoor Cervical Traction Kit	100187-000

Surgical Binder 8"

The Surgical Binder 8" provides support and compression to strained or weakened abdominal muscles.

Common Examples of Use

- Support and compression of abdominal muscles

Features

- Contourable closure for more comfortable fit
- White, soft elastic construction
- Trimmable material

Description	Part #
Surgical Binder 8", M - L	VP10110-0X0

Essentials Surgical Binder Size Chart		
Size #	Size	Waist Measurement
X = 3	M	24" - 44" (61 - 112 cm)
X = 4	L	42" - 64" (107 - 162 cm)



Abdominal Binder 9" and 12"

The Abdominal Binder, available in 9" and 12" sizes, is made of premium materials that provide compression, support and superior comfort.

Common Examples of Use

- Rib and abdomen injuries
- Post-op support

Features

- Comfortable and durable construction
- Flexible sizing options to fit most patients

Description	Part #
Abdominal Binder, 9" 3 panel, S-XXL	VP10103-0X0
Abdominal Binder, 12" 4 panel, S-XXL	VP10104-0X0

X = See size chart.

Essentials Surgical Binder Size Chart		
Size #	Size	9" and 12" Binders
X = 2	S	20 - 35 in (50 - 89 cm)
X = 3	M-L	35 - 50 in (89 - 127 cm)
X = 5	XL	50 - 75 in / 127 - 190 cm
X = 6	XXL	75 - 100 in (190 - 254 cm)



Heelbo® Protector

The Heelbo Protector provides comfortable, breathable coverage of the elbow or heel.

Common Examples of Use

- Used to prevent dermal ulcers in conjunction with other dermal ulcer therapy

Features

- Made of flexible stretch weave
- Air-cushioned contour foam pad for comfort
- Machine washable
- Sold by the each

Description	Part #
Heelbo, S - XXL	100272-0X0

X = See size chart.

Formerly known as part numbers 146291, 146292, 146293, 146294 and 146299.

Heelbo Name Size Chart		
Size #	Size	Measurement
X = 2	S	16" (41 cm)
X = 3	M	17" (43 cm)
X = 4	L	19" (48 cm)
X = 5	XL	23" (58 cm)
X = 6	XXL	25" (64 cm)

Measure the circumference where ankle bends.

Measurement indicates maximum amount of stretch.



Pavlick Harness

The Pavlick Harness is designed with maximum comfort of the patient in mind. It doesn't have any bulky buckles, and the soft lining will help reduce the risk of skin irritation. It has been carefully engineered to comply with orthopedic standards.

Common Examples of Use

- Pediatric hip dysplasia

Features

- Color-coded straps to assist with proper application
- Soft liner for maximum comfort
- Anti-slip footpiece to prevent the foot from slipping out of the harness



Description	Part #
Pavlick Harness, Preemie - XL	L1620-X

X = See size chart.

Pavlick Harness Size Chart

Size #	Size	Month	Measurement
X = P	Preemie	-	12" - 14" (30 - 36 cm)
X = S	S	0 - 3	14" - 16" (36 - 41 cm)
X = M	M	3 - 6	16" - 18" (41 - 46 cm)
X = L	L	6 - 9	18" - 21" (46 - 53 cm)
X = XL	XL	-	21" (53 cm) +

Measurements taken at chest circumference.

Compression Stockings

The compression stockings offer firm support and graduated compression to relieve tired, aching legs, moderate varicose veins or other related conditions throughout the day. Available in various sizes and open or closed toe for an individual "right sized" fit.

Common Examples of Use

- Therapeutic compression for minor swelling, tired aching legs moderate varicose veins

Features

- Knit construction with a defined heel pocket for added durability and proper fit
- Smooth opaque texture in neutral color
- Graduated compression, 20-30mmHg
- Sold as pair



Shown: Below Knee Closed Toe

Description	Part #
Compression Stockings S - 3XL	See chart to right

OT = Open Toe

CT = Closed Toe

Compression Stockings Size Chart

Part #	Description	Calf Circumference	Ankle Circumference
009788	S, Above Knee OT	11" - 14" (28 - 36 cm)	7" - 8.25" (18 - 21 cm)
009789	M, Above Knee OT	13.5" - 16" (34 - 41 cm)	8.38" - 9.63" (21 - 24 cm)
009790	L, Above Knee OT	15.5" - 18" (39 - 64 cm)	9.75" - 11" (25 - 28 cm)
009791	XL, Above Knee OT	17.5" - 20" (44 - 51 cm)	11.12" - 12.38" (28 - 31 cm)
10643	S, Below Knee CT	11" - 14" (28 - 36 cm)	7" - 8.25" (18 - 21 cm)
10644	M, Below Knee CT	13.5" - 16" (34 - 41 cm)	8.38" - 9.63" (21 - 24 cm)
10645	L, Below Knee CT	15.5" - 18" (39 - 64 cm)	9.75" - 11" (25 - 28 cm)
10646	XL, Below Knee CT	17.5" - 20" (44 - 51 cm)	11.12" - 12.38" (28 - 31 cm)
009226	S, Below Knee OT	11" - 14" (28 - 36 cm)	7" - 8.25" (18 - 21 cm)
009227	M, Below Knee OT	13.5" - 16" (34 - 41 cm)	8.38" - 9.63" (21 - 24 cm)
009228	L, Below Knee OT	15.5" - 18" (39 - 64 cm)	9.75" - 11" (25 - 28 cm)
009229	XL, Below Knee OT	17.5" - 20" (44 - 51 cm)	11.12" - 12.38" (28 - 31 cm)
99-00053	2XL, Below Knee OT	19.5" - 22" (50 - 56 cm)	12.5" - 13.75" (32 - 34 cm)
99-00054	3XL, Below Knee OT	21.5" - 24" (55 - 61 cm)	12.5" - 13.75" (32 - 34 cm)

BREG INFORMATION



SoftGait Walker Boot Shown

■ BregStore – Your Online Resource for 24/7 Order Placements

This is your one-stop shop for ordering, managing and tracking orders.

BregStore features include:

- Easy order placement
- Create order templates for frequently purchased product
- Real-time inventory checks and available substitutes
- Order tracking
- Order history
- Invoices

To register, visit <https://store.breg.com/>.

If you have quations please contact bregstore-partners@breg.com.



■ BregPay – Your Online Payment Portal

Our BregPay payment portal is a quick, easy way to review invoices and make payments on your account 24/7.

BregPay allows customers to:

- Easily pay invoices (both ACH and credit card payments)
- Easily locate past statements and invoices via the search tool
- Apply credit memos online
- Review payment history directly on the portal and via email
- Make "guest" payments – you don't need to sign into your account to make a payment
- Self-registration

To access and register for BregPay, visit <https://www.breginvoiceportal.com/>.



■ Breg Custom Logo Program

The Breg Custom Logo Program allows organizations to place their logo on our products. Please contact Customer Care for more details at 800-321-0607.

Products Available for Custom Logo Program

Polydome (excluding X2K line braces)

- Custom Fusion, Solus, DUO, Z-12, and Axiom Elite (contact Customer Care regarding polydomes and fees that may apply)

Heat Transfer

- Most Soft Goods Products (Call Breg Customer Care for current availability)

College / Professional Teams

In order to use an officially licensed logo for a College or Professional team, you must first receive authorization in writing. This authorization can be obtained by having the team's athletic trainer sign Breg's "School Licensing Approval Letter." Please contact Breg Customer Care for a letter template.



Polydome Logo



Heat Transfer Logo

■ Breg Custom Color Chart*

Fusion brace color and pattern options.
Custom colors / patterns and labeling also available.



Forest



Royal



Red



Orange



Yellow



Navy



Sage



Mauve



Pink



**Note: Colors represented above have been recreated to match brace colors as closely as possible. The actual brace color may vary. Color / Pattern option available on custom Fusion braces only. Contact your local sales representative for pricing and additional color / pattern options.*

Color Chart

Custom color braces are available with one- or two-color options. If you would like to order a different color for the thigh cuff and tibial cuff, specify each color code on the custom brace order form on the shell color number line, separated by a comma. Both magnesium and aluminum braces are available in gloss finish. A matte finish is available for aluminum braces only.

Magnesium Colors:

Glossy finish only

- Z-12
- Z-12 D
- Z-12 Adj OA
- Z-12 OA
- 20.50
- Axiom Elite
- Axiom-D Elite

Aluminum Colors:

Glossy or matte finish

- Axiom Elite
- Axiom-D Elite
- DUO
- Legacy Thruster
- Thruster RLF
- Jet
- Z-12
- Z-12 D
- Z-12 Adjustable OA
- Z-12 OA



■ To Our Customers

At Breg, we are committed to supporting our customers and their patients at every step of the health care journey. Each of our friendly Customer Care Representatives receives extensive training on all Breg products and practices, ensuring that you always get the best service possible. From our diverse line of medical devices to our exceptional staff, we strive to exceed your expectations.

Customer Care

Customer Care Representatives are available Monday through Friday, 6AM to 5PM, Pacific Time.
 Phone 800-321-0607 800-897-Breg (2734) International +1-760-795-5440
 Fax 800-329-2734 800-959-Breg (2734) International +1-760-795-5295

Your satisfaction is guaranteed

If, at any time, you are not completely satisfied with a Breg product within the designated warranty period, please contact our Customer Care Department, and give us the opportunity to make it right.

Shipping

We have two distribution centers, one in the West and one in the East, to provide prefabricated products to our customers as quickly as possible. We offer a full range of delivery services out of each distribution center from ground to overnight.

Custom Bracing Timelines

Order Cut Off time	5p PT	
Lead Time: Custom Black	Sports (Bledsoe)	3 Days
	Breg	1 Day
Lead Time: Custom Color/Pattern	Sports (Bledsoe)	3 Days
	Breg	2 Days

<i>Breg braces include:</i>	<i>Sports (Bledsoe) braces include:</i>
<i>Fusion</i>	<i>Z-12</i>
<i>Solus</i>	<i>Z-13</i>
<i>X2K</i>	<i>Axiom</i>
	<i>DUO</i>
	<i>Thruster</i>
	<i>20.50</i>
	<i>Jet</i>

Off-the-Shelf Product Timelines

		West Hub	East Hub
Lead Time	All brands	Next Day	Same Day
Order Cut Off Time	Express	9a PT	12p ET
	Ground	4p PT	
Add one day for logos			

To calculate your shipping timeline, use this URL: <https://status.breg.com/transit>

■ Track your package online.

Breg makes it easier than ever to receive real-time updates on the status of your order. Available on our website and at Status.Breg.com, the order tracking tool is available for all customers.

You simply need the customer account number and ONE of the following:

- PO number
- Order number
- Customer account billing zip code and a date range

And then you can:

- Review order status
- Track package delivery
- Verify shipping address
- See items associated with a specific order
- Identify backorder products
- and more

■ Warranty / Return Policy

Breg products come with a limited warranty against manufacturing or material defects. Breg does not warranty products for cosmetic deficiencies caused by regular use (normal wear and tear), intentional alteration or misuse of the product.

Before returning a product, please contact a Breg Customer Care Representative at 800-321-0607 or 800-897-BREG (2734) for a Returned Material Authorization (RMA) number. Returns of unused product will be accepted within 120 days from date of purchase and will be subject to a 15% restocking fee.

Custom products and products with custom logos are not eligible for return with the exception of a manufacturing or material defects.

Product Warranty

Product Category	Product Line	Current Warranty	
Cold Therapy	Units & Pads	6 Months	
VPULSE	Units & Pad	3 Months	
PlasmaFlow / VenaPro	Units & Pads	30 Days	
Hip Bracing	Rigid brace frame & soft goods	6 Months	
Lower Extremity	Walker Boots	6 Months	
	Walker Boot Soft Goods	6 Months	
	Walker Accessories	6 Months	
	Ultra Ankle	1 Year	
	Lace Up Ankle, Axiom Ankle	6 Months	
	Ankle Stirrups	3 Months	
	Soft Ankle Sleeves	3 Months	
	Foot Bracing (PFS, Cast & Post Op Shoes)	6 Months	
	Foot Bracing (Misc. Splints, Insole, Pads)	3 Months	
	Knee Bracing	Post-Op Knee	3 Months
Custom Rigid Brace Frame & Hinges		5 Years	
Prefabricated Rigid Brace Frame & Hinges (including Freestyle OA and OA Impulse)		1 Year	
Rigid brace pads, straps, clips		6 Months	
Soft Knee Sleeves		6 Months	
Upper Extremity		Shoulder Supports	3 Months
		Post-Op Elbow Braces (T Scope, T-Chek)	6 Months
	X2K (Elbow Brace Frame)	1 Year	
	X2K (Elbow Brace Soft Goods)	6 Months	
	Elbow Support (with & w/o hinge)	6 Months	
	Wrist Bracing	3 Months	
	Splint & Fracture Management	3 Months	
	Spine Bracing	Breg Pinnacle (Lumbar and Collars)	1 Year
Breg Ascend (Lumbar and Collars)		1 Year	
Epic Lumbar		1 Year	
Aspen (Lumbar & Collars)		1 Year	
Spine Soft Goods/Straps/Clips		6 Months	
Flexible Back Supports		6 Months	
Soft Cervical Collar/Clavicle		6 Months	
Misc	Home Therapy Kits	6 Months	
	Crutches, Canes, Walkers (Aluminum Frame, Hand grips, Rubber tips)	1 Year	
	Crutches, Canes, Walkers (Wheels, Underarm pads)	3 Months	

Application Videos at Your Fingertips

Patients just scan the QR code with a Smartphone to view a video about the Breg product you prescribed. The videos show how to apply and care for the product, and also include tips and troubleshooting. Patients can also view the videos online by entering the QR code URL directly into an Internet browser.

Below we have included a few samples to scan for quick access; visit www.breg.com/qrcodes for a complete list.



<p>Axiom</p>  <p>Breg.com/axe</p>	<p>FastForm®</p>  <p>Breg.com/fastform</p>	<p>Freestyle™ OA Knee Bracing</p>  <p>Breg.com/foa</p>	<p>FreeRunner® Knee Bracing</p>  <p>Breg.com/fr</p>	<p>FreeSport® Wrap</p>  <p>Breg.com/fsw</p>
<p>Fusion® Knee Bracing</p>  <p>Breg.com/fkb</p>	<p>Fusion OA Plus Knee Bracing</p>  <p>Breg.com/fnoa</p>	<p>Lumbar</p>  <p>Breg.com/lumbar</p>	<p>Cervical</p>  <p>Breg.com/cervical</p>	<p>Polar Care Wave™ Cold Therapy</p>  <p>Breg.com/wave</p>
<p>Polar Care® Cube™ Cold Therapy</p>  <p>Breg.com/pcc</p>	<p>Polar Care® Glacier™ Cold Therapy</p>  <p>Breg.com/pcg</p>	<p>Polar Care® Kodiak® Cold Therapy</p>  <p>Breg.com/pck</p>	<p>SlingShot® 3 Shoulder Bracing</p>  <p>Breg.com/ss3</p>	<p>T Scope® Hip</p>  <p>Breg.com/hip</p>
<p>T Scope® Premier</p>  <p>Breg.com/ts</p>	<p>Ultra CTS® Ankle Brace</p>  <p>Breg.com/ctsvideo</p>	<p>VPULSE®</p>  <p>Breg.com/vpulse</p>	<p>Z-12</p>  <p>Breg.com/z12</p>	<p>Z-12D</p>  <p>Breg.com/z12d</p>
<p>Z-13</p>  <p>Breg.com/z13</p>	<p>DUO</p>  <p>Breg.com/duo</p>			

4 Prong Finger Splint Foam	173	B	Curtis Shoulder Stabilizing Sleeve	148	
20.50 Patellofemoral Knee Brace	67	Back Support with Side Pulls	119	Custom Brace Measuring System	40
3D Neoprene™	60	Bariatric Walker	183	D	
A		Baseball Finger Splint Foam	174	Deluxe Post-Op Shoe	96
Abdominal Binder 9" and 12"	187	Basic Lumbar Support	119	Deluxe Shoulder Immobilizer	144
Achilles Boot	81	Blue Tubing, 10-Pack	186	Deluxe Shoulder Sling	146
Achilles Wedge	86	Brace Bags	40	Deluxe Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer	25
Adjustable Dorsal Night Splint	94	Brace Cover	39	Deluxe Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer	162
Adjustable Heel Lifts	99	Breg Cold / Compression Pad	19	Dorsal Night Splint	94
AdjustaFit	80	Breg Custom Color Chart*	41	DUO Knee Brace	49
Airmesh	59	Breg Custom Color Chart*	191	E	
Alumafoam Finger Splint	173	Breg Custom Logo Program	41	Economy Hinged Knee Brace	61
Aluminum Push Button Crutches	168	Breg Custom Logo Program	191	Elbow Sleeve	153
Aluminum Push Button Crutches	182	Breg Impact®	4	Epic LP LSO 631	110
Ambulite Elbow Quick Splint	178	Breg Latitude® OA Knee Brace	53	Epic LP LSO 637	111
Ankle Foot Orthosis	98	BregPay – Your Online Payment Portal	190	Epic LP TLSO 456	111
Ankle Sprain Kit	92	BregStore – Your Online Resource for 24/7 Order Placements	190	Epic™ LP LO 627	110
Ankle Therapy Kit	186	Breg Vision®	4	Essential Elbow Sleeve with Compression Strap	152
Apollo® Universal Wrist Brace 8" & 10"	155	Budin Splint	98	Essentials Elbow Immobilizer	152
Application Videos at Your Fingertips	195	Bunion Recovery Boot	82	Essential Shoulder Immobilizer	145
AquaShield Full Arm	179	Bunion Splint	98	Essential Shoulder Sling	146
AquaShield Full Leg	179	C		Essential Shoulder Sling	165
AquaShield Half Arm	178	Calf Sleeve	63	Essentials Lumbar 627 Brace	112
AquaShield Half Leg	179	Carboplast® Rigid Insert	176	Essentials Lumbar 631 Brace	112
ARC® 2.0	140	Carlsbad Cervical Collar	116	Essentials Lumbar 637 Brace	113
ARC 2.0 With Pillow	140	Cast Boot Flexible Sole	97	Evergreen LSO LoPro	123
Arm Splint Vinyl Coated Padded	175	Cast Shoe	97	Evergreen Lumbar	123
Ascend LO 627 / 642	107	Cervical Collar Low Density	117	Evergreen Lumbar Lite	124
Ascend LSO 631 / 648	107	Cervical Collar Medium Density	118	Evergreen SI Belt	124
Ascend LSO 637 / 650	108	Cervical Collar Serpentine	117	Evergreen™ LSO	122
Ascend Pediatric Collar	104	Cervical Collar with Open Trachea	116	Extender Plus and Extender Knee Brace	24
Ascend Pediatric Collar	164	Classic Wrist Brace	157	F	
Ascend SI 621	108	Clavicle Support	119	FastForm Hand Based Thumb Spica Orthosis (HTSO)*	172
Ascend TLSO 456 / 457	109	Colles Splint Vinyl Coated	175	FastForm Short Arm Multifunctional Orthosis (SAMO)*	170
Ascend™ Cervical Collar 172	103	Color Chart	42	FastForm Thumb Spica Multifunctional Orthosis (TSMO)*	171
Aspen® LSO	133	Color Chart	192	FastForm Universal Gutter Multifunctional Orthosis (UGMO)*	171
Aspen Cervical Collar	137	Collapsible Bar, 10-Pack	186	FastForm Versi-Sheet*	172
Aspen CTO	133	Compact X2K Knee Brace	37	Finger Splint Adjustable	173
Aspen OTS 457 TLSO	126	Compact X2K-OA Knee Brace	55	Fit Kit Measuring Kit	40
Aspen OTS 642 Lumbar	125	Compression Stockings	188	Platform	81
Aspen OTS 648 LSO	125	Conformer / Charcot Conformer	82	Folding Walker	183
Aspen OTS 650 LSO	126	Contour TLSO Complete	132	Fold Over Finger Splint	174
Aspen Pediatric Collar	137	Contour™ Complete	132	FreeRunner® Knee Brace	66
Aspen Sierra™ Universal Collar	138	Crossover	58	FreeSport® Knee Brace	66
Atlas Minor Shoulder Brace	142	Crossover PT	69	Freestyle™ OA Knee Brace	48
Atlas Universal Shoulder Brace	142	"Cruiser" Hip Abduction Splint	168		
Axiom® Elite Ligament Knee Brace	36	"Cruiser" Hip Abduction Splint	175		
Axiom Ankle	88	Cryo Pad Universal	154		
Axiom-D Elite Ligament Knee Brace	35	Curtis Shoulder Cuff - Full ROM	147		

Fusion® Technology	30	Lo Pro Humeral Fracture Brace	177	Polar Care Glacier™	12
Fusion Knee Brace	30	Low Profile Wrist 6.5" & 9"	157	Polar Care Packs	15
Fusion Lateral OA Plus Knee Brace	47			Polar Care Wave™	8
Fusion OA Plus Knee Brace	44	M		Polar Pads	14
Fusion Women's Knee Brace	31	M-Brace	92	Polar Wraps	15
Fusion Women's OA Plus Knee Brace	45	Metal Post Tib / Fib Splint	176	Post-Op Knee Brace	25
Fusion XT Knee Brace	32	Metatarsal Pads	99	Post-Op Shoe	95
Fusion XT OA Plus Knee Brace	46	Mini Walker	86	Post-Op Shoe Adjustable Heel	97
Fusion XT Slide Guard	39	Mini Walker	166	Post-Op Shoe Square Toe	167
		N		Premier Thumb Splint with Stays	159
G		Ninja	115	Pressure Relief Insole	96
G3 Knee Brace	23	Neoprene	59	ProGait	79
G3 XL Extended Knee Brace	23			ProGait® Plus	79
Galveston Metacarpal Splint	174	O		PTO High Performance Knee Brace	68
Genesis Full Shell Walker	78	OA Impulse Pull Knee Brace	53	PTO Soft Knee Brace (Patellar Tracking Orthosis)	68
Genesis Mid-Calf Full Shell Walker	78	OrthoLux®	114	Pullover Nylon Anklet	92
Green Tubing, 10-Pack	186	Other Accessories (Knee Ligament)	39	Push Button Aluminum Cane	182
Gutter Splint with Foam	175	Other Accessories (Knee OA)	51		
		Other Accessories (Knee Patellofemoral)	67	Q	
H		Other Accessories (Post-Op)	25	Quick Wrap Ankle Sleeve	91
Hanging Cast Sling	178	Overdoor Cervical Traction Kit	186	QuikDraw RAP	131
Heelbo® Protector	187	Over the Shoulder Humeral Fracture Brace	177	QuikDraw™ PRO	131
Heel Offloader Post-Op Shoe	95				
HEX Elbow Brace	152	P		R	
Hinged Knee Brace	60	Padded Elbow Sleeve	153	Recover Knee Brace	22
Hinged Knee Support	60	Pavlick Harness	167	Red Tubing, 10-Pack	186
Hinged LPS	69	Pavlick Harness	188	Revolution 3 Knee Brace	24
Hinged Wraaptor	89	Peak Scoliosis Bracing System™	128	Roadrunner™ Knee Brace	59
Hi-Performance Knit Support	62	Pediatric Apollo Universal Wrist Brace	165	Rope & Pulley, 10-Pack	186
Horizon 456 TLSO	122	Pediatric Post-Op Shoe	167		
Horizon 631 LSO	120	Pediatric Single Panel Knee Immobilizer	163	S	
Horizon 637 LSO	121	Pediatric Sling 2	165	Shoe Size Conversion Charts	100
Horizon 639 LSO	121	Performance Knit Hinged Knee Brace	61	Shortrunner™ Knee Brace	59
Horizon™ 627 Lumbar	120	PFS Strap	94	Shoulder Abduction Pillow	143
Humeral Fracture Brace	177	Philippon Hip	75	Shoulder Stabilizer	147
Intelli-Flo® Pads	10	Pinnacle® Cervical Collar 172	102	Shoulder Therapy Kit	186
JET®	162	Pinnacle Cervical Collar 174	102	Silicone Heel Cups	99
J Walker Plus / J Walker	80	Pinnacle Cervical Collar 180	103	Single Panel Compression Knee Immobilizer	26
		Pinnacle CTO and CTO4 Brace	109	Single Panel Knee Immobilizer	26
K		Pinnacle LO 627 / 642	104	SlingShot® 3 Shoulder Brace	141
Knee Support	62	Pinnacle LSO 631 / 648	105	SlingShot 2 Shoulder Brace	141
Knee Therapy Kit	186	Pinnacle LSO 637 / 650	105	Soft Collar Universal	118
KoolAir Ankle Stirrup	91	Pinnacle LSO 639 / 651	106	SoftGait Walker Boot	83
KoolAir Ankle with Valve	91	Pinnacle TLSO 464	106	SoftGait Walker Boot Air	83
Kool Sling® and Kool Sling Immobilizer	143	Plantar Fasciitis Night Splint	93	Soft Stuff	16
		Plantar Fasciitis Soft Night Splint	93	Solus® Plus Knee Brace	48
L		PlasmaFlow®	20	Square Toe Offloading Post-Op Shoe	95
Lace Up Ankle Brace	90	Polar Care® Kodiak®	9	Square Toe Post-Op Shoe	96
Lace Up Ankle Brace with Stays	90	Polar Care Cube™	11	Stack Finger Splint	174
Lateral Stabilizer Soft Knee Brace	70			Straight Shoulder Immobilizer	144
Lateral Stabilizer with Hinge Soft Knee Brace	70				
Legacy Thruster	51				

Straight Shoulder Immobilizer - Deluxe	143	Vectra Basic Walker Boot	85
Summit 456	128	Vectra Premium Walker Boot	84
Summit 637	127	VenaPro	20
Summit™ 631	127	VersaFit Wrist Brace	156
Surgical Binder 8"	187	Vista® 627 Lumbar	129
Synthocast Casting Tape	176	Vista® Cervical Collar	134
		Vista 464 TLSO	130
T		Vista 631 LSO LoPro	129
T-Chek	151	Vista 637 LSO	130
Telescoping Elbow	150	Vista CTO	136
Tendon Compression Strap	71	Vista CTO4	136
Tennis Elbow Strap	154	Vista MultiPost Collar	135
The Contender Boxer Splint	159	Vista MultiPost Therapy Collar	135
The Contender Boxer Splint	173	Vista TX	134
The Volley Tennis Elbow Strap	153	VPULSE®	18
Thigh Support	62		
Thruster RLF	52	W	
Thumb Spica Fracture Brace	176	Warranty / Return Policy	194
Thumb Support	158	Wee Bow® Post-Op	164
To Our Customers	193	Wee ROM® Post-Op	163
Track your package online.	193	Wee Walker / Wee Walker Air	86
Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer	26	Wee Walker / Wee Walker Air	166
TriTech®	58	WrapOn Polar Pads	13
T Scope® Elbow Premier Brace	150	WrapOn Ankle Stabilizer	89
T Scope® Post-Op Hip Brace	74	Wrist Guard	158
T Scope® Premier Post-Op Knee Brace	22	Wrist Lacer 8" & 10"	156
U		X	
Ultra Aurora™ Ankle Brace	87	X2K Elbow Brace	151
Ultra CTS® Ankle Brace	88	X2K-OA Knee Brace	54
Ultra High-5® Ankle Brace	87	X2K PTO Knee Brace	38
Ultra Zoom® Ankle Brace	87		
Undersleeve	38	Z	
Universal Cervical Collar Serpentine	117	Z-12® D Knee Brace	33
Universal Deluxe Shoulder Immobilizer	145	Z-12 Adjustable OA Knee Brace	50
Universal Deluxe Shoulder Sling	146	Z-12 Knee Brace	34
Universal Essential Shoulder Sling	147	Z-12 OA Knee Brace	50
Universal Horseshoe Knee Support	71	Z-13 Knee Brace	34
Universal Sling and Swathe	144		
Universal Tennis Elbow Support	154		
Universal Thumb Lacer	157		
Universal Thumb Spica	159		
Universal Wrist Brace	155		
Universal Wrist Brace	166		
Universal Wrist Lacer	156		
Universal Wrist Splint 7.5" & 10.5"	158		
V			
Vectra® Premium Air Walker Boot	84		
Vectra Air Basic Walker Boot	85		



2382 Faraday Avenue, Suite 300, Carlsbad, CA 92008 USA
Toll Free Tel: 1-800-321-0607
Local: +1-760-795-5440 Fax: +1-760-795-5295
www.breg.com

©2023 Breg, Inc. All rights reserved. AW-1.08600 Rev AK 06/23

Darco MedSurg is a trademark of Darco International, Inc. Anti-Shox and Carboplast are registered trademarks of Aetrex Worldwide, Inc. Heelbo is a registered trademark of Briggs Manufactured Products Co. Ultra Zoom, Ultra High-5, Ultra CTS, Performathane and PerformaFit are registered trademarks. Ultra Aurora is a trademark of Ultra Athlete. FastForm, DermaWick and PolyTrex are registered trademarks of FastForm Research Ltd. PlasmaFlow is a trademark of Manamed. Horizon, Summit, Contour, Evergreen, MemoryFlex, Peak Scoliosis Bracing System, QuikDraw and Sierra are trademarks, and Aspen and Vista are registered trademarks of Aspen Medical Products. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are owned by Breg, Inc.